THE
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
MAGAZINE

October 1992 £1.75

Peter Gabriel
A week in the Real World

Michael Brook
Talking Of Infinity

Die Krupps
The Appeal Of Steel

Boss Dr Rhythms
Are The Doctors Still In Charge

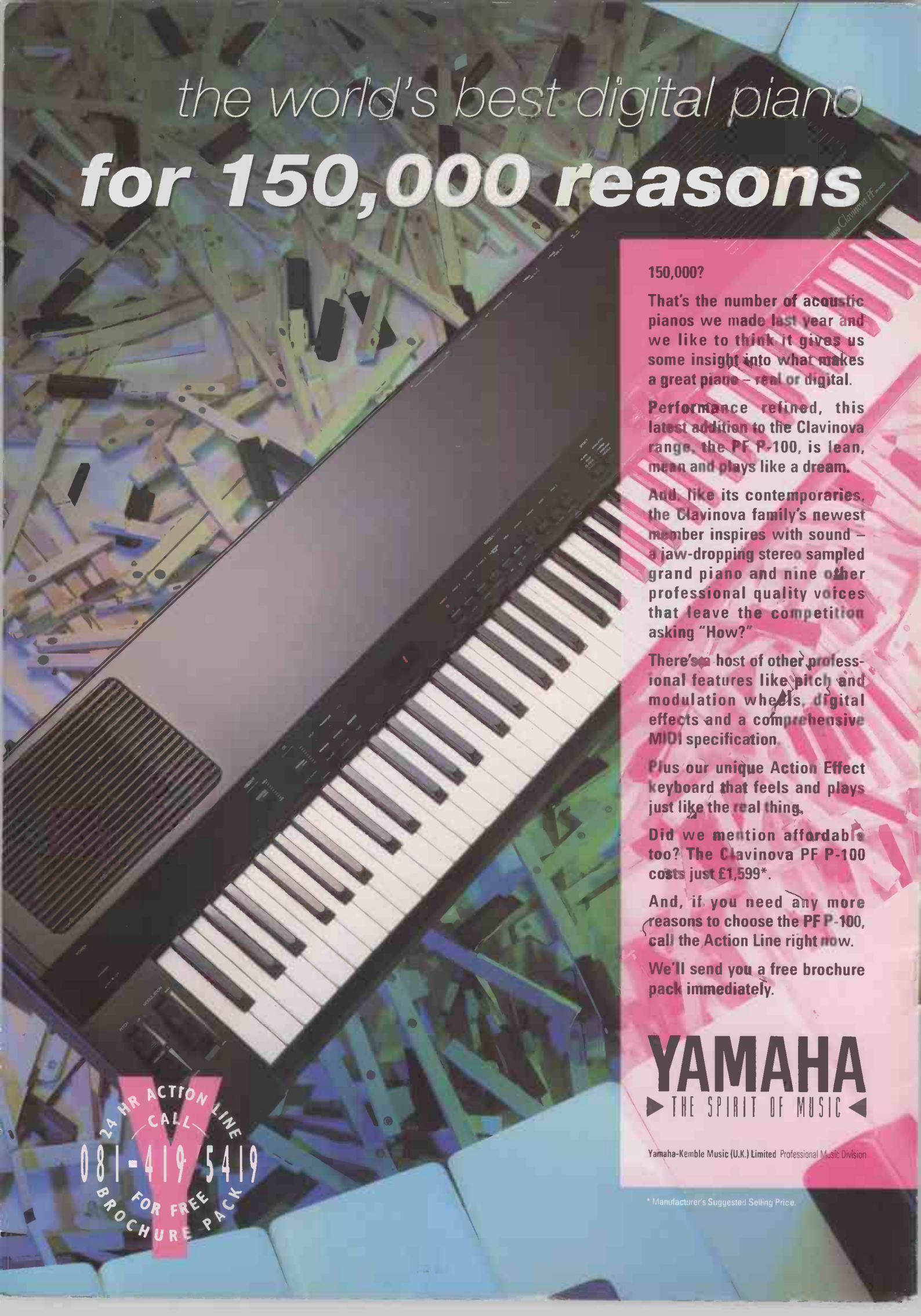
John Cage
An Appreciation

The Gem S2 Synth
A Real Pearl?

Ensoniq DP/4 Effects
The Power Of Four

Special! 12 page supplement –
The MT Sequencer Software Bible – In This Issue!

10
9 770957 660022



the world's best digital piano

for 150,000 reasons

150,000?

That's the number of acoustic pianos we made last year and we like to think it gives us some insight into what makes a great piano – real or digital.

Performance refined, this latest addition to the Clavinova range, the PF P-100, is lean, mean and plays like a dream.

And, like its contemporaries, the Clavinova family's newest member inspires with sound – a jaw-dropping stereo sampled grand piano and nine other professional quality voices that leave the competition asking "How?"

There's a host of other professional features like pitch and modulation wheels, digital effects and a comprehensive MIDI specification.

Plus our unique Action Effect keyboard that feels and plays just like the real thing.

Did we mention affordable too? The Clavinova PF P-100 costs just £1,599*.

And, if you need any more reasons to choose the PF P-100, call the Action Line right now.

We'll send you a free brochure pack immediately.

24 HR ACTION LINE
CALL
081-419 5419
FOR FREE BROCHURE PACK

YAMAHA
THE SPIRIT OF MUSIC

Yamaha-Kemble Music (U.K.) Limited Professional Music Division

* Manufacturer's Suggested Selling Price.

ONCE IN A LIFTETIME DEAL!
Revox C278 half inch 8-track - £1999 + VAT

At Thatched Cottage Audio we have been able to exclusively purchase a number of superb quality Revox C278 half inch 8-track machines (retail £5500 + VAT) for the unbelieveable price of £2350 inc VAT! HX Pro noise reduction 7, 5 & 15 ips, built in speaker, fully balanced, the list goes on and on. We really believe that this product will actually appreciate in value, legendary Revox quality at this price is unheard of. For full details of this stunning machine (we also have supplies of the C274 4-track at £1499 + VAT) give us a call today! *STOP PRESS* We are willing to accept used Tascam TSR8 and Fostex R8 machines in part exchange if they are in excellent condition - Give us a call!

★ COMPUTER SALE ★

Atari 1040STE with SM144 monitor & Cubase £750
Atari 1040STE with SM144 monitor & Notator.....£775

WE SELL KEYBOARDS

And not just keyboards either! Samplers, drum machines, expanders and all manner of computers and computer software. All form part of the largest display of pro-audio equipment in Britain (after all we are the largest Pro-Audio-Retailer in Europe).

REVOX M3500 MICROPHONE

Actually a Beyer 201 without the humbucker (not required on balanced connections) for the silly price of £99. Comes with stand clip, pop filter, table stand, lead and case and you get your money back if you're not happy!

CREDIT FACILITIES

Full credit facilities available including Instant Credit.
Phone for details or a copy of our financial Faxpack.

TCA NORTH NOW OPEN!

★ 0925 210600 & 210601 ★
★ 0925 210700 - Fax Line ★
★ 0860 705739/0850656749 - Evenings ★

Thatched Cottage Audio
Unit 2 Osborne Court, Thelwall New Road,
Grappenhall, Warrington

SECONDHAND & EX DEMO BARGAINS

This list represents only a fraction of our current secondhand and demo stock - call for a full listing.

Tascam ATR60 ½" demo	£2349	JL Cooper mac sync link	£125
Aphex expander gate	£299	Yamaha NS10M speakers	£210
Aphex Dominator pro compressor	£599	Tascam PW5MD sync cable	£49
Aphex Type III exciter	£475	Akai S1100EX polyphony expdr	£799
Aphex Compellor pro limiter	£650	Yamaha S12 monitors	£139
Zoom 9010 effects processor	£999	Revox C278 8 track (demo)	£2219
Yamaha MT120 portastudio	£335	Yamaha SY35	£525
Aphex Impulse Midi trigger	£530	E-mu Proformance 1	£240
Yamaha RY10 drum box	£219	Star LC2420 printer	£199
Roland JV80	£1025	Alesis Quadraverb GT	£335
Yamaha P2150 amplifier	£349	DDA DMR12 44 channel, large frame, inc patchbay (mint condition)	£11999
Akai XR10 drum machine	£175	Allen & Heath GS3 (demo)	£1879
Oberheim Navigator	£199	Roland JV30	£635
Seck 18:8:2	£899	Roland DJ70	£1599
Ampex 456 2" tape (used once)	£39	Teac V750 cassette deck	£150
Nexus 2 x 8 Midi merger	£79	Ensoniq SD-1 synthesizer	£1350
RSD Sessionmix Gold 8:2 mixer	£450	E-mu Proteus 1	£475
Ensoniq VFXSD synthesizer	£899	Fostex 4020	£299
Fostex SPA303 pair (hi frequency)	£299	Tascam TSR-8	£1699
Aphex Expressor comp/exciter	£299	BOSS DR660	£259
Anatek pocket effects various	£59	Alesis SR16	£225
Fostex SP707 each (bass speakers)	£299	US Audio 4 way splitter box	£150
E-mu Procussion drum module	£489	Waldorf Microwave	£725
Akai S1000PB sampler	£1199	Teac AX75 amplifier	£110
Fostex TS15 tape sync unit	£39	Technics cassette player	£75
Roland R5 drum machine	£325	Fostex M22RP stereo mic	£599
Teac MF502 multi filter (hiss/hum)	£75	Roland SC155 Sound Canvas	£425
Ensoniq SQ-2 synthesizer	£999	Function Junction Plus	£289
Tascam 22-4 4-track	£399	Fostex 812	£899
Symetrix SX206 multi dynamics	£175	A/D convertor for soundtools	£199
BEL BDE3200 delay/sampler	£899	Tascam MM-1 mixer with muting	£450
Kurzweil K1200 weighted k'bd	£1565	Akai S950 sampler	£899
Digitech DSP16 multifix	£199	Korg 03R/W synth module	£849
Kurzweil Pro 76 keyboard	£1460	Ensoniq EPS16+ sampler keyboard	£1199
Yamaha PW100 (100 series power supply)	£79	Roland JD800 synthesizer	£1199
Harrison X1150 amplifier	£325	Ensoniq SQR+ synth module	£620
Yamaha EMP100	£175	Yamaha TG55 tone module	£450
Aiwa HDS1 DAT player	£299	Yamaha PSS51 mini keyboard	£175
TCD DD200 hard drive (200 meg SCSI/DMA)	£899	Ensoniq SQ1 + rack	£999
Roland RSS 3-D system	£13999	Apple Mac Classic 2/40 computer	£799
Denon PMA 737 amplifier	£199		
Roland R8	£425		
Yamaha MT3X 4-track	£399		

ALLEN & HEATH S2/GS3

Full eq on two monitors - full MIDI muting, loads of inputs - every feature you can imagine has been packed into this stylish console. The S2 is the basic model - the GS3 allows you to control a sequencer from the desk (but costs £300 more). We have full details on both.

PC SOFTWARE

Package deals available on software/interfaces - call for details.

FULL YAMAHA PA - HALF PRICE!

We have managed to obtain a number of stunning Yamaha PA systems at around half price! The powerful (250 + 250 watt) EMX2300 full feature mixer (12 full inputs and dual 9 band eq built in digital effects) - RRP £1450 is coupled with a pair of 3 way S315ES monitors (15", 6" & tweeter) - RRP £599 to form a powerful combination. Come and hear it on demo in Royston and Warrington.

YAMAHA 250 WATT PA
£1199!

TCA FAX PACKS

Need help with any aspect of recording? Try sending for one of our Faxpacks (PA, MIDI, Portastudios, 8-track Financial, 8, 16 & 24 track studio packages, or courses). This information is FREE - give us a call!

ALESIS ADAT

They are in stock, they cost under £3500 including VAT and we will take a Tascam TSR-8 or Fostex R8 in part exchange!.. CALL!

★ HOT PRODUCTS ★

ROLAND R70, YAMAHA SY35, ROLAND DJ70, KURZWEIL K2000, KORG WAVESTATION AD, ROLAND SC155

TCD

Curve * Iron Maiden * Duran Duran * Shakespear's Sister * Erasure * Electronic * LA Mix * The Farm * Danni Minogue * The Stranglers * Definition of Sound * UB40 * Maxi Priest * Youth * The Alarm * Dire Straits * Primal Scream * Gary Numan * Adamski * George Harrison * The Shamen * Blue Pearl * Betty Boo * Elkie Brooks * Boy George * KLF * Kenny Thomas * Ride * Squeeze * The Cure * Siouxsie and the Banshees * Neneh Cherry * U2 * Hawkwind * Skin Up * Carter USM * Cathy Dennis * The Orb * Fish * The The * Freddie Starr * Sinead O'Connor * The Who * Incognito * Bomb The Bass * S Express * The Christians * James * Dave Stewart * Pet Shop Boys * Jason Donovan * New Order * The Art of Noise * Soul II Soul * London Beat * Simple Minds * Billy Bragg * 808 State * Enya * Jesus Jones * Level 42 * Cleveland Watkiss * Talk Talk * Japan Altern8 * Opus III*

SPECIAL OFFERS (ALL NEW) ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Drawmer LX20 stereo compressor/limiter/gates	£199	DAC 80meg internal drive/SCSI interface for S1000	£689
E-mu Proteus 3 (ethnic & world)	£489	Roland JD800	£1475
Roland DJ70	£1699	Roland A30 (76 note synth weighted keyboard)	£499
Yamaha KX5 remote keyboard	£229	Yamaha RY10 drum machine	£229
E-mu 9015 (makes Proteus 1 into Proteus 2)	£199	Yamaha SY35 the new vector synthesizer	£550
Allen & Heath S2	£1649	TCD Stripper (removes DAT copy code)	£135
Alesis Microverb III	£138	Yamaha FX500B (expanded FX500)	£219
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£299	Akai S1100 & 1100EX (pair)	£3799
Alesis Microseries (stereo) various	£76	Yamaha FX900 multiprocessor	£399
Allen & Heath S2 eight channel expanders	£799	Yamaha TG100	£289
Sony DPSM7 harmoniser (stunning)	£949	Yamaha SY99 keyboard	£1899
Roland CS10 stereo micro monitor	£89	Fostex R8 tape machine	£1399
Behringer Denoiser	£225	JBL 4206 monitors (pair)	£299
Aphex Dominator	£939	JBL LX44 3 way speakers	£275
Aphex Type III exciter	£710	JBL LX66 4 way speakers	£450
Aphex 4 way distribution amp	£149	JBL LX33 2 way speakers	£199
Akai 8 meg expansion board	£299	Studiomaster Diamond 12:2 console	£310
IB104 Digital interface for samplers	£165	Revox MK1 monitors (pair) - brilliant!	£219
Aphex Compellor	£699	Sony DTC P7DAT (MIDI stereo)	£375
E-mu Proteus 1	£485	BOSS DR660	£269
Yamaha P2075 amplifier	£249	Revox MKII monitors (pair)	£295

Some shops can service equipment. A few even do it while you wait. The difference at THATCHED COTTAGE is if your multitrack breaks down on a Sunday morning or your sampler blows up on a Bank Holiday Monday you CAN ring us, we'll be here and we WILL do something about it - 365 days a year. Have you ever needed help and advice outside shop hours? If you are serious about your music you will know that it is quality of service that makes the difference and at THATCHED COTTAGE it's only a phone call away. If you are thinking of buying a package try calling the shop on a Sunday - some day you may need to!

DDA QMR 24 : 24

All the features of the DMR12 - plus 96 inputs on remix (all with effects sends) for under £10,000! - Give us a call!

YAMAHA NEWS

The new generation of Yamaha equipment is now in stock and the good news is that the SY85 keyboard, the TG500 expander and the RM50 drum expander all have hundreds of sounds, loads of outputs and all accept your own samples! WOW!

★ EIGHT TRACK PACKAGES SALE ★

Fostex R8 & Studiomaster Mixdown 16:8:16 Gold	£2799
Revox C278 & Studiomaster Mixdown 16:8:16 Gold	£3899
Fostex R8 & Allen & Heath S2	£3099
Fostex R8 & RSD Proline 16:4:8	£2349
Revox C278 & Allen & Heath S2	£3999
Fostex R8 & Allen & Heath GS3	£3399
Tascam TSR8 & Allen & Heath GS3	£4299
Revox C278 & Allen & Heath GS3	£4299
Tascam TSR8 & RSD Proline 16:4:8	£3099
Revox C278 & RSD Proline 16:4:8	£3099

FREE SPEAKERS

This month we are giving away a free pair of self powered two way monitors with any Portastudio - just plug them in and start recording!

Suggestions:

Yamaha MT3X & monitors	£425
Tascam 424 & monitors	£468
Yamaha MT120 & monitors	£349

This amazing offer applies to any Portastudio - just give us a call!

"EUROPE"

Why has "Best Price in Europe" suddenly appeared in all the ads? Do they really believe customers are impressed by meaningless claims? Do you think they bothered to check (let alone buy at prices which would allow them to justify the ad!)? What they should be pushing is their service and back up - not silly, unprovable price claims! Next time you feel tempted by an ad suggesting "lowest prices in Europe" or "we will not be beaten on price" try asking for a Revox 8-track - then call the trading standards people! (In Germany you can get fined for making stupid claims in ads - as European experts they should know that!).

* STOP PRESS * For true Europhiles try calling any one of half a dozen shops in France or Germany, then ask the British dealer to better the price!

★ YAMAHA EMP100-£179! !★

Multiple effects - pitch shift, compression, reverb, delay, etc - the best value multiprocessor around for only £179 including VAT!

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

TCA SERVICE

Our fully equipped service department can offer fast turnaround (sometimes while-u-wait) and very competitive prices on Fostex, Tascam & Revox tape machines, most portastudios and desks, Atari computers, Akai samplers and many other products. Give us a call before it's too late!

EDUCATION

If you represent a school, college, or other educational establishment you may well be eligible for our discount scheme. Call our English office on(0223) 208110 or our Scottish agent on (03552) 65869 for further details.

North Road, Wendy,
Nr Royston, Herts SG8 0AB

Telephone (0223) 207979,
Fax (0223) 207952

T C A
THATCHED COTTAGE AUDIO

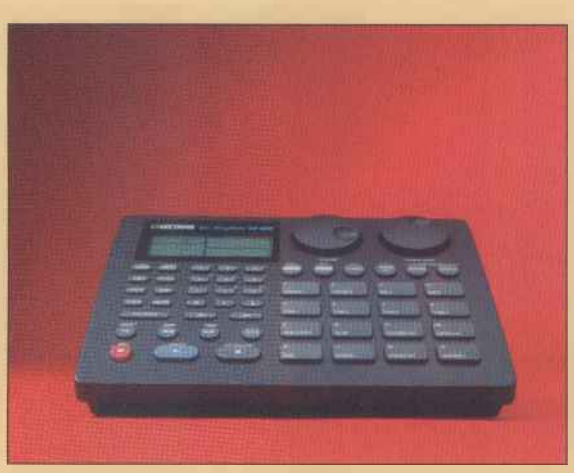
You only become the biggest - by being the best

contents...

APPRAISAL

PROFILES

FEATURES



COMMENT

With the appearance of two major articles which include the word 'World' in their titles, you may detect something of an ethnic influence making its presence felt in the magazine this month. And indeed, our coverage of Peter Gabriel's Real World Recording Week and interview with guitarist/producer, Michael Brook, do reflect the importance we attach to music from all points of the globe – irrespective of the sophistication of the instruments on which it is produced.

In fact, I've always found it fascinating the way that instruments at both ends of the technology spectrum co-exist so effortlessly. From this, perhaps, has come the mutual respect that exists amongst musicians and producers working at both extremes – and of course, the whole ethos behind Real World. Certainly, as more and more diverse instruments are 'discovered' and become the common currency of musicians, the potential for cross-cultural development increases dramatically.

An interesting point to emerge from the Michael Brook interview is the contrasting views on 'sound' and 'performance' expressed by western artistes and those from other cultural backgrounds. Musicians outside the west simply cannot understand our preoccupation with the use of sound as a creative entity in its own right. For them, the music played on an instrument almost always takes precedent over the way it sounds. And sound quality appears to figure rather less highly, too – which is perhaps why the humble compact cassette is overwhelmingly the most popular form of music media in many areas of the world.

On a somewhat more irreverent note, this month sees the start of a regular contribution by noted columist, Brian Aspirin – who up until recently was music correspondent for the Wisbech & Dungannon Echo and president of the UK Association of the Musically Challenged. Brian's incisive style will, I'm sure, provide much stimulating comment in the months to come. NL

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Nigel Lord
MUSIC EDITOR
Phil Ward
FEATURES EDITOR
Simon Trask
TECHNICAL EDITOR
Vic Lennard
PRODUCTION EDITORS
Sarah Short, Chris Williams

Breakfast in the Editor's household is always a stimulating affair...

ART STUDIO

CREATIVE DIRECTOR *Stuart Catterson*
ART EDITOR *Sam Masters*
Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reed, Chris Brennand, David Houghton, Zoë Wightman

PHOTOGRAPHY *James Cumpsty*

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER *Colin McKee*
CLASSIFIEDS *Helen Bavester*
AD PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATORS
Belinda Lee, Rachel Smith

ADMINISTRATION

CIRCULATION MANAGER *Cheryl Oates*
MAIL ORDER *Jenny Howard*
SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
0353 668586

GROUP PRODUCTION MANAGER *Mike Stapleton*

DIRECTOR *Alan Goodes*

MANAGING DIRECTOR
Dennis Hill

CHAIRMAN *Terry Day*

MUSIC MAKER PUBLICATIONS

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (ISSN 0957-6606) is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: 0353 665577 (all departments). FAX: 0353 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)

Printing by *Heron Print, Heybridge, Maldon, Essex.*
Distributed by *SM Magazine Distribution Ltd. Tel: 081 677 8111 • Fax: 081 769 9529*

ARE YOU REALLY WORKSTATION BEFORE

S E R I E S
MUSIC PROCESSOR

GEM

GEM is a trademark of GENERALMUSIC S.p.A. The GEM S2 (61 note version) R.R.P. £1695 inc VAT. The GEM S3 (76 note version) R.R.P. £1895 inc VAT.

GOING TO BUY A TRYING THE S2 & S3?

Find out why the S Series Music Processors are so far ahead of the rest.
Call us for a free colour brochure and details of your nearest dealer.

KEY Audio Systems

Exclusive UK distributor: Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit C,37 Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG Tel: 0245 344001 Fax: 0245 344002

Send Your Letters To: *Communiqué*, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs. CB7 4AF.

Dear MT,

I would like to clarify a comment made by Vince Clarke in the August edition of MT.

Whilst discussing problems with his live sequencer and keyboard set-up, Vince mentioned in passing that, "the only thing that goes down is the DAC hard disk". I'd just like to point out that there was only one occasion when a problem was encountered with the Akai MPC60/DAC Disc System and this was sorted out with a quick re-boot. I would attribute this trouble to being simply 'one of those things' that we all experience from time to time.

We've been using the disk on tour since June and have had no other problems with it and have recently purchased a second DAC for use in our system.

Kind Regards,

Mike Hall
Keyboard Technician
Erasure

➤ Actually Mike, I would have thought it sufficient testimonial for any hard disk system that it would tolerate being trundled round a stage on caterpillar tracks. But ol' Vince does seem to have picked up a particularly nasty dose of the 'analogue good, digital bad' virus, doesn't he? – **NL**

Dear MT,

Can we rely on the computers that run our software? There must be some people out there that are totally committed to the make and model of computer they use.

Why is it then that the music market has turned its back on the Acorn Archimedes? The education establishment of this country hasn't, just ask any teenager at school what they think of the A300 in comparison with any other computer they have used before. Apple thought the ARM (Acorn RISC Machine) was so good that they bought a third of the company. Their new hand held computer called Newton uses the ARM.

Multitasking – "What's that?" some may ask – yet Archimedes users take it for granted. Try and get a PC running Windows to do two or more things at once. Why can't Steinberg convert Cubase for Archimedes? I am sure that Cubase Audio would work fine on the A500, having spare processing time to format a floppy disk and send your last score sheet to the printer, allowing us the composers to get on with composing and not endlessly waiting for the machine to catch up.

Come on software writers, get your act together – vote for RISC, not CISC, our sanity could depend on it.

Emil Brunavs
Bournemouth

Dear MT,

I have always been interested in music and ever since the days back in 1976 when the music establishment was blown apart by the punk rock revolution I have experimented with new methods of composing using whatever technology or style I deemed fit for the composition.

I look back on the rap/hip hop revolution with the same fond memories as the punk revolution, but the time has come to cry enough is enough. Am I the only person in the world to see through the con of the sample CD? Are we now seeing the capitalist movement taking over the music-making process? My points are: if sampling beats, hooks and vocals is (was) such a slap in the face to the establishment, why do people make a packet producing sample CDs that are 'safe' to sample from?

If I compose a song made up of samples of one sample CD, am I the composer or just the producer? If the people who produce these CDs are such incredible artists/composers why do we not see them in the charts? I'll tell you why, they are all on the gravy train, they are all has-beens (or never have beens). Well, bollocks to the lot of them! Anyone who uses a sample CD is either completely devoid of artistic imagination or a complete fool – use your own skills to produce music, don't pay these rip-off merchants, otherwise we will see yet another stagnation of music.

Keep the creative revolution free from the sample CD!

Yours hopefully,

Malick Ickmare
Chester

➤ It's not difficult to see why the word 'bollocks' came to mind when you were writing this, Malick, but as it does seem to represent the view of a small, vociferous minority, a reply is perhaps in order.

Being of an age where I can look back considerably further than the 'heady' days of 1976, I recall a series of 'revolutions' in music. One of them occurred when a number of young musicians spent all their waking hours learning Chuck Berry, Little Richard and Buddy Holly licks and then churning them out note for note as part of their own material. Though clearly not part of a revolution you were familiar with, I think you'd have to admit that bands like the Beatles and the Rolling Stones did achieve a measure of success – despite their obvious penchant for 'stealing' other people ideas.

And before you point out the skill involved in learning to play someone else's music: just ask yourself how much more difficult is it to play a Chuck Berry riff than it is to sample a break, loop it accurately, trigger it from a sequencer and then figure out where it can be used in the context of a song. It might be a different kind of skill (and one not immediately identifiable as 'musical') – but skill it most certainly is.

The way I see it, it falls to each successive generation to use and exploit the tools available to them, whether that be tea-chest basses, Fender Telecasters, Moog synthesisers, or sample CDs.

The point is, any good musician would only use a CD sample as a starting point for a song. There are countless ways in which samples can be altered /customised/ processed to reflect your own creativity. We live in an age where the sounds we create are almost as important as the music we write – does your opposition to sampling spill over into sample-based keyboard voices or any

Communiqué

sound programmed by someone else?

Singling out the producers of sample CDs as "capitalists... taking over the music making process" is equally fallacious. If they, as the makers of CDs, are capitalists, then I, as the producer of a magazine, am a capitalist and those heavily salivating young men who "blew apart the music establishment" are also capitalists – were they giving their records away in 1976? The days in which pop music represented a "slap in the face to the establishment" are (sadly) long gone. Somewhere along the line, pop became a sensible career move and a business like any other.

If there is a "creative revolution" it seems to me the only thing it needs to be kept free of is reactionaries like yourself. But hey, you have a valid opinion – and I, er, respect that... **NL**

Dear MT,

Just a quick word in appreciation of the many and varied improvements that seem to have overtaken the magazine over the past couple of months. Are the glossy covers and the extra pages here to stay? I certainly hope so. Suddenly, MT *has started to look like good value for money again. I did feel a little lost when I picked up the August issue after having finally found it in Smiths (could you not have warned us in advance of the front cover changes?), but all in all, I definitely approve.*

Now if you could just do something about making its arrival a little more regular each month, life would be just about perfect.

William Clemens
Warwick

➤ Yes, the late appearance of the mag has tended to undermine our efforts to improve it. Er, 'thanks' for pointing it out. Would you be interested in listening to how it wasn't our fault, but that of the printer or about the incredibly tight schedule we've set ourselves to get things back on time? No, I didn't think so... **NL**

A CYNIC WRITES...

Comment By Brian Aspirin

THE SYD LAWRENCE EFFECT

Syd Lawrence was a big-band leader who throughout the '60s and '70s made a good living out of recreating exactly the sound of Glenn Miller and his band. Those who bought his records wanted to hear the Miller they remembered from their youth, while appreciating the recording qualities Syd was able to achieve as the technology improved. The demand was innately conservative. The supply was efficient.

So what do we find now? Magazines with cover-mounted CDs featuring 'rare' (old) rock tracks. Television programmes feting the dead and dying icons of authentic baby-boomer culture - the culture which finally laid both Glenn (and Syd) to rest. Concerts re-uniting Messrs Anderson, Bruford, Wakeman, Howe, Emerson, Lake, Palmer, Clapton, John, Harrison, Starr, and even Latimer, Bardens and Ferguson (...Camel, in case you were wondering). And bands whose entire existence is based around recreating the looks, sounds and styles of long-lost heroes like Zeppelin and the Doors.

In fact, ever since the 'New Wave Of British Heavy Metal' in the late '70s (the first exclusively rock-oriented pocket of resistance to change), the retro-junkies have have dug in their heels and refused to go away.

All of this is appalling news for new songwriters, producers and musicians, because valuable space is being taken up by corpses, thrusting their bony hands up through the soil and clutching still at the air. The attack is two-pronged. Firstly, there are those boomers who are replacing their record collections with CD re-releases, clogging up the shops and the charts with their fodder and creating the demand. Secondly, there are boomers in media and marketing who are only too pleased to feed this demand, to stuff it, in fact, with large creamy dollops of addictive nostalgia so insidious as to have many teenagers and twenty-somethings actually believing that their parents had exclusive rights to rebellion. Having invented youth, the boomers have co-opted its entire ethos for themselves and have not handed it down.

Something should be done to stop this megolomaniac generation. There are thousands of brilliant new acts and ideas out there who no one is allowed to listen to because the flower children with mobile 'phones are still trying to change the world their way. Because, in fact, the Syd Lawrence effect is still working. ■

Incoming Data

Compiled By Simon Trask

MUSIC FOR GAMES

Computer and video games publisher Elite Systems are currently commissioning a series of pop video films which will be used to launch new game titles. These will be used in much the same way as those produced for the music business, ie. for broadcast on those television series with an interest in computer games and/or music.

Airtime already secured for the first film, which features music under license from various established artists includes Channel 4's *Gamesmaster* and *Lunchbox* on Sky's Lifestyle channel. In addition, Elite's agents throughout Europe will be using the films for promotional purposes. A second video, to promote a game which features two comical cavemen called Joe and Mac is due for completion in October, while a third is currently in the planning stage.

The company are seeking up-and-coming artists to write and perform the music for further videos and for the games themselves. Anyone wanting to find out more should contact Steve Wilcox at Elite Systems on Tel: (0922) 55852 or Fax: (0922) 743029.

Casing The Rack

New from CP Cases is an all-aluminium protective hand-carry case for 19" rack-mountable equipment, available in 2U, 3U and 4U sizes. The CP 19" Strato Rack is both stronger and lighter than the company's old glass fibre GRP case, which it replaces. Finished in hard-wearing Gunmetal Grey, it has removable front and back lids for complete access to equipment, with a neoprene rubber gasket in each lid ensuring weatherproof protection against dust, dirt and rain.

Other features of the Strato Rack include an easy-grip, steel-reinforced handle and key-lockable heavy duty drawbolt catches, together with stacking indents in the seam-welded aluminium body which provide a positive location when units need to be stacked on top of one another. Vertical racking supports and fixings are included with the case.

Prices start from £112.50 for the 2U case. For further information on the Strato Rack and other 19" accessories and protective cases from the company, contact CP Cases at Worton Hall Industrial Estate, Worton Road, Isleworth, Middlesex TW7 6ER, Tel: 081-568 1881, Fax: 081-568 1141.

Suggestive Support

The Roland D Series User Group, now more than three years old, has recently acquired both a new chairman, Garry Mason, and a new contact address: 14 Poplar Road, Chestnut Avenue, Corby, Northants NN17 2UY. The group is also expanding its remit to provide support for Roland's JV series synths and is looking to recruit a new member to assist in answering any technical queries relating to the JV range and to contribute short articles to the thrice-yearly newsletter (strictly volunteer work).

In addition to the newsletter, the group's annual membership fee of £10 entitles members to many special discount schemes with suppliers of music-oriented products, and, via D-SUG's group membership of the UKMA, assistance in solving MIDI problems. Other "perks" of membership are D-SUG's own public domain editors and tone banks for the D-series synths (Atari ST only).

Anyone interested in joining D-SUG should write to the above address or ring (0536) 203198 (eves only) in order to request a membership application form. Cheques, made payable to "D-SUG", should only be sent when accompanied by a completed application form.

Walking the QY

To the long list of users of Yamaha's pocket-sized QY10 Walkstation can be added the name of David Was from the band Was Not Was. While on tour with Dire Straits this summer, Was used the QY to work on songwriting ideas for the next Was Not Was album.

"When you're a songwriter in the vast, silent confines of your hotel bedroom, bouncing ideas off the walls, it's good to have a net to receive the products of your imagination," he explains. "The QY10 is great because it's capable of establishing the real feel of the composition and is especially useful for disappearing into your own world on train journeys!"

Seems like the QY was a failure for Was. Not.

The At

Report by Ian Waugh

After months of speculation by the computer press, Atari's new computer the Falcon has, it seems, finally arrived. Officially launched in August at the Atari Messe in Dusseldorf, we can now 'top and tail' the report in our August issue.

The casing is, indeed, the same as the ST but beige in colour. This was apparently done for reasons of speed and to keep costs down – although a new case is believed to be being designed and may make an appearance in the middle of 1993. Inside, however, is a complement of totally new chips and an architecture which has been designed from scratch – it contains no TT or STE chips. 80 percent of the PCB is surface-mount technology representing the highest quality design Atari has ever produced.

We knew the Falcon was based on the Motorola 68030 chip running at 16MHz, but what has also emerged is the inclusion of a 32MHz 56001 56K DSP with no wait states, a 16MHz Blitter chip and three 3 DMA channels. To give you an idea of the relative processing power of the Falcon and the ST: the Falcon chips contain around 40,000 gates and the ST has between 8,000 and 10,000.

The video display is compatible with Super VGA, and in True Colour mode up to 65,536 colours can be displayed simultaneously. It will also plug into a TV (which seems rather a waste of video display power) and it's compatible with ST colour and mono monitors. It accepts external video sync signals to allow high quality genlocking.

External connectors include LAN (Local Talk-compatible), a high speed serial port, an enhanced parallel port and a SCSI II port which can sustain a 2Mb per second data transfer rate. There are MIDI sockets too, of course.

The Falcon can support an internal IDE hard disk and the built-

Fostex in the Mix

Fostex uphold their long and distinguished record in design innovation with the DCM100 MIDI Mixer and the Mixtab Controller, a complete MIDI-controlled real-time mixing system which costs just £748 including VAT.

In addition to two stereo effects sends, two stereo effects returns and stereo outputs, the 1U 19" DCM100 module provides L/Mono and Right audio connections for each of its eight line-level channels. Real-time MIDI control over pan, mute, send levels and hi/lo EQ for each channel is possible using MIDI control data, as is full level and hi/lo EQ control on both stereo returns. In addition, mix setups can be stored in up to 100 Scene memories, which you can dump via MIDI SysEx to external storage. Larger mixer systems can be configured by cascading up to eight DCM units, giving a maximum of 64 stereo inputs.

The DCM100 can be controlled directly from a MIDI sequencer, but Fostex have sensibly provided the Mixtab unit as an option for anyone who prefers to work with a more

physically immediate user interface. Deliberately designed to resemble a conventional mixing console in its layout of controls and faders, Mixtab in fact transmits MIDI controller data, which can be sent directly to the DCM100 or recorded into a sequencer. Although it has eight sliders, Mixtab includes a switch which allows it to interface with up to three DCMs, making a 24:2 configuration of the system possible.

The DCM100 is priced at £449, the Mixtab at £299.

More good news from Fostex comes in the form of price reductions on several existing products. The X28 cassette multitracker is now £339, the R8 eight-track reel-to-reel £1399, and the 812 12-input and 820 20-input Multitrack Mixers, respectively £799 and £1299.

All prices quoted include VAT. For more information, contact Fostex at 1 Gt Western Industrial Park, Southall UB2 4SA, Tel: 081-893 5111.

Falling Amigas

While PC-compatible prices have plummeted over the past couple of years and even the Apple Mac range has become newly competitive, the pricing of Commodore's Amiga 3000 series computers has remained unchanged. Dramatic price reductions by Commodore UK on the four configurations of the 3000 therefore bring the company's top-of-the-range machine more into line with current expectations.

The Amiga 3000 25/50 (2Mb RAM, Workbench 2.04, AmigaVision authoring software), originally £2999 now comes down to £1299. The 25/100 version (as above but with 100Mb hard drive) comes down from £3299 to £1499, the T 25/100 version (5Mb RAM, Workbench 2.04, AmigaVision) from £3749 to £2044, and the T 25/200 (as for T 25/100 but with 200Mb hard drive) from £3949 to £2540.

▶▶

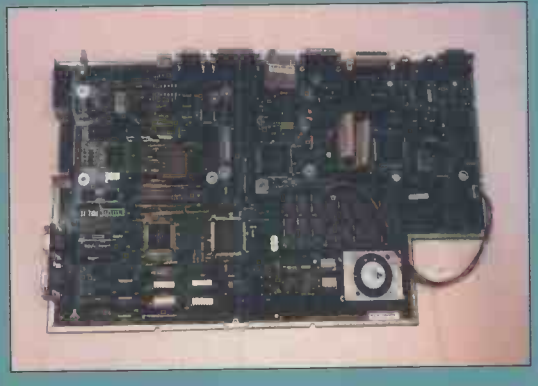
ri Falcon 030

in floppy drive is 1.44Mb and PC-compatible. The internal hard drive has an access time of 19ms and there is also a built-in real-time clock with battery back-up which should last 10 years. As anticipated, the Falcon supports 16-bit, eight-channel simultaneous record and playback with DMA. It has a built-in 16-bit stereo CODEC giving CD quality sounds and all the sound sections can be interconnected. For example, the DSP, the CODEC and the DMA channels can be linked to each other.

The software is based on the desktop features of the TT with many new enhancements such as animated colour icons, 3D window gadgets and buttons. It also incorporates MultiTOS which will allow a degree of multitasking. A large number of operating system calls give programmers easy access to various sections of the machine such as the analogue to digital converters and the DSP.

Applications currently being developed for the Falcon include real-time 3D rendering, shading and object manipulation, photo retouching and scanning software, genlocking and a PC emulator which plugs into an expansion slot.

The D2D company was showing a direct-to-disk audio editor which was



doing a grand job of cutting and pasting samples and putting them in a Cue list. The sound quality was subjectively excellent but we'll have to reserve judgement on the full set-up until we get our hands on a complete system (...which should lead to fisticuffs in the MT office!).

Currently under development is bit stream font-scaling technology which will work with GDOS applications. Also, a product with the working title of ST Sutra which will let you attach voice or other audio messages to letters and E-Mail. As if reading your boss's scathing witticisms weren't enough – now you'll have to listen to them!

The Falcon will include four pieces of software configured as desktop accessories: a calendar appointment book, a calculator and two games – Landmines and Breakout. As expected, the machine will be available in four RAM configurations – 1Mb, 4Mb and 14Mb. According to Sam Tramiel, Atari's President and CEO, the basic 1Mb machine will cost £499 and a 4Mb version with a 65Mb hard disk will cost £899. (It was rumoured that the 1Mb machine would cost £399 and the 4Mb version would cost £499.) He also claimed UK deliveries will start in September (...though we suspect it won't appear in volume until Christmas or the new year).

Both Steinberg and C-Lab currently have developers machines to ensure that their existing programs work on the Falcon. Sam Tramiel also hinted that they are working on new music programs for it too. The Falcon is highly ST-compatible although programs such as games which directly address certain parts of the hardware are likely to cause problems. But Atari do regard ST compatibility as being very important.

The major breakthrough for musicians, however, is likely to be the Falcon's ability to support direct-to-disc recording without any additional hardware. A complete direct-to-disc recording system could cost around £1200!

Interestingly, work on a Falcon 040 has been confirmed...

This will rattle your Windows!

V 2 OUT NOW!

Cadenza FOR Windows

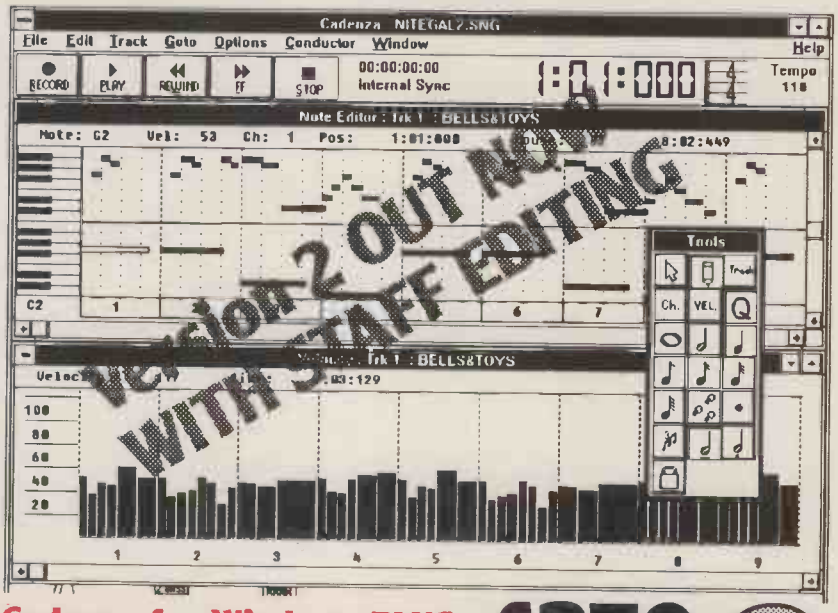
"WORKING WITH CADENZA IS A DREAM"

Music Technology August 92

Supports Windows MultiMedia Extensions (MME)

The powerful new PC MIDI Sequencer that combines Microsoft Windows 3 with Advanced Features for the Ultimate in MIDI Recording & Multimedia. Fully compatible with MPU401; Sound Blaster; Turtle Beach Multi Sound; Roland SCC1 and sampling cards.....and many more! Cadenza for Windows can drive *multiple cards from multiple sequences - with all sequences and cards active at the same time!* The ONLY true multi-tasking PC MIDI music programme currently available.

Cadenza is distributed exclusively throughout UK; Europe/EEC & Scandinavia by Digital Music.



Cadenza for Windows PLUS Music Quest PC MIDI Card

Add £116 for MQX-32M instead of PC MIDI Card and save even more money - save £105!

£279 incl VAT & postage. Special Limited Offer Packages

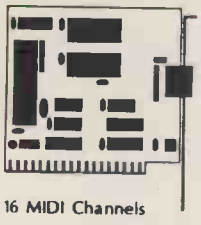
Save £89

Music Quest QUALITY MIDI INTERFACE CARDS

Simply - The Best.

Distributed exclusively in the UK & Eire by Digital Music

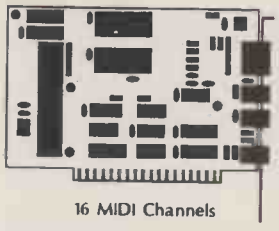
PC MIDI CARD



16 MIDI Channels

Low cost, *fully* MPU401 compatible.
Works with all MIDI instruments
Runs over 100 music programmes
New MIDI Metronome
Intelligent Operation
Flexible, easy installation
Small 1/3 size card
Includes MIDI adaptor cable
FREE Utility & Diagnostics Software
No external Boxes
Thousands Sold!

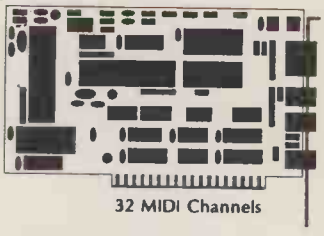
MQX-16



16 MIDI Channels

Fully MPU401 compatible.
Professional Chase Lock Tape Sync
Tape Dropout Protection with Real Time Error Correction
Intelligent Operation
Unpitched metronome output
Flexible, easy installation
Includes MIDI adaptor cable
FREE Utility & Diagnostics Software
No external Boxes

MQX-32M



32 MIDI Channels

Fully MPU401 compatible.
Two independent MIDI outputs
Two merged MIDI inputs
SMPTE, MIDI Time Code & Chase Lock Tape Sync
Tape Dropout Protection with Real Time Error Protection
Extended timing resolution
Intelligent Operation
MIDI & Audio Out metronomes
Wide software support
Flexible, easy installation
Includes MIDI adaptor cables
FREE Utility & Diagnostics Software
No external Boxes

Music Quest interfaces are widely recommended and specified by leading developers of music software for the IBM PC. Choose Music Quest - there IS a difference.

Competitive Upgrades to Music Quest available to users of Midiman MM401 - Call for details.

For further information about our exclusive product range and services why not call for a free catalogue?
Attention all Dealers! - we have the BEST prices in the business - call us now for full details of our exclusive range.

Digital Music

UK & OVERSEAS DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.
27 Leven Close, Chandlers Ford, Hants, SO5 3SH, England.

☎ 0703 252131
Fax: 0703 270405

DMC

Aviator Lands at the PLASA SHOW

At the recent PLASA Show at Earl's Court, Celco broke new ground with the release of their new Aviator range of lighting consoles. The range consists of five models offering between 180 and 720 control channels and 1024 to 2048 dimmer channels. All models have one thousand cues, one hundred 99-step sequences and 25 playlists.

The digital faders used have been jointly developed with Penny & Giles and the use of 32-bit Transputers for the storing of fader positions gives a degree of fault tolerance practically unheard of in the industry. Two on-board LCD screens offer various levels of information which can be displayed in alphanumeric and icon formats - including Channel Level, Dimmer Patching, Cue Fade Times, Cue Fade Operation, Fader Exclusivity and Preset Mode. Also included is full support for MIDI Show Control - in line with their smaller, Navigator console.

The Aviator will be available from January 1993; more information from: Celco on (0322) 222211.

Stolen

Roland JD800 s/n ZC54724 and Korg Poly 800 Mk II: stolen from van in Colchester, evening 18/9/92, please phone Adam Figures on 0206 768795 or 0376 563700 if you have any information.

Songs for Christmas

With Christmas fast approaching, MIDI Songfile company Words & Music have jumped on the Xmas bandwagon (or should that be Santa's sleigh?) with The Christmas MIDI Song Collection, a disk containing over 100 tunes for the festive season stored in Standard MIDI File format. Included are Christmas songs, carols and medleys plus festive classical pieces by Bach, Beethoven and other great composers. The ST disk even contains an auto MIDI file player with a Christmas tree display which has lights that flash in time to the music (low res only) (*Er, phew... Ed*)

Also new from the company is Keep On Drummin', a collection of 160 drum patterns on disk, again stored in SMF format. The patterns are grouped into 16 Styles, including Afro, Fills, House, Rock, Rhythm 'n' Blues, Latin, Disco, Hip Hop and Reggae. Several of the patterns have an accompanying bassline, which can be used 'as is' or edited to suit your own music. Files are configured to the General MIDI standard, automatically ensuring compatibility with such instruments as Roland's Sound Canvas range, Yamaha's TG100 and Korg's 03R/W and the package contains full written documentation explaining GM and other drum maps.

Price for each collection is a very reasonable £8.95 including both VAT and P&P. Both collections are available for the Atari ST, Commodore Amiga and IBM PC and compatibles. State computer type and (for the PC) disk size when ordering.

Words & Music can be contacted at 26 Newark Drive, Whitburn, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR6 7DF, Tel: 091-529 4788, Fax: 091-529 5327.

Dart's Cart Revolution

HHB Communications Ltd has picked up distribution rights in the UK and selected European territories for the revolutionary DART digital cart system manufactured by Berkshire-based company ASC. DART, which has already won orders from the likes of Scottish Television, Classic FM and the BBC World Service, employs 3.5" floppy disks in place of conventional analogue tape cartridges to provide instant-access digital audio. Digital compression technology allows one minute of CD-quality audio to be recorded onto a 2Mb high-density disk, and over five minutes onto a 10Mb high-density disk.

ASC have split DART's functions across two units which are connected via a single buss cable. The DMP100-10 Master Player's simple interface,

consisting of just Cue, Play and Pause buttons, means it will be instantly familiar to users of standard cart players. This leaves the DRM100 Record Module to provide less familiar functions such as mono and stereo digital recording via balanced analogue and IEC-958 Type II digital audio inputs, non-destructive editing of sample start and end points and the ability to loop and unloop samples at will.

The DMP100-10 Master Player is priced at £1620 plus VAT, the DRM100 Record Module at £1400 plus VAT.

For more information, contact HHB at 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, Tel: 081-960 2144, Fax: 081-960 1160.

World Chaos on TV

Rave culture collides with multimedia on *Global Chaos – CDTV*, a CD ROM disc described by its developers, London-based company Hex Ltd, as "eight tracks of hardcore techno and ambient chill tunes accompanied by infinitely mutating cyberscratch visual sequences."

Developed for Commodore's CDTV multimedia machine, which is basically an Amiga computer and a CD ROM player combined in one unit, *Global Chaos* also includes Hex's psychedelic computer game *Top Banana*, originally developed for the Amiga. Hex have divided *Global Chaos* into three sections plus the game. The first, 'Global Chaos', provides four Coldcut-produced hardcore dance tracks accompanied by rave-style visuals which consist of graphics based on principles of chaos and randomness.

In contrast, the Digital Love section provides four examples of soothing ambient music and absorbing visuals designed to relax the viewer and provide an opportunity for deep meditation and contemplation. Eternal Rave, meanwhile, offers a continuous flow of computer animations and rave-style graphics which Hex suggest would be ideal for a party or nightclub situation, preferably on a video wall or projector system.

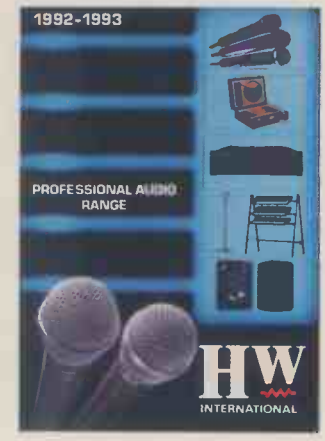
Global Chaos – CDTV is due for worldwide release in October and will retail for a modest £29.99 in the UK.

For more information, contact Hex Ltd at 41a Charleston Street, London SE17 1NG, Tel: 071-701 0652, Fax: 071-703 8952.

International Catalogue

HW International have recently published the 1992-1993 edition of their popular 60-page catalogue, which introduces technical specifications and colour-coded product guides. In addition to existing product ranges from Shure, Pro Acoustics, RCF, 3G and HW International themselves, it includes the new Beta Green microphone range from Shure, the full range of QSC amplifiers, Ultimate Support Systems stands, frames and accessories, and 3G four-buss mixers and micro-line amplifiers.

Copies of the catalogue are available free on request from HW International at 3-5 Eden Grove, London N7 8EQ, Tel: 071-607 2717, Fax: 071-609 0295.



Busy in Heaven

Heavenly Music MIDI Software have been extremely busy of late. For a start, they come up with a MIDIfile disk version of George Gershwin's *Rhapsody In Blue* – in fact, two versions, to be precise, one for piano only and the other a fully orchestrated arrangement. Price is £14.95 including P&P.

Marking a new direction for the company is the 3DCD sample CD, which has been recorded using Roland's Sound Space sound imaging system. A 99-index directory provides samples which include science fiction, atmospheric backdrops, synthesised rhythm loops and awesome intros – from the sublime to the outrageous.

The company are following up their U20/U220 mixer maps for Cubase with maps for Roland's Sound Canvas and D110, Ensoniq's ESQ1/M, Yamaha's TX81Z, DX100/27, SY series and TG100, and Kawai's K series synths. They're also currently in the process of programming a range of style disks for MPI's Feeling Partner and PG Music's Band-in-a-Box software, while their Dr Beat range of disks is soon to be extended with the release of Hot Jazz, Solid Rock, World Rhythm and Classic Dance disks. They've also finished converting their entire range of MIDIfile products for GM/GS compatibility. Is there no stopping them?

For further details contact: Heavenly Music, 39 Garden Rd, Jaywick, Clacton-On-Sea, Essex CO15 2RT.

The MIDI Groove

Metra-Sound, already well known for their wide range of sound cards and sample disks are entering the sample CD market with the *Dance Floor Groove Pack*, a combination of sample CD and Standard MIDI Files song disk which concentrates on contemporary dancefloor styles.

The CD provides 20 demo songs, 146 drum loops, 110 drum and bass loops and 242 single drum and effect sounds spread across 78 tracks and a total playing time of 55 minutes. Each song is organised into four different tracks with track one being a demo song demonstrating the grooves on the additional MIDIfile disk, the second and third tracks providing the drum and the drum and bass loops separately and the fourth containing the individual drum samples used for the song.

The MIDIfile disk provides equivalent performance data in MIDI form so that you can load the rhythms and basslines into your own music, and edit them if you see fit. The *Groove Pack* comes complete with a track-chart indicating programmed tempo and drum settings.

Price for the pack is £39.99 including VAT. For more information contact UK distributors Sounds OK at 10 Frimley Grove Gardens, Frimley, Camberley, Surrey GU16 5JX, Tel: (0276) 22946.

MT Helps FZ

Thanks to a news item and an advert in MT, membership of the Casio FZ Users Club has shot up. according to Adrian Phillip Cox who has taken over running of the club from Will Penney.

One of the new members pulled in by the MT Effect, Andee Graves, has written an Atari ST editor for the FZ series which provides timestretch, re-sample, optimisation, fade in/out, reverse and invert features, together with a redraw function called Point which allows glitches to be removed from samples.

FZED, as the editor is known. comes with a printed manual and costs just £30. Software updates will be provided in the near future and a full support service is being run by the club for an extra £10.

The Club's £10 annual membership fee gives you six newsletters and access to libraries of sounds which start at £3.50 per disk. There's also a disk retrieval service for the FZ at £2 per disk and at present the FZED editor is only available to club members.

For more information, contact Adrian Phillip Cox at The Casio FZ Users' Club. 53 Linkfield Road. Mountsorrel, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE12 7DJ, Tel: (0533) 375603.

Canvas & Brush by Roland

Sound Canvas SC-55
GS Standard MIDI Sound Source
315 sounds, 9 drum kits, 16-part multi-timbrality, 24-voice polyphony, reverb, chorus, and pan. A convenient half-rack design weighing in at only 1.5kg.

Sound Brush SB-55
MIDI File Player
CD-style Remote Control and 3.5" disk drive. Songs created on cumbersome home sequencer setups can easily be converted for live or studio use.

Whether you're sketching out a new idea or remixing an old master the Sound Canvas will allow free rein to your artistic talent. It has a palette of 315 sounds (acoustic instruments to FX and everything in between), plus 9 drumkits, reverb, chorus and pan.

The Sound Canvas adopts the GS Format, which standardises MIDI parameters for Roland equipment, and is also compatible with data prepared for MT-32 and CM-32L sound modules.

Like the Sound Brush MIDI File Player, the Sound Canvas can be operated by remote control; as a portable system the two units are ideal, at a total weight of under 3.5 kg. But most important is the sound. Suffice it to say that anyone with half an ear would go mad for this setup – and it sounds even better in stereo.

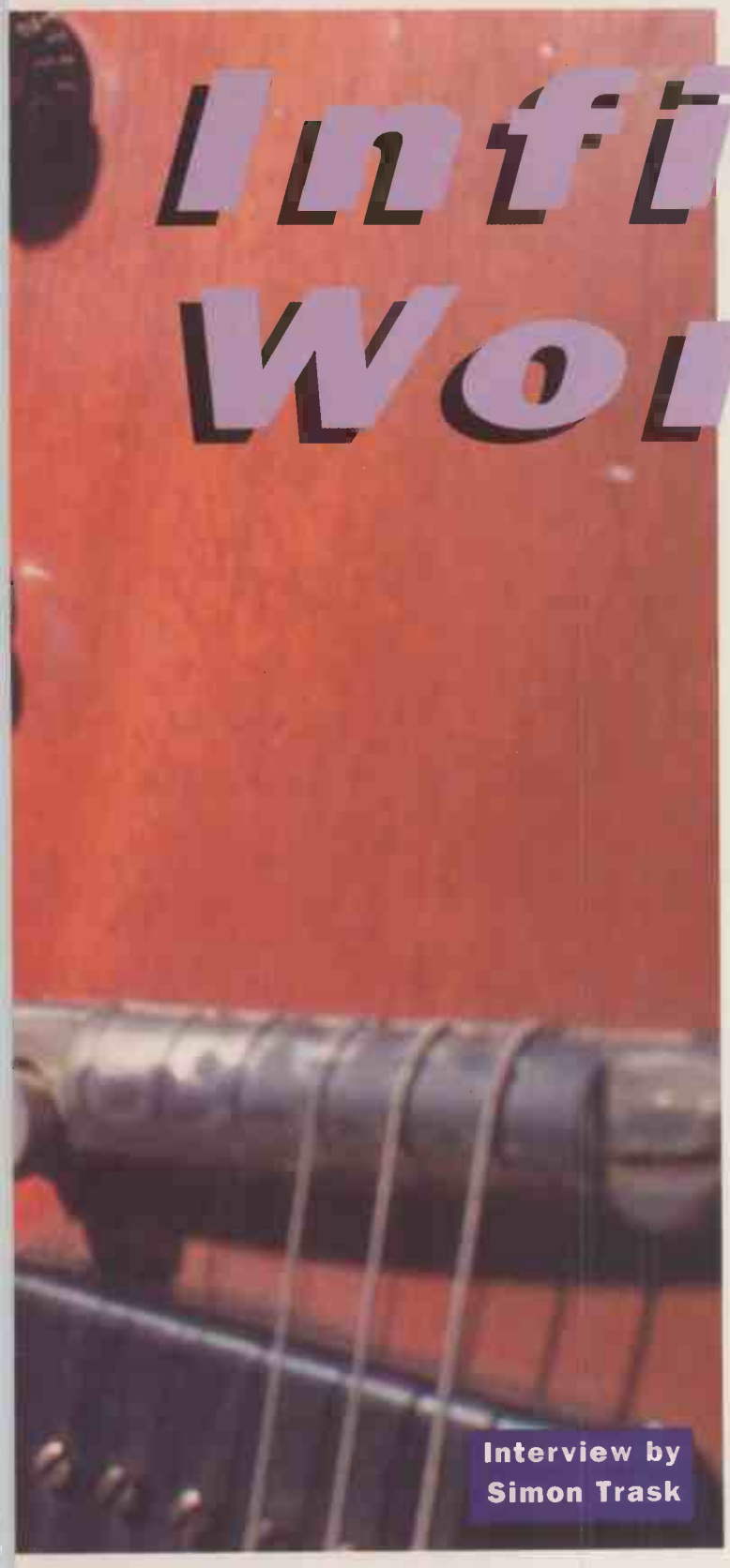
Roland

For a list of authorised dealers and a free leaflet contact:

Roland UK Ltd
Atlantic Close
Swansea Enterprise Park
Swansea
W Glamorgan SA7 9FJ
Fax 0792 310248
Tel 0792 310247

PHOTOGRAPHY: James Cumpsty

Low-tech guitar and hi-tech synths and sequencers dovetail perfectly on guitarist, composer and producer Michael Brook's latest album, *Cobalt Blue*, which sees him drawing on diverse musical traditions to make music which sounds at once timeless and contemporary.



Infinite World

Interview by Simon Trask

These days, geographical location need place no limits on musical horizons for any musician with an open mind and a willingness to explore the more far-flung musical idioms. Through recordings and concerts there is quite literally a whole world of music, boundary-free and rich in diversity, available to be explored and absorbed. One open-minded musician who has done just this over the years, and managed to forge his own musical style out of his diverse musical influences, is Canadian guitarist Michael Brook, who in the past has worked with world music trumpeter John Hassell and studied Indian music in New York with Lamonte Young.

On his second solo album, *Cobalt Blue*, which features contributions from long-time Brook cohorts Brian and Roger Eno and Daniel Lanois (among others), he weaves elements of African, Indian and Arabic music in with r'n'b and country influences to create a sparkling, shimmering, atmospheric music which is at once densely-textured and yet airy and expansive, vibrantly rhythmic and yet gently contemplative. The music is characterised by modal harmonies, drones and intricate, fluid rhythmic textures built up through multi-layered guitar improvisations and live and sequenced percussion. This is processed through various delay units and provides a backdrop for the soaring, sustained guitar lines which float over the top or weave in and out of the texture, courtesy of the 'infinite guitar' electronics designed by Brook and fitted to his Tokai Strat copy guitar.

Although *Cobalt Blue* was released only recently (on the 4AD label), Brook actually began work on material for it back in 1986 – not long after the release of his first solo album *Hybrid*. Time spent working on other projects meant that he didn't finish recording the album until 1990, then a period spent shopping for a new label further delayed its release.

"It's actually embarrassing how long ago I started on it!" the guitarist says with a smile as we sit in his West London flat. "I was really sick of it back when I finished it, 'cos I'd been working on it pretty heavily for two and a half years. I mean, I'd been producing and performing and doing other things as well, but around that time I couldn't see the forest for the trees. But now when I listen to it it feels pretty good. People keep saying it sounds fresh, which is kind of encouraging. Quite a few people have said they like the fact that the new album is a little more active, more uptempo, maybe a little more lighthearted than *Hybrid*."

Most of the album was recorded and mixed in Brook's flat, the guitarist having turned a spacious living room into a home studio centred around a 24-channel Allen & Heath Sabre mixing desk and a Fostex E16 multitrack, with monitoring via Yamaha NS1000s. Along with footpedals and rack-mount effects units, the studio includes an Atari 1040ST, C-Lab's Notator software, a Digital Music MX8 MIDI patchbay, a Yamaha DX7 synth with TX802 synth module, a Roland R8M drum module and (recently-acquired) S770 sampler.

Although he considers himself first and foremost a guitarist ("Any sophistication in my playing is definitely in the guitar."), Brook's involvement with synthesisers goes back a long way. In the early seventies he enrolled at York University in Toronto on an interdisciplinary course called *Electrōnics and the Arts*, on which the emphasis was on practical musical ▶▶

applications of electronics. As part of the course, he built a multitmode filter and a frequency shifter to use with the Serge modular synthesiser that he had at the time.

"I suppose I got my feet wet with electronics there," he says. "I didn't study electronic engineering, but I did develop a non-rigorous but fairly reasonable feel for electronics – enough that I could build things and read schematics, and sometimes figure out why things didn't work. I'd been playing guitar in rock bands before then, but I was always interested in electronics and music, and in mixing the two. York was a good place to be, 'cos they had an electronic music department there, and a little studio with a huge modular ARP system. I took an electronic music course there and they were really excited about the fact that they'd just got a Putney synthesiser – up until then it was these discrete valve oscillators, each one weighing more than your average home stereo now!"

Compositionally all the tracks on *Cobalt Blue* started out either as a guitar riff or as a sequenced percussion loop triggering FM sounds on the TX802. At the other end of the recording process the finished mixes underwent further transformation at the hands of Brian Eno, who used Digidesign's Sound Tools hard disk recording and editing system to restructure the tracks.

"Structure is not one of my strong points," Brook admits. "I don't plan things, I just keep improvising until something good happens, so I can't really map out a structure. But I can do multi-layered improvisations and get the sonic colour of a mix just right. So it was great for me to do what I was good at and then get somebody else in who's good at sonic architecture and give them the freedom to make really significant structural changes to the songs after they'd been mixed. Like many of the breakthroughs in technology, Sound Tools allows you to defer decisions – which can be a good thing or a bad thing."

Brook is a big fan of FM sounds and makes much use of them on the album. In fact, he even went through a period of programming his own...

"I have a basic handle on it, so I can kind of direct where I want to go," he says. "I'm not totally a pro, but I can get sounds that suit me. They have a certain character to them; people say to me 'Oh, that sounds like one of your sounds'. I never got into programming sustained sounds that much, though. Brian's really good at those. He did most of the sustained sounds on the album and I did most of the percussive ones.

"But I haven't done any programming in quite a while. I'm not as interested in sound designing that way as I used to be. These days I'm more interested in playing than I am in what the actual sound is. Or, maybe I want to control the sound more by just changing the EQ or putting a treatment on it than by getting down to the nuts and bolts of programming."

Of course, effects have traditionally been an integral part of the electric guitarist's sound – necessarily so, because the sound of the guitar itself is so straightforward. But with synths the attitude is still often that the sound has to be there *before* you get to the effects.

"I suppose there's an assumption that the synthesiser is inherently a more variable source to begin with – at the point of origin of the sound," agrees Brook, "but in many ways it's less interesting to work on the sound at the point of origin, and much more exciting to use effects or EQ or a compressor. Partly because it's a lot easier to do that, and partly because of the grunge factor: the failings of the cheap guitar pedals are often really interesting.

"I have a few old ElectroHarmonix pedals that are fantastic, but not necessarily in the way they were intended to be! In fact, technical limitations are often the dominant way that you give something complexity and subtlety. Brian had this whole thing where he wouldn't get his Putney synthesiser fixed because it had become more complex and more interesting

The Peavey DPM® SP/SX Sampling Combination

"The Peavey DPM SP has enough sound-processing power to generate incredible sounds.... Overall, the SP represents tremendous value for the money....The engineers at Peavey are to be commended for building a highly capable sound module into a cost-effective, upgradable package."

Electronic Musician
May 1992 Issue

"The SP offers ambitious programmers the potential for creating new signature sounds. Particularly considering its low price, expandability and first-rate storage and loading capabilities, the SP gives a musician more than just an introduction to sampling. With the SP, Peavey moves the flexible-architecture philosophy to new frontiers."

EQ Magazine
February 1992 Issue

The DPM® SP/SX sampling system is a phenomenal value. Costing thousands less than comparable units from our competitors, and hundreds less than most low end systems, the SP/SX combination represents the most powerful, yet affordable, full-featured 16-bit sampling system on the market today!

The DPM® SP rack-mount sample playback module offers 16-bit resolution and 44.1 kHz stereo sample playback rate for industry standard sonic quality that is without equal.

The SP is capable of handling up to 32 megabytes of internal sample memory. The sample RAM is expandable with low-cost industry standard SIMMs expansion boards.

The DPM® SX Sampling Xpander module allows you to digitally record your own 16-bit samples and send them over SCSI to the SP or in the standard SDS format to your DPM 3 or other compatible instrument.

Up until now, high-quality sampling has been something that was out of reach for most people. Not only because of the expense, but because of the tedious time and effort required to create good samples. The union of the SP/SX finally brings together high-end full-featured sampling with ultra affordable pricing for the working musician.

Sample the new DPM SP and DPM SX sampling system today! Be sure to ask about the new DPM SP sample library available now at your nearest Peavey dealer!

The Monitor® magazine from Peavey is a publication filled with the latest info musicians want to know. Included are interviews with today's hottest players. You also get the latest news on Peavey equipment. To receive 4 issues for only $5.00*, send check or money order to Monitor magazine, Peavey Electronics / 711 A Street / Meridian, MS 39302-2898
*Prices good in U.S. only.

PEAVEY®

Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd • Hatton House • Hunters Road • Corby • Northants • NN17 1JE
Tel: 0536 205520 • Fax: 0536 69029

by partially breaking down. I suppose a fuzztone is a good example of that as well; what it does is add distortion, and so in a certain way you can say that that's an inaccuracy, but it adds harmonics, and the ear finds that more interesting."

Brook has been using C-Lab software for almost three and a half years now, starting out with Creator and subsequently switching to Notator when a record he was working on needed printouts for string parts – though he never uses the notation side of the software himself. Currently he's thinking of switching to Cubase on the Mac.

"I like the linear aspect of Cubase," he says, "although the Mac version of Notator looks like it's going to be more linear. I suppose I want to try and get away from looped things, and it seems like Creator really encourages you to work with short loops. Having said that, it's good software, and I think the timing of it is very good, rhythmically, with all the groove stuff. I didn't use that stuff on the record because I didn't know about it then, but I like it more and more now, it can really loosen up a sequence. But there again, if you're combining sequenced and live percussion and live guitar then in some ways it's okay if you have these rigid things underpinning it. They don't sound too mechanical, and in fact maybe they help the whole thing sound stronger.

"People's expectations of timing have really been affected by machines a lot. You listen to some of those great old records – like I was listening to Sly Stone and JJ Cale recently and the timing is all over the place. Nowadays it would be rejected but in fact it's just exciting. When tempo changes happen through incompetence that's one thing, but when they happen through the natural inhalation/exhalation of the music... I think it's a huge expressive factor that's been lost, something that was an integral part of music until seven or eight years ago, when all of a sudden it was forbidden because the machines couldn't do it and the fact that people could was viewed as a sort of human frailty."

Nowadays, of course, sequencers have become more flexible in dealing with tempo fluctuations, with tempo maps allowing continuous changes to be programmed as part of a sequence. For his production work on the soon-to-be-released debut album by British songwriting duo Balloon, Brook developed what he refers to as a 'closest approximation' technique.

"First there was a rigid click, and the two guys would play along but also try and pull it the way they wanted it to go," he explains. "I would make tempo changes in the sequencer to try and keep the click in with the way they were pulling it and then they would play to that tempo track and I would make further tempo changes to follow them, until it felt comfortable. And it worked, really quite well. There was a big difference in the songs with and without the tempo changes."

In addition to his own infinite guitar electronics, Brook makes use of IVL's Pitchrider pitch-to-MIDI system to trigger the TX802 from his Tokai guitar. However, he has mixed feelings about the value of controlling MIDI instruments from a guitar:

"It's really good for giving you access to different timbres on the guitar, or maybe to more than one sound at a time, but it limits your playing technique. You sort of have to wear a straitjacket to play it because you have to be so precise. Also, on the low strings the timing just isn't good enough. But it does open a couple of doors that you couldn't open any other way. Like, there's one live piece I do where I have a radically different tuning, with octaves between strings. I actually want to explore different tunings a bit more with it. This one isn't even made any more, though; they just couldn't find a big enough market for it."

In contrast, Brook's infinite guitar electronics allow him to make the most of the nuances of guitar technique. He developed the Infinite Guitar in the early eighties after seeing fellow guitarist Bill Nelson using an E-bow to get the same sort of effect. When his own order for an E-bow kept getting mislaid he developed the Infinite Guitar to do the same job.

Currently there are only two other guitars in the world customised with Brook's electronics; one is owned by U2's The Edge and the other by Daniel Lanois. Brook hopes that his Infinite Guitar might be manufactured commercially one day, so understandably he's not too specific about the electronics involved, but essentially what happens is that the strings are made to oscillate continuously by feeding the output signal back into the guitar. Because the sound doesn't decay, changes in pitch can be produced simply by moving a finger up and down a string.

"For me it's been great 'cos it allows me to do a lot of the Middle-Eastern or Indian-sounding melodies by bending the strings," says Brook. In fact, he's even had a scalloped fretboard fitted to give his fingers more purchase on the strings for this very purpose. With a filter pedal in the feedback loop, Brook can switch instantly between normal and infinite guitar and make the infinite guitar sound cross over into harmonics. "It's not totally controllable," he points out. "In fact, it's quite organic."

For live work, Brook uses a Roland MC50 sequencer in place of his Atari and Notator setup. He transfers his sequences into the MC50 by playing them across via MIDI rather than by saving them as Standard MIDI Files and loading them in off disk.

"I find that because each sequencer is structured differently it never works to transfer sequences as files," he maintains. "I used to use a Yamaha QX sequencer that used macros – which were kind of loops – and then I put stuff from that into the C-Lab, which uses patterns. But you couldn't transfer to the Roland; with the macros you could have different length patterns repeating – but not in the Roland. You have to make everything into one big sequence, which means you have to rearrange. So it's easier just to record from one sequencer into the other."

Has Brook found the MC50 to be reliable in a live situation?

"It's been totally reliable. You just put the disk in, hold down a button, turn it on and it loads up your whole show. It's great – I like it."

However, Brook does have his own horror story about using digital technology live.

"I was doing a concert with Nusrat Fateh Ali Khan in Italy and I'd made up some new sequences for it," he recalls. "They worked here, but when we got to Italy the notes wouldn't trigger reliably. I use long MIDI notes, like a four-bar note, to trigger the Bel delay and these would trigger three times, four times and then stop. And yet my old disks from my solo concerts worked fine and the same material in Notator worked fine. I came back to England and the MC50 worked fine.

In fact, I don't actually know that I would blame the Roland for the problem, because only the Bel was having trouble – nothing else. The only thing I can think of was something marginal like the fact that the mains is 220 volts there but 240 here. Or maybe it was interference; I think because digital technology is logical we expect it to be consistent, but it's subject to interference just as much as other things. I think good electronic designers acknowledge that even with digital technology there are almost organic interactions that happen. The thickness of wires, how close components are – all sorts of things affect it that make it more like art than science."

In recent years, Brook's career as a producer has been blossoming, with albums by Youssou N'Dour, Nusrat Fateh Ali Khan and Cheb Khaled to his credit. His production of Youssou N'Dour's *Set* came about after Peter Gabriel introduced him to N'Dour's manager.

"When I saw Youssou and his band play live, I thought it was better than anything they had got on record at that time," he recalls. "Youssou live *was* alive, he just had this amazing fire and power in his voice that I hadn't heard on record that much. I thought that maybe he'd felt kind of tense in studios before, so I wanted to bring in a sense of gestalt into the studio as much as we could.

"That's why I wanted to bring the dancer in, so that they would feel comfortable and then maybe the tape would capture them playing and feeling comfortable. So, allowing them to play was important, but also working on the arrangements and getting a little more dynamics into the music than they had live – not just in terms of loudness but also in timbre and colour. I felt the musical sophistication was already there, what I wanted to have was a sonic sophistication that complemented what was happening in the music."

Talking about sonic sophistication, would he agree that the synth patches used in, for instance, Algerian rai music often sound rather 'cheesy' and unsophisticated to Western ears.

"I think part of that is the technological time lag," says Brook, "but also... Youssou's keyboard player was into more sophisticated sounds, but for Khaled's stuff it wasn't a high priority. Hi-fi is no big deal for them, they just care about the ornamentation and the way the song goes. In fact, they're often surprised by our fixation on the nuance of a sound because for them it's all in the playing. I think a lot of the synth sounds selected are the ones that come close to timbres used in their traditional music. Arabic sounds are often quite mid-range-y and nasal sounding and we associate that with slight cheesiness, but for them it's just the sound of the real instruments that they have around them."

With Pakistani singer Nusrat Fateh Ali Khan, Brook tried "...to bring the power and grace of Nusrat's singing into a Western setting because he'd already done dozens and dozens of traditional records. A few people were pissed off, saying it was a profanity against the sacredness of his music to use Western rock 'n' roll elements. But it wasn't at all. This was trying to get a collaboration between Nusrat and sympathetic Western musicians."

Upcoming projects include music for a documentary on the firefighters of Kuwait, and a collaboration with Joe Bogart of Technotronic. And, as Brook explains, he's keen to get more involved with other musicians...

"I'm tired of the bedroom studio type of situation," he opines. "I think with the next record I'd like to try working with an actual band. You can sort of disappear into your own navel a little bit with MIDI and sequencers and stuff – although, working in a very solitary way can be a good thing. I guess I'm getting hungry for the interaction between different personalities. Musicians are an amazing bargain, really. You can spend days just screwing around with one little part, trying to make it work, and maybe you will, but... with things you've done yourself, you can't really separate the fact of your investment in it; if you spend three days trying to get something, then you end up thinking 'Well, it must be good'. But if somebody comes in who doesn't know how things have gone, that you sweated blood over something, they can just say 'Well, that part doesn't work.'

"Also, you can just get somebody in for an afternoon who... they're a different person, different background, different ideas, and they just put this sort of slash of a new colour across what you're doing. Roger did that. He was here for about three days, and he would just put these things on top that I in a million years would never think of – and he contributed a huge amount because of that, I think." ■

Equipment List

Guitar:
Tokai Springy Sound Strat copy fitted with Infinite Guitar electronics and IVL pitch-to-MIDI converter

Pedals:
ElectroHarmonix 16-second Delay
E-H Memoryman Analogue Delay
Sansamp Amp Simulator
Korg OVD1 Overdrive
Yamaha GE10M Graphic EQ
DOD Compressor
Hot Tubes Fuzz
Ernie Ball Volume Pedals (x6)

Rack Effects:
Bel BD80S Sampling Delay
Drawmer M500 Compressor
Dulay 16-second Delay Line (custom-built)
Eventide H3000 Harmoniser
Lexicon LXP1 Reverb
Yamaha SPX90 Multi-effects Processor
Vocal Effects Waveform Animator (self-built)

Instruments:
Roland R8M Drum Module
Roland S770 Sampler with Sony optical disk storage unit
Simmons Portakit
Yamaha DX7 Synth
Yamaha TX802 Synth Module
Yamaha TX816 Synth Module

Recording:
Allen & Heath Sabre 24:16:2 Mixing Desk
Atari 1040ST Computer running C-Lab Notator software
Digital Music MX8 MIDI Patchbay
Fostex E16 Multitrack
Panasonic 3700 DAT Machine
Rauch Amp
Sony DTC1000 DAT Machine
Yamaha MCS2 MIDI Control Station
Yamaha NS1000 Monitors

Live Setup:
Bel BD80S Sampling Delay
Digital Music MX8 MIDI Patchbay
Drawmer M500 Compressor
Eventide H3000 Harmoniser
IVL 7000 Mk2 Pitchrider pitch-to-MIDI converter
Lexicon LXP1 Reverb
Neve 1073 Pre-amp (used with guitar)
Roland MC50 Sequencer
Seck 18:8:2 Mixing Desk
Simmons SPX 8:2 Rack-mount Mixer
Tokai Guitar and pedals (see above)
Yamaha MCS2 MIDI Control Station
Yamaha SPX90 Multi-effects Processor
Yamaha TX802 Synth Module

Gem S2

Workstation Synthesiser

Text by Simon Trask

Italian clothes in the shops, Italian football on the box – what next, Italian workstations? Well actually...

The home keyboard's traditional image is one of a cheap 'n' cheerful 'toy' instrument designed to attract the budget-conscious musical beginner. Yet today, this sort of keyboard represents one aspect of a much more diverse keyboard market, a market that includes 'flagship' keyboards which typically match pro synths in sophistication and price. This technological flowering is due in no small part to synth companies like Roland and Yamaha bringing their technology to the keyboard market in recent years, and in the process setting standards of technical excellence which other keyboard companies have had to match in order to compete effectively.

With instruments like the WS1 and WS2 Keyboard Workstations and the WS400 Piano Workstation, Italian company Generalmusic's Gem range is positioned at the sophisticated, expensive end of the keyboard market. The company have made the necessary R&D investment to produce instruments which provide sample-based, programmable sounds, drum kits, dual programmable effects processors, a multitrack sequencer and a 3.5" disk drive – in other words, all the features of a workstation instrument, whether it be synth or keyboard. But because the WS instruments are keyboards they also have built-in speakers and the inevitable auto-

PHOTOGRAPHY: James Cumpsty

accompaniment section. Increasingly, then, it seems that the differences between synth and keyboard are ones of presentation rather than substance. At the same time, a growing number of keyboard owners are buying into the wider hi-tech world of synths, samplers, drum machines and sequencers, thanks to the omnipresent MIDI connection. Against this background, Generalmusic's entry into the synth market with the S2 workstation synth seems like a logical next step for the company – and, despite the fact that some synth players may still be put off by its home keyboard associations, for the Gem name.

Clearly, Generalmusic are aware that it's not enough for a synth to be serious, it has to *look* serious as well. The S2's sober black casing, large backlit LCD and sleek, low-profile buttons, sliders and infinite rotary dial certainly do the job here; at the same time, the build quality feels reassuringly solid. All in all, this is an instrument which can sit comfortably alongside synths from the established names. At the same time, a couple of stylish design twists, in the form of the curvaceous pitchbend and mod wheels and the bulbous Enter button, subtly differentiate the S2 from the pack. As does its unusual and, to my mind, fiddly method of selecting tracks and functions using two columns of small triangular buttons to the left and right of the central LCD.

Generalmusic have set their synth apart from the competition in a more significant way by opting to fit it with a keyboard which is responsive to individual key pressure. The keyboard's moderately weighted action gives it a satisfying feel in performance, substantial yet not heavy going. For those players who find the S2's 61-note keyboard restricting, the company have also introduced a 76-note version of the synth, the S3. This uses the same keyboard action as the S2 and is the same instrument in every other respect.

At the heart of the S2 is a collection of 209 samples and waveforms. The standard of the sampling is on a par with that provided by the more established competition, but then there's no reason why it shouldn't be – the keyboard market which Generalmusic are used to catering for demands quality samples just as much as the synth market does.

As with the S2's appearance, Generalmusic have placed the emphasis on fitting in with current expectations in the range and selection of samples provided. Thus there's a familiar spread of sampled sounds ie. acoustic and electric pianos, harpsichords, tuned percussion, acoustic and electric guitars and basses, strings, brass, wind and vocals, together with standard synth waveforms, more off-the-wall digital waveforms, synth pads and various noise and atmospheric sounds, plus some 60 drum and percussion samples covering kit and Latin sounds, with a few different kicks, snares, toms and hi-hats for variety.

The S2's collection of drum and percussion sounds doesn't come near to matching either the number or the variety of sounds typically provided on a sub-£500 drum machine these days, but it's not alone among workstation synths in this. Of course, you could always load further drum and percussion sounds into its onboard 2Mb sample RAM. At present, samples can only be loaded in from the S2's built-in 3.5" floppy disk drive, but with a planned software update – or 'Option' as Generalmusic call it – you'll be able to transfer samples into it via MIDI in Sample Dump Standard format. This and any other Options will be loadable from floppy disk, rather than made part of a ROM upgrade.

Unfortunately, the S2 doesn't have an SCSI port, so fast sample transfer is out of the question, as is hard or optical disk storage of samples – doubly disappointing when you realise that the synth's sample RAM isn't battery-backed.

The instrument's synthesis architecture consists of oscillator, filter, amplifier and pan stages, with envelope generators for all four stages and a single LFO which can be applied to any of the first three. The resulting sound is called, logically enough, a Sound. Generalmusic have managed to provide a lot of flexibility within this familiar framework. For example, there's a pair of two-pole state variable filters, configured in series, which can each be set to low pass, high pass, band pass, parametric cut, parametric boost or off. Each filter can be assigned its own cutoff point, resonance amount, velocity sensitivity amounts for cutoff *and* resonance, cutoff aftertouch sensitivity amount, and output gain. Generalmusic's digital implementation of cutoff and resonance is one of the most successful I've come across.

The S2 allows you to program separate key on and key off envelopes for each of the four stages (though not for each filter). Each envelope can have up to ten segments, with time and level programmable per segment. You can also program each key-on envelope to loop between its final segment and any one of the earlier segments – effectively, ▶▶

The Sounds

The S2 provides 350 Sounds in ROM and allows you to store up to 1698 more in RAM! Sounds are numbered 1-1 to 1-16, 2-1 to 2-16 – and so on, all the way up to 128-16 (ie, 16 banks each containing 128 Sounds). The idea is that you assign similar sounds to the same Sound number in each bank, although you're not forced to work in this way. Generalmusic's own Sound assignments in the lower half of each Bank conform to General MIDI and GS, but things go rather askew in the upper half – most notably, the sound effects section is given over to drumkits. Still, the S2 isn't badged as a GM or GS instrument.

loop until release. The S2 also gives you dynamic control over the key-on envelope's attack rate and the overall key-off envelope rate.

As if this wasn't enough, you can also alter the effect of each envelope across the keyboard by programming a tracking envelope for it – so that, for instance, key on and key off segment times can be longer in the lower register of the keyboard than they are in the upper. All in all, the envelopes allow you to create Sounds which have a lot of movement in them. As, of course, does the LFO. It's possible to set separate LFO mod depth and touch response amounts for pitch, filter 1, filter 2 and amplitude, though the LFO waveform and rate are common to all.

As an alternative to in-depth editing, you can edit a Sound's volume, attack rate, release rate, filter 1 & 2 cutoff, and pan position parameters quickly at any time using the front-panel sliders – and then Save the results as a new Sound if you want. For the most part, then, the S2's synthesis architecture is well specified. However, although it gives you two oscillators it doesn't let you layer different samples or waveforms within a Sound; instead, when you select a source sound the S2 automatically assigns it to both oscillators. You can then detune the two oscillators against one another if you want to create a fatter sound.

The synth has a special type of Sound, known as a Sound Patch, which does let you assign different sounds to each oscillator – but for the purpose of velocity-switching between them. For instance, a Sound Patch called 'Rhodx' switches between soft and hard Fender Rhodes samples in response to the strength of your playing; another, 'Dyn Flute', lets you bring in an overblown flute by playing more forcefully.

Sound Patches also let you assign a different source sound or pair of source sounds to each key – a primary application being the creation of keyboard 'drum kits'. You can program volume, pan, transposition, fine-tune, exclude, and effects routing values for each side of the velocity split on each key and set the velocity splitpoint itself per key. However, in exchange for this greater flexibility you have to forgo the synthesis architecture available for the Sounds.

If you have a disk in the drive on power-up, the S2 automatically loads in any Sound, sequence, sample and other data on the disk – otherwise, it powers up with 'just' the ROM Sounds available. In fact, these Sounds give you a large and quite varied selection of voices to work with, covering the usual range of instrumental samples with reasonable proficiency, but also providing plenty of synthetic sounds, some of which have an unmistakably modern digital sharpness, others a satisfyingly smooth, full analogue quality (though the S2 is actually an all-digital synth).

'Filter Res 1', for instance, provides the classic smooth filter-swept sound with looping filter and pan envelopes adding to the sense of movement. 'Decay 05', on the other hand, is a punchy, percussive sound, based around a sawtooth wave which ranges in character from a bassy click to a bright 'whap' sound in response to velocity, thanks to filter resonance and a high cutoff touch sensitivity setting. There are some great analogue-style synthbasses in a similar vein, nicely balanced by a selection of powerful, hard-edged digital basses.

Classic full, rich analogue-style pad sounds are also in evidence – for instance, 'Synthex 4' a reminder that Generalmusic were behind the Elka Synthex, a much-rated analogue synth released back in 1984. At the same time, the S2 is able to provide the sort of breathy instrumental sounds and atmospheric pad sounds popularised in more recent years by the M1.

Individual Sounds don't tell the full story of the S2's sonic capabilities. This is because Sounds are organised into Performances consisting of up to 16 Tracks with one Sound per Track. Each Performance can have four sources: Local (the S2's keyboard), MIDI In, Song and Option. Sound assignments are common to all sources. The Local source can be set to single, layer, split or multi Sound assignment. Layer and split both use Sounds assigned to two adjacent Tracks in the Performance; by selecting a different lower Track you automatically call a different pair of Sounds onto the keyboard within the same Performance. The S2's ROM Performances include some wonderfully full, rich pad sounds produced by layering two Sounds on the keyboard in this way.

The Multi keyboard assignment allows you to build up some massive sounds for keyboard performance by layering more than two Sounds. Multi also lets you set different delay times for each Track, so you can create smoothly evolving sounds or rhythmic sequences; and by transposing individual tracks you can create pitch sequences which can be played from a single note.

A Performance's MIDI In source actually

Buy ANY of these Portastudios before 30th November 1992 and we'll give you 10% CASH BACK!

Now is the time to buy a *new* TASCAM Portastudio!

Feature for feature, TASCAM Portastudios have always been exceptional value for money. Now, while stocks last, you can buy a TASCAM Portastudio for even ***less!***

For a limited period TASCAM will give you cash back when you buy any of these three Portastudios!

We will give back to you *10% of the price you have paid,* when you send us:

i) the coupon from this advert;
ii) your receipt*, and
iii) the completed Warranty Card

HURRY! The offer lasts until the 30th November - *your dealer's stock might not!*

464 UP TO £69.90 CASH BACK

424 UP TO £47.90 CASH BACK

PORTA 05 HS UP TO £33.90 CASH BACK

10% CASH BACK!

TASCAM

SEND TO:
TASCAM CASH-BACK OFFER,
P.O. Box 260, Milton Keynes, MK8 0AL

• YOU MUST SEND YOUR ORIGINAL RECEIPT which will be returned with your 10% Cash-Back.
Offer applies to all purchases of qualifying product made between 17th August 1992 and 30th November 1992 and is subject to availability and while stocks last. U.K. ONLY.

TASCAM CASH-BACK

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....Post Code .....
Telephone .....
Dealer Name .....
Dealer Address .....
.....
Portastudio Serial Nº .....

MT 10/92

allows you to define Local and MIDI input and output routings for all 16 Tracks of a Performance. Each Track can be triggered by Local and/or MIDI input, and can be set to play internally and/or via MIDI. You can also set which MIDI In(s) and which MIDI channel a track will respond to, and which MIDI Out(s) and which MIDI channel it will transmit on. So, a Track needn't actually be used for its Sound – it can simply provide a means of routing an incoming MIDI signal to one or both Outs and rechannelising it if necessary. You can also get the S2 to filter out selected MIDI data for each incoming MIDI channel.

Further MIDI control is available via the front-panel sliders and their associated buttons, which can be used to transmit MIDI controller data when you select User mode. Each slider and button is routed to a single Track, and therefore transmits on a single MIDI channel via one or both Outs. Controller assignments are programmable per Performance.

With the Song source selected you can select Tracks for recording in the sequencer and mute individual Tracks at any time. The Option source, on the other hand, is undefined at the moment – awaiting the arrival of some... er, Options.

Effects are assigned to a Performance rather than to individual Sounds. One processor can be assigned a reverb or early reflection effect, the other a modulation effect such as chorus, flanger, phaser, delay or echo. You can assign each processor an effect level and determine effect routing for each Track. However, effects programming is done within the S2's Effects Libraries rather than the Performance.

Each processor has its own Library which can consist of up to 64 user-programmed effects with each effect drawing on one of 16 effect types. The reverb effects have five or six parameters eg level, room size, attenuation, diffusion, filter type and filter frequency for the stereo reverbs, while the modulation effects typically have four programmable parameters eg. level, feedback, depth and frequency modulation for Phaser 1-3. Effects quality is well up to the general standard expected nowadays.

Up to 10 Songs can be stored onboard the S2, with 10 Performances available for each Song. The 16-track sequencer provides real-time replace and overdub recording with a maximum resolution of 192ppqn and lets you use quantisation on and/or after recording. You can record on multiple Tracks at once, so keyboard layer, split and multi textures can be used within a sequence.

In addition to the 16 instrument Tracks, the sequencer provides a Master Track into which you can record tempo, master volume and effect level changes. Familiar record, stop, play, fast forward and rewind transport controls are implemented on dedicated buttons below the LCD screen, while a return-to-zero function is available by pressing the Stop button twice.

Detailed, step-by-step editing of all recorded data is possible using the Microscope edit function. Other song edit functions allow you to erase, move and copy events, transpose and quantise a track, insert and delete bars across tracks and set a fixed velocity value or offset recorded velocity values within a track.

The S2 is an instrument which demands to be taken seriously – no doubt this was Generalmusic's intention when they designed it. It sits very comfortably alongside other workstation synths in its price bracket, providing the quality and range of sounds and the complement of features expected from this type of instrument nowadays – even down to the trendy front-panel edit sliders and onboard sample RAM.

Yet the S2 is no mere copycat instrument. Generalmusic haven't been afraid to put their own imprint on the synth, and as a result it has its own character. It also has its own characteristic sound, a sound which provides richness, smoothness and fullness coupled with clarity, presence and dynamism – a good mixture in anyone's book. Worthy of particular appreciation is its ability to provide both digital sharpness and analogue-style smoothness with equal success. Those resonant filters and 10-segment loopable envelopes are also strong points in the synth's favour, as are its sophisticated MIDI routing and control options and a well-specified onboard sequencer with a sizeable event memory.

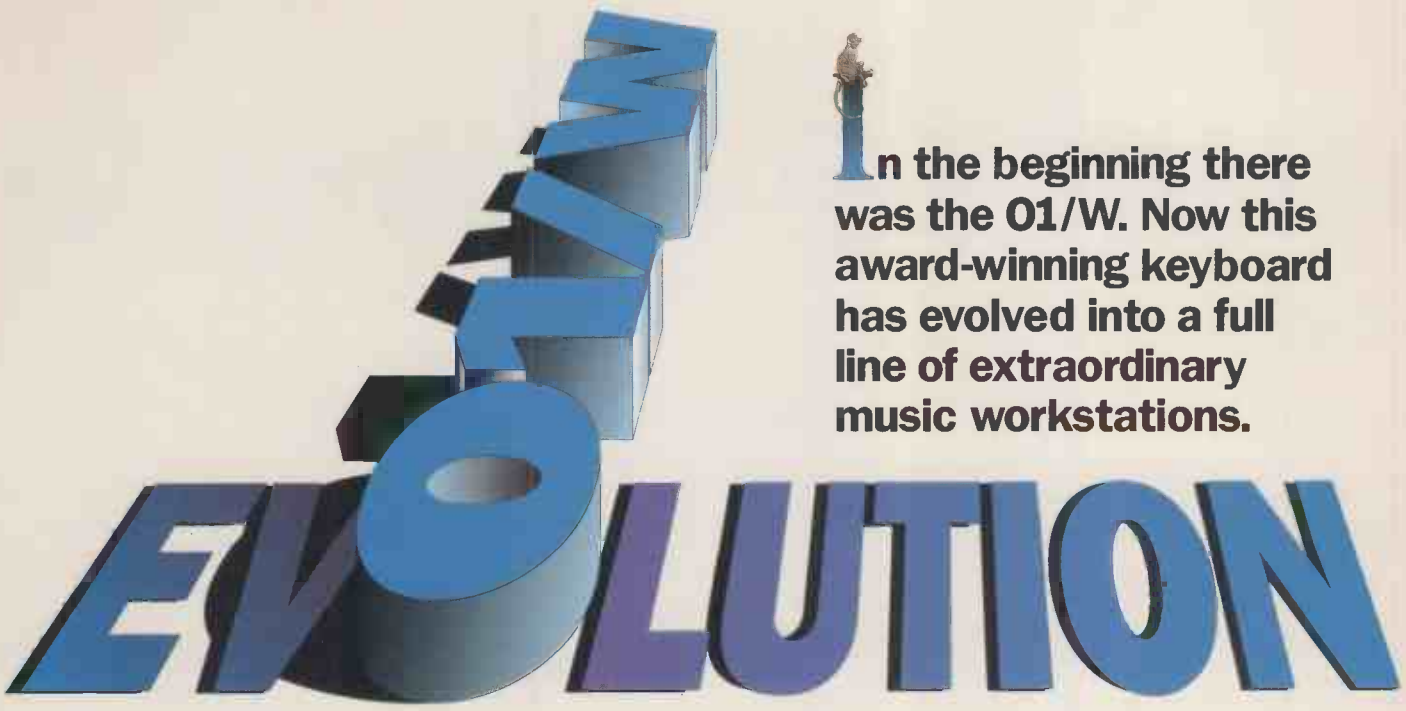
All in all, the S2 provides the Gem name with a very assured and impressive entry into the synth market. As such, it's an instrument which shouldn't be overlooked just because it doesn't have an established synth manufacturer's name on its casing. ■

The Spec

Keyboard: 61 keys (S2), 76 keys (76), weighted synthesiser type; velocity- and polyphonic aftertouch sensitive
Sound Source: 209 PCM samples in 6Mb internal ROM; further samples can be loaded off disk into 2Mb internal RAM (MIDI SDS transfer to be made available as an Option)
Sounds: 350 preset and up to 1698 programmable (16 x 128); Sounds can be sustained across patch changes
Sound Architecture: two digital oscillators, two resonant filters (in series), amplifier, panner; separate key on and key off envelopes for pitch, filter, amplitude and pan (each up to 10 segments, loopable); LFO modulation of pitch, filter 1 & 2 cutoff, amplitude; dynamic modulation from keyboard velocity and aftertouch
Effects: Processor 1: 16 (chorus, flanger, phaser, echo and delay types); Processor 2: 16 (reverb types)
Effects programs: 64 for each processor
Performances: 100 (single, layer, split, 16-part multi)
Polyphony: 32 voices (16 notes)
LCD: 240 x 64 pixels, backlit
Sequencer: 16 tracks, 10 Songs, 192ppqn resolution, approx. 250,000 events, background loading of S2 data during Song play, Standard MIDI File load and save
Disk drive: 3.5" double-sided high density; load/save: PCM Samples, Sounds, Songs, Performances, Effects; load: software updates
MIDI: 2 x MIDI In, with merging; 2 x MIDI Out (32 channels); 2 x MIDI Thru; internal/MIDI sync; MIDI master keyboard functions
Audio outs: main stereo pair (via effects); four outs accessible individually or as two stereo pairs
Dimensions:
S2: 41.6" (W) x 4.6" (H) x 13.8" (D)
S3: 50" (W) x 4.6" (H) x 13.8" (D)
Weight:
S2: 35.2lbs
S3: 40.7lbs

Info

Prices: S2 £1699, S3 £1899; both prices include VAT
More from: Key Audio Systems Ltd
Unit C
Chelford Court
Chelmsford
Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 344Q01
Fax: 0245 344002.



In the beginning there was the 01/W. Now this award-winning keyboard has evolved into a full line of extraordinary music workstations.

01/W The 0 that started it all. 32 voices, 200 programs, 200 combinations. And you can access up to 800 of the best sounds on the planet using Korg's SRC-512 RAM

card! Wave Shaping (Korg's exclusive process for modifying waveforms) yields super-realistic acoustic instrument sounds and original sounds nothing else can. A 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer adds more versatility.

01/WFD The "pumped up" 01/W. All of the incredible sounds and power of the 01/W. Plus a built-in

disk drive that lets you store programs, combinations, sequences and sysex data. Flex your creativity with an expanded 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer. Like the 01/W, it includes two Stereo Dynamic Digital Multi-Effect Processors with 47 effects and real-time control.

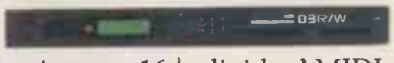
01/W Pro The Pro starts with all of the sounds and music-making power of the 01/WFD. Add an extended 76-note keyboard and an expanded 10 Meg PCM memory featuring 256 multi-sounds and 129 drum and percussion sounds. A 48,000 note, 16-track sequencer includes advanced editing functions. Import and export sequences in the Standard MIDI File format.

And, like the 01/WFD, it can even be used as a MIDI data filer.

01/W ProX The most evolved 01/W. Features an 88-note weighted action keyboard that makes the ProX an ideal Master MIDI Controller. And you get the full complement of the 01/W Pro's sounds, sequencing power and storage capability.

01R/W A perfect MIDI module. All the sounds and features that have made the 01/W the leader in music workstations. Plus a 7,000 note, 16-track sequencer with sophisticated editing control. Receives on 16 independent MIDI channels. MIDI overflow. Four polyphonic outputs. The ultimate open-ended system in a compact two rack space.

03R/W The affordable and compact MIDI module for fast, easy access to many of the great 01/W sounds. 32 voices, 128 General MIDI ROM programs, plus 100 user-programmable Programs and Combinations. Program and PCM card slots that use 2 Meg PCM cards. Compatible with Korg's RE-1 Remote Editor.



Receives on 16 individual MIDI channels. A comprehensive, open-ended system in one rack space.

Go to your Korg dealer and audition the 0 Series. See how much music workstations have evolved. And while you're at it, discover the growing library of Korg 0 Series sound cards.

KORG® 01/W SERIES

For more information, write to: Korg (UK), 8/9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR

MIDI by example

Part 2

Though by no means an essential item, a MIDI Switch box can make life a lot easier when two into one simply will not go...

Text by Vic Lennard

Anyone who works with a mixer and a tape recorder will have probably found themselves having to splice together a couple of audio leads at some point. The most common occurence is finding yourself with a single input on an amplifier and outputs from two separate instruments. Though strictly speaking, you should use a couple of resistors to construct a basic mixer configuration, it's often not essential to do so. After all, the bodge works, why worry about it? Try the same thing with two MIDI Out cables, however, and you've got problems.

But first of all, let's look at reasons for wanting to connect two MIDI Out cables to a single MIDI In. One possibility would be having to share a sound module with another musician – each of you using your own keyboard. In this situation, because you need simultaneous control over the module, a special MIDI 'Merge' box would be needed – and this will be the subject of a later article.

There are occasions, however, when, though two sets of MIDI Output data may need to be sent, this does not necessarily have to be at the same time. You could, of course, simply unplug one lead and connect the other when the need arises. But a more elegant solution would be to use a simple MIDI Switch box which would allow you, for example, to select between incoming data to a sequencer from two different sources – say, the MIDI note data generated by a synth and that generated by playing the pads of a drum machine.

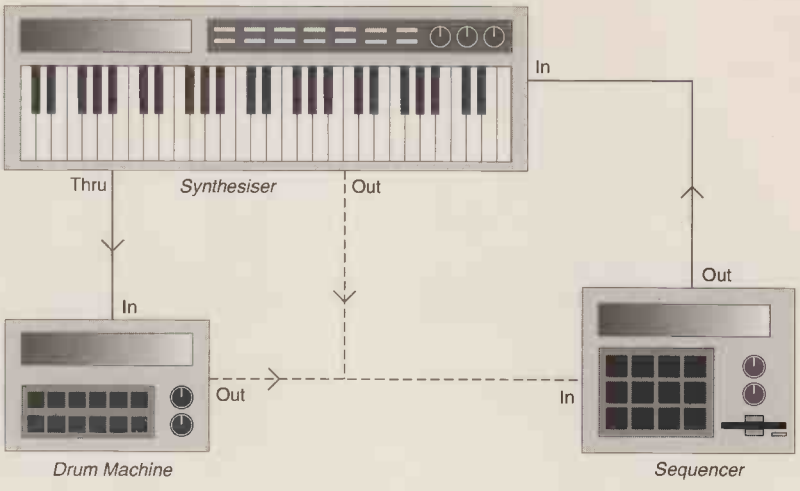


Figure 1: Using two controllers means you have to re-cable your MIDI system each time you change between them.

Figure 1 illustrates this situation. As you will see, you can connect either of the MIDI Out cables (represented by the dashed lines) from the drum machine and synthesiser to the MIDI In of the sequencer – but not both at the same time. The rest of the connections ensure that all MIDI information on sequencer playback is received by both the synth and the drum machine.

A MIDI Switch box is a simple affair. It usually comprises a rotary switch which selects one of various inputs and directs the signal to its output. A typical example would be the Philip Rees 2S which has two inputs and one output (£14.95). By wiring this as in **Figure 2**, life is made much simpler; you simply rotate the switch to determine whether it's the synth or drum machine which is the Master Controller. No more having to reconfigure the wiring.

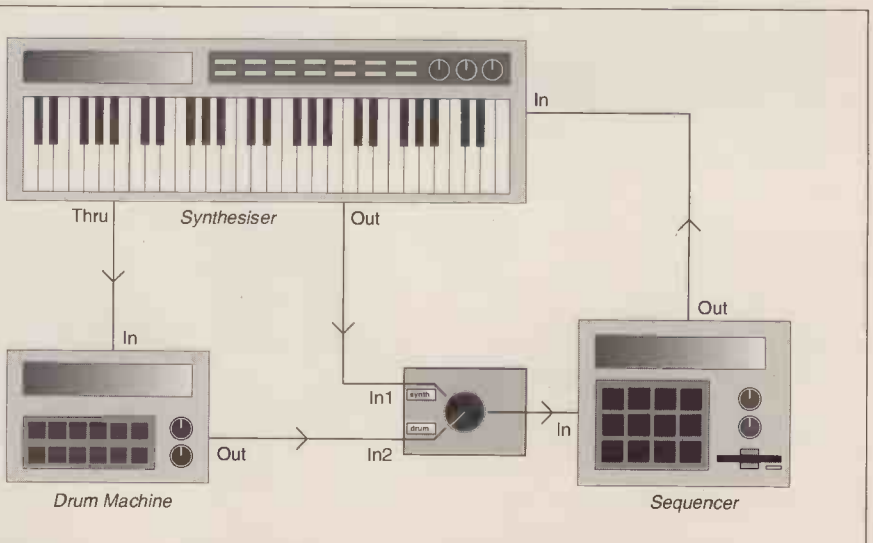


Figure 2: Using a Switch box removes the problem of re-cabling your system each time you change your controller.

MIDI GLOSSARY

Following on from last month, we continue our glossary of MIDI terms...

MIDI Controller

Any MIDI device which is being used to transmit MIDI information is generally called a MIDI Controller. Examples such as keyboards and MIDI drum pads are the obvious ones, but don't forget guitar synths and wind instruments – in fact all instruments capable of outputting MIDI data. Incidentally, in MIDI terms, if a keyboard has on-board sounds it is generally referred to as a synthesiser. If, however, it has no sounds of its own, it is termed a Master or Mother keyboard and usually has a superior MIDI specification than a conventional synthesiser.

MIDI Control Changes

MIDI Control Changes are often referred to as MIDI Controllers which, of course, confuses them with the instruments covered by the previous definition. MIDI Control Changes are, in fact, data messages used to alter performance aspects of an instrument or other MIDI-equipped device. For instance, MIDI Control Change 1 refers to MIDI Modulation. Moving the modulation wheel on a synth causes MIDI Control Change data to be sent out from the MIDI Out port to whatever MIDI device is receiving – another synth or perhaps a sequencer.

MIDI Control Change 7 is called MIDI Volume and, as you might expect, is used to vary the level of signal from a MIDI-equipped device. Another common one is 64 – MIDI Sustain Pedal – transmitted every time you put your foot down on a keyboard's sustain pedal.

In all, there are a total of 128 MIDI Control Changes, out of which eight are used for special MIDI Mode messages and various others are, as yet, undefined.

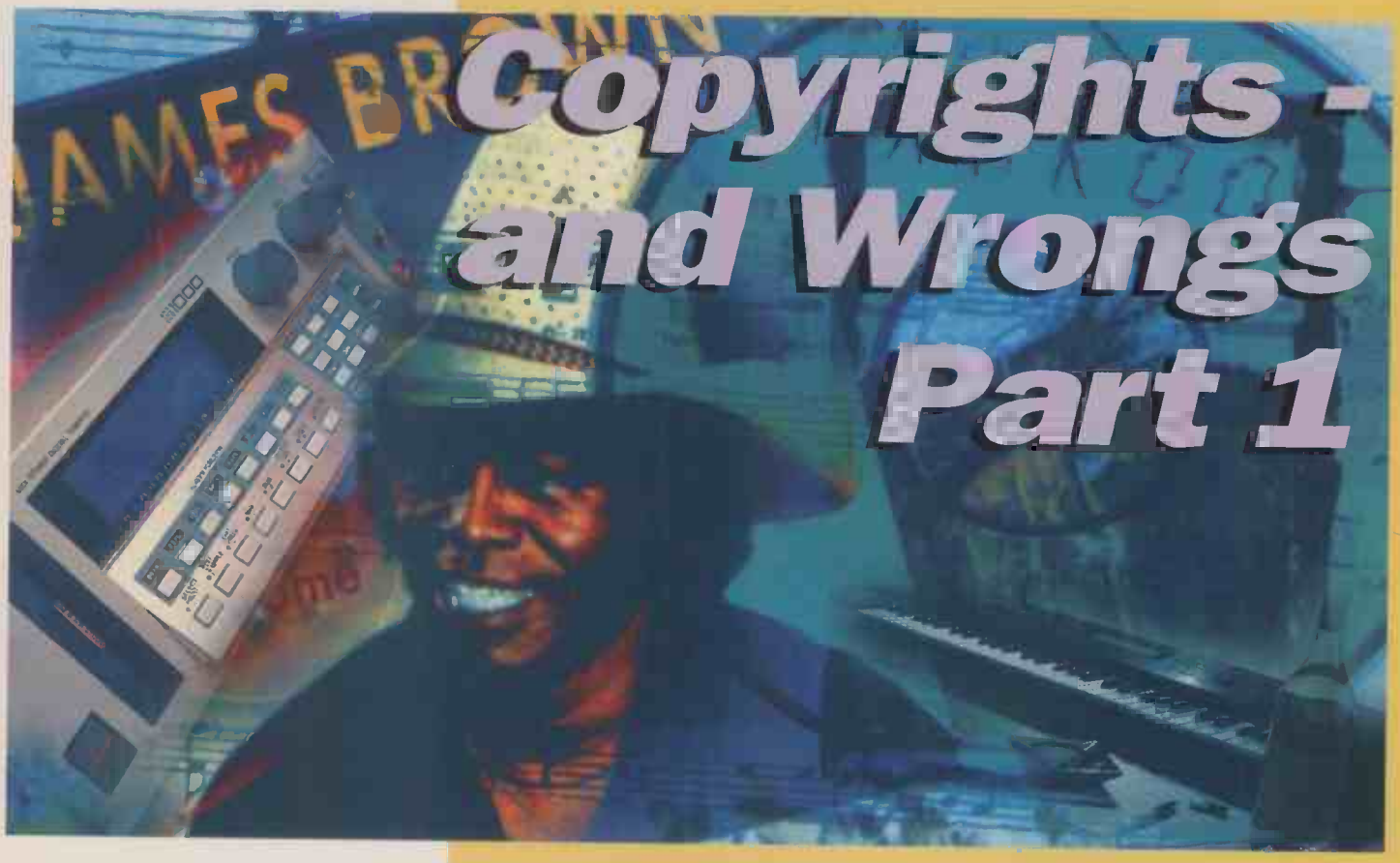
Omni On/Off

You'll see this phrase quite often in a MIDI context. Omni On literally means 'All on' and indicates that a MIDI device will recognise MIDI information received on any of the 16 MIDI channels. Some early synths Yamaha's DX7 – operated only in this manner. Nowadays, with so many multi-timbral synths being available, Omni Off mode is nearly always the default setting, in order that each voice responds only to the data sent to it via the selected MIDI channel.

MIDI Program (or Patch) Changes

In order to individually select the onboard voices or 'patches' on a synth or sound module, a series of push buttons or increment/decrement controls are included. The action of these controls may be duplicated via MIDI through the use of MIDI Program Change messages.

On a conventional synth, a MIDI Program Change message is sent every time a patch button is pressed – thus, a single button push can be made to call up patches on a variety of different MIDI devices, including signal processors which use Program Changes messages to select between their onboard effects patches. The standard MIDI specification allows for a total of 128 (0-127) Program Changes – though care needs to be exercised as different manufacturers use different numbering systems and conversion may be necessary.



Copyrights - and Wrongs Part 1

Sampling has put the copycats among the pigeons all over again, and it's more important than ever to know your rights...

Text by Anthony Braine of the MCPS

Be warned: copyright is a rather dull subject. However, if you are a composer or 'user' of music, it is essential you know something of the do's and don'ts. As a composer, royalties could be at risk and as a user, infringement could mean having your collar felt by the music industry's PC Plod. Remember, ignorance is no defence in a court of law.

On my travels, I find that most people want to know how copyright can protect them or how they can operate within the law. The aim of this article is to shatter, as simply as I can, a few myths and explain a few mysteries.

Welcome to the world of music industry initials. Now, what do they all mean? Well, the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society (MCPS) looks after composers and music publishers. In other words, the copyright holders of music. The MCPS licences the use of their music and collects royalties on their behalf whenever their work is recorded. This is why the term 'mechanical' is in the name. It refers to the mechanical right copyright holders have to control the recording of their work in any way. This includes vinyl/tape/CD, dubbing onto a soundtrack for a TV or radio production, recordings made for playing down a phone line when you're put on hold or coming from the bottom of a tea mug when you pick it up.

The Performing Rights Society (PRS) looks after the same membership, ie. copyright holders of music. However, as their name suggests, they look after them whenever their work is performed. This can be on TV and radio, concert halls, discos, shops that play music to their customers, even places that have those cursed karaoke machines.

The membership of the Phonographic Performance Ltd (PPL) is made up of record labels. This is because not only is there copyright in the music on the record, owned by the composer/publisher, there is also a separate copyright in the actual sound recording. This is owned by the label, as they have usually paid for the studio, mastering, duplication etc.

Let me bring this into the real world. Steve Wright is playing a record on his afternoon programme on Radio 1. The stylus hits the disc and the music goes out to the masses. The BBC pay two royalties here: one is to the PRS for playing the music and the other is to the PPL for using that particular recorded version of it. In this instance, they do not pay MCPS because they are broadcasting, not recording. Now, John Peel calls in a band to record a session in the BBC studios for his programme. As the BBC are now recording somebody's music, they pay MCPS a royalty. When John Peel plays that session to the masses, the BBC pay PRS for playing the music. They do not, however, pay PPL. This is because the BBC made their own sound recording of the work. Got that? Good. The moral of this tale is, of course, don't start up a radio station.

Needless to say, it's a lot more complicated than this, but I'm trying to stick to basics here (honestly).

Talk of a record label (meaning any individual, band or company who releases a record) and you will probably start thinking of ▶▶

Do not buy a .... until you read these incredible specifications

SAMPLER £2000 ? BELOW

31 polyphony | 16 meg RAM on SIMMS | 1.4 disk drive
Time compression | stereo sampling
47 on-board FX | SCSI 90 secs stereo
Sampling @ 44.1 kHz | 61-note | 6 o/put
Real time stereo re-sampling
Step/real time sequencer 320,000 events
16-tracks automix & instruments
Instantly available + more, much more

ENSONIQ ASR-10

IN STOCK NOW Rack or Keyboard

Accepts EPS/EPS 16+/Mirage libraries

Official Appointed Dealer

DOUGIE'S MUSIC
1-7 Chester Road
Northwich
Cheshire
CW8 1EZ

GEM S2/S3
EMU RANGE
KORG RANGE

Call us 10-6 six days. Thursday late nite till 8pm

0606 - 783629
0606 - 782522

STOP PRESS

S/H	
Emax 1	£899
Emax HD + library	£1099
W30 + disks	£950
Peavey SP-4 cabs	£599
Peavey CS800	£350
Yamaha QX3	£399
Atari 1040	£POA

FINANCE @ 0% Possible

All prices include VAT

Reduced SNIPS

All Ex- Demo (in most cases)

Korg	01/W	~~£1645~~	£1399
	01/WFD	~~£1795~~	£1535
	M1	new low price	
	M1	s/h ~~£1495~~	£650
	Wavestation Ex		£1275
	Wavestation		£799
	M3R		£499
	770		£750
	7P		£550
	Proformance		£235
Cheetah	Proteus 1/3	~~£285~~	£465
E-MU	Proteus 2	~~£565~~	£619
	MPS+k/b	~~£755~~	£POA
	E-max II	~~£1255~~	£POA
Ensoniq	Mirage	range	from £375
	ESQ-1		£450
	SQ-80		£575
	EPS		£775
	EPS turbo rack		£1699
Roland	S750 + col. mon. + mouse etc.		£1899
Akai	S1000 PB (6 meg RAM)		£1399

very, very, jolly well cheap to clear - first come!!!
Korg poly 61 £125
Casio CZ5000 £125
Yamaha YPR9 piano £99
Six tracks £99

In stock
Ensoniq KS32 £1699

DRUM MACHINE SALE

britain's Lowest Prices

PA Centres at: Kingston, Slough, Oxford, Bristol, Exeter, & St Albans

ABC Music

Atari Mega 2 STE with Mon
- Enahnced MIDI spec
- Faster than 1040 ST
- 2MB RAM.
- Complete with monitor

Save ~~£~~ £699

C-Lab Notator 3.1
- 64 tracks of MIDI simultaneously!
- Up to 16 MIDI channels on each track
- 384ppqn resolution
- Realtime MIDI generator
- SMPTE timecode
- The best 32 stave Scorewriting there is!

Save over £200 with ABC!! £299

Roland D70
- Sounds superb and immensely powerful!
- 76 velocity & aftertouch keys
- Advanced LA synthesis
- 30 voice polyphony
- 6-part multi timbral
- Built-in effects

1/2 PRICE FREE CARD

ABC Exclusive Available no-where else

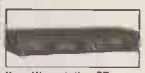
NOW at less than 1/2 Price £1099

40% OFF

Rhodes MK80 Now only £1099
- Classic Rhodes sound and piano feel
- Refined LA synthesis sound generation
- Reproduces the dynamic range and tonal response of the old Rhodes we all love
- On board fx. • 88 notes • 40% OFF!!

Cheetah SX16
- 16bit stereo sampler
- Multi-timbral, 8 voice polyphonic • 8 outs, expandable RAM
- Plays Akai S900, S1000 disks!
- Unbeatable value!

16bit stereo for less than £500! £499



Korg Wavestation SR
- 600 perfromances
- 420 patches
- 6,000 wave sequencing steps
- Card slot • NEW IN!!

Roland JV30 Call
- 61 velocity sens keys
- 16 part multi timbral
- Easy tone editing
- Superb drum sets
- Built-in Effects

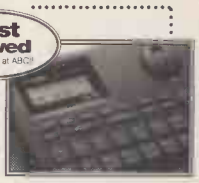
Emu Proteus NEW Prices
- Proteus 1 & 3 Only £499
- Proteus 2 now only £Low
- Proformance only £Low
- Also in stock Stunning Proteus MPS @ £999

Rhodes VK1000
- Drawbar organ that sounds superb and features real drawbars for real-tim tone manipulation! • Digital effects built-in
- Superb Digital sounds
- How an organ should be
- Save £££'s with ABC

Now at less than 1/2 price £999

£££ OFF Unbelievable Value!

1/2 PRICE



Boss Dr Synth DS-330
- Exciting new Synth module
- 156 single voices
- 8 complete drum sets
- 16 part multi-timbral
- 28 voice polyphonic

New DS-330 Dr. Synth £Call

NEW STORE

ABC Music is proud to announce our latest superstore in **St. Albans, Herts.** - 5mins walk from BR station. For all the latest gear - Peter and Yorick are the guys.

ABC Music
130 London Road
St. Albans
Hertfordshire
0727 56351

NEW STORE

Roland SC-155 NEW
- 317 superb tones
- 9 drum sets
- 16 part multi-timbral
- 24 voice polyphonic
- Built-in digital effects

Roland DR660 NEW
- 255 percussion instrument
- 16bit dynamic sounds
- Digital Reverb
- Come check out this great new drum machine

YAMAHA @ ABC!
- SY35 Great new vector keyboard
- RY10 250 sound drum machine with 336 song memory
- TG100 200 AWM voices & Mac + IBM MIDI Interface built-in!!
- Yamaha TG500 Great new tone module

BUY BOTH For only £299!

£££ OFF Unbelievable Value!

Yamaha EMP100 £189
- 150 Digital fx programmes (inc pitch shift)
- 2 fx available at once
- Superb sound quality
- Buy NOW and save £££'s

Yamaha MFC05 £69
- MIDI Foot Controller
- Works with any MIDI fx
- 5 pedals
- Great value for money
- Buy NOW and Save £30!!

0372 468114

Instant Despatch.
7 day money-back guarantee!

6 of the best Music Stores in Britain - packed with guitar bargains galore!!

New Store

ABC music

Kingston 56 Surbiton Road Tel: 081 546 9877
Slough 324 Farnham Road Tel: 0753 822754
Exeter 68 Bartholomew St West Tel: 0392 425125
Oxford 44 St Clements Tel: 0865 724820
Bristol 32 Alma Vale Road Tel: 0272 238200
St Albans 130 London Road Tel: 0727 56351

VISA

the EMIs and Polygrams of this world. Although they are arguably the biggest, they are by no means alone. We estimate that there are about 4000 labels in the UK at the moment, and although a lot of these are small, many of them are quite industrious, turning out a lot of high quality, diverse product. So who makes sure that any royalties due for the music reproduced on the record (by which I mean anything released to the public on vinyl, cassette or CD) they release goes to the correct composer? The MCPS. How? Read on...

The Copyright Act of 1988 gives copyright holders of music certain exclusive rights in their works. This includes the right to license others who wish to record or perform their work in any way. There are further restrictions, like tampering with the lyrics or making a derogatory version, for which you have to get direct permission from the composer, but as I have said, I'm trying to keep it simple.

With the introduction of the 1988 Act, more power was given to the publisher and composer. In essence, these strengthened rights are there for the benefit of anyone whose music is to be copied by somebody else. Permission must be sought in three stages: to copy the music in the first place; to make further copies and to put the copies into public circulation. These licences will usually be granted by the copyright owner, providing the new version does not tamper with the work as mentioned earlier. Royalties, though, will be payable for these permissions.

So, why does MCPS get involved in all this? As I mentioned earlier, we look after our composer/publisher members whenever their work is recorded. Our membership agreement authorises us to license our members' work on their behalf and to collect the royalties payable. This means that any label wishing to release a record featuring our members' work has to come to us to obtain the necessary licence – which is obviously much easier than the label having to chase up the individual composers to pay them their royalties direct. We have about 1100 composer/publisher members in the UK, and we also have reciprocal arrangements with overseas societies.

Let's go back to the rights that the composer/publisher has. Studio owners may wonder if they are affected. If you wanted to read the law literally, the master recording made in a studio technically does need a licence. However, as studios act as a facility for those making and exploiting recordings, MCPS would not normally look to the studio to obtain a licence or pay a royalty. MCPS has drawn up a code of conduct with the APRS for their studio members, which lays down basic operating procedures for APRS members to follow which will give them some protection if licences are not obtained. As a rule, if you are running a recording session and you have serious doubts over the origins of the material and the intentions of your client, give us a call.

The need to license the making of further copies affects the manufacturers and duplicators of vinyl, cassette and CD. If a manufacturer makes copies of recorded music for a label, and this music is an unlicensed copy, then the manufacturer could also be liable under the new act. If you are a manufacturer, whether your duplication capacity is 500 or 500,000 a week, this affects you. If you as a label have gone to a manufacturer recently with your master to be copied and they have asked you for your MCPS licence, this is what it is all about. As with APRS members, we have drawn up a code of conduct for the manufacturers. If you have a manufacturing capacity of any sort and have not seen this code, then call us to obtain a copy.

So you're a label, you're going to release a record and you want a licence. How do you get one? Simple. Give us a call and ask for an Application For Licence (AFL). Complete this as fully as possible and return it to us. If all information is adequate, we will process this form within seven working days. If royalties are due, we will send you an invoice. Once this is paid, we will then send to you your licence to manufacture and you can then go and get your copies made.

You may think this all sounds like unnecessary paperwork. Well, imagine you're a composer and somebody at the other end of the country (if not the world), releases a version of your best composition and makes money out of it. There is no central licensing body around, such as the MCPS. How are you going to know they released it? How are you going to ask them for your royalties?

Anyway, I mentioned earlier that royalties may not necessarily be due on your record. If you are releasing a record that contains purely your own original compositions which you have not assigned to a publisher, then generally you will not have to pay us any royalties. As soon as we have processed your AFL, we will just send you a Notification of No Claim and it won't cost you anything. You may then ask why you have to bother to tell us you are releasing a record of your own work? Well, you might know it's your own work but how well the manufacturer? Someone brings the manufacturer a master tape of 15 songs they claim are theirs. They may well be, but they forgot about the cover version of that lesser-known Grateful Dead song they have always played in their set.

Another instance where we would not ask for royalties is if your release contained music owned by non-members. We can only collect on behalf of our members. If your release features non-member music (we will indicate on your licence who they are), it is incumbent on you to get a licence and pay them direct.

One final example of music where royalties are not payable is Public Domain (PD) music. Music generally passes into the public domain 50 years after the death of the composer or, in certain cases, 50 years after its date of first publication, whichever comes last. Sound recordings also enjoy a period of 50 years after the date of first release. If you make a recording of music which is in the public domain, then there should be no royalties due. But be warned: once music passes into the public domain, it can be rearranged and that arrangement becomes a new copyright work. If you make a recording of a new copyright version of a PD work, royalties will still be due. (I only said I'd try to keep it simple!)

I keep mentioning this word royalty without saying how much it is. We have recently been engaged in a long legal dispute with the British Phonographic Institute (BPI, one of the record labels' trade associations) over this issue. For records released on sale to the public, the rate is 8.5% of the published dealer price (PDP), or wholesale price, of the record. This is quite a bit cheaper than its retail price.

So, remember, if you are releasing a record, send us an AFL. It may be your own music with nothing to pay, but the manufacturer needs to see a licence. The licence won't cost anything if no royalties are due, and it will keep the manufacturer happy.

NEXT MONTH: Anthony Braine looks at copyright as it effects music for film and TV, and also the tangled web of home recording and sampling.

Now open 6 days a week

Andertons MUSIC CO.

making you sound great!

Now open 6 days a week

Now situated at our NEW Superstore - 5000 sq feet of selling area including our new Hi-tech drum rooms. Come & see for yourself.

OUR FAMOUS INTEREST FREE CREDIT CONTINUES

INTRODUCTORY OFFER ▶

The new GEM S Series keyboards now in stock

The amazing S2 + S3 keyboards now on demo in our sound proof rooms. Come and feel the power!

INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE ON THE FIRST 10 DEALS.

THE YAMAHA SY35 + SY85 KEYBOARDS

Both available now on interest free credit.

SY35

SY85

The new Roland JW50 music workstation, now in stock and going fast on interest free credit.

MACKIE 16/4 Desk

Available now on interest free credit.

YAMAHA P100 PIANO

Now in stock. Available now on interest free credit.

KORG M1

Now at £899. Available on interest free credit.

E-MU Mps plus keyboard

Plus Proteus modules. Available now on interest free credit.

AKAI S950

Plus S1000, S1100

Available now on interest free credit.

THE BOSS DS 330 SOUND MODULE

NOW IN STOCK

BEST EVER SPEC

NOVATION MM10

A MUST FOR QY10 USERS.

EXCLUSIVE

Phonic 8/12 mixer

Built in MIDI through box

~~£239~~ now £179

£699 ▶ Hottest News ◀ £699

The new Akai S01 16 bit sampler is on the way to us now.

First five orders available on interest free credit.

ensonic

EPS 16 PLUS KEYBOARD 1 ONLY £1499

PROCEED WITH CAUTION!

Akai MPC 60	£1399	Sonic Maximizer	£229
BOSS NS50 Suppressor	£99	Tascam MM1 Mixer	£699
BOSS EH50 Enhancer	£99	Technics KN800	£449
Digitech RP1	Phone Now	Yamaha QX21 Sequencer	£119
E-MU Proformance Plus	£269	Yamaha R100 Reverb	£99
JBL sub woofer	£175	Yamaha RX21	£89
Korg T3 EX	£1599	Yamaha RCX1 Remote	£139
Korg S3 Rhythm	£399	Yamaha DX9 s/h	£149
Peavey DPM 3 up grade	£160	Yamaha MT3X new	£449
Roland D110 Module	£229		

Always the best deals on

ALESIS KORG CASIO E-MU

Roland YAMAHA ensonic

FOSTEX TASCAM ZOOM 9002

BOSS AKAI MACKIE PEAVEY

COME AND SEE US NOW AND SEE WHY THE REST OF THE MUSIC TRADE IS TALKING ABOUT US.

ANDERTONS A NEW EXPERIENCE IN MUSIC RETAILING.

PRICE MATCH

NOW SITUATED AT:
ANDERTONS MUSIC CO
58/59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD, SURREY, GU1 4RF

TEL: (0483) 38212
FAX: (0483) 38211

1964 28 YEARS 1992

Unyque Artists Ltd

THE BOOK: Volume 1 (The Music Industry)

Text by Phil Ward

Unyque Artists, incorporating Intrigue Records and Stylex Music, have produced a shoestring guide to the music business which makes up in punchy, straightforward common sense for what it lacks in stylish production. Photocopied and stapled between simple covers of blue card and compiled by a character basking in the title of 'The Dark Knight' with a diligence which belies its appearance, The Book is to be commended for its full and frank advice on producing demos and white labels, approaching contacts, distributing your product and generally avoiding encounters of the finger-burning variety.

Lists and tables appear on almost every page, condensing the hard facts still more, and covering such things as pressing costs, distribution networks, major labels, engineering courses, hire companies and even DJs. These are combined with a prose style that takes you by the scruff of the neck but makes a welcome change from the platitudes which all too often pass for advice in the 'biz'. For example: "No computer or machine in the world can make a crap song into a wicked song, or a bad (as in lame piece of shite) bassline into a killer (as in kicking on all cylinders) B-LINE. That miracle remains within you."

And the mysterious Mr Knight throws down another challenge right at the beginning of the book, where "all the information you'll need" to run 500 12" white labels is condensed into a simple table detailing manufacturing costs, VAT and sales required to break even. The implicit invitation to ignore the rest of the book is a skilful ploy: one is immediately impressed by the audacity, and tempted to find out more.

For your trouble, you'll be rewarded by sample contracts reproduced in full, essential information on copyright and licensing and a DJ Reaction Report, included to help you elicit and organise feedback. The emphasis on DJs, white labels and record shops of the 'Groove Shack' variety betrays The Book's main target readership – anyone involved in the burgeoning cottage industry of home-recorded, self-produced dance music – for whom The Book could well become The Bible.

The cost of information and advice of this sort is a doubt-provoking £10.00 – but that does include postage and packing. An order form was included with our review copy, but presumably the publishers hope to leave them lying around all over the place. It would certainly be worth picking one up. ■

Price: £10 Inc. P&P
More From: Intrigue, PO Box 1257, London E5 0UD.

axe mail

INSTANT DESPATCH FOR CREDIT CARD HOLDERS

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

HOTLINE 0206 765652

PAY BY CREDIT CARD FOR EXTRA DISCOUNTS!

NO DEPOSIT CREDIT NOW AVAILABLE UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY PHONE FOR DETAILS

	Normal Price	Credit Card Price
KEYBOARDS AND MODULES		
Akai S950 Sampler	£1099	POA
Akai S1000 Sampler	£2400	POA
Akal MX1000 Mother Keyboard	£1099	POA
Akai PM76 Module	£499	£479
Akai S1100/S100 EX Package RRP £598	£399	£389
Akai S1000 61 Note Sampling Keyboard	£2990	£2890
Ensoniq EPS16 Plus	£1849	£1650
Ensoniq SQ32 Plus, 32 Voice	£1299	£1150
Ensoniq SQR	£799	POA
Ensoniq KS32	£1699	£1599
Ensoniq ASR10	£1999	£1850
Ensoniq SD1	£1800	£1700
Yamaha SY99	£2300	POA
Yamaha TG500 64 note polyphonic	£999	£975
Yamaha SY35	£599	£549
Yamaha SY85	£1399	£1325
Yamaha TG100 Sound Module	£349	£339
Yamaha TG55	£449	POA
Yamaha TG33	£349	POA
Boss DS330 Sound Module	£269	£255
Roland DJ70 Sampling Workstation	£1750	POA
Roland JW50 Workstation	£1349	POA
Roland AX1 Remote Keyboard	£449	POA
Roland AX Mother Keyboard 76 Note	£499	POA
Roland SC155 Sound Canvas	£599	POA
Roland SC55 Sound Canvas. Sound Module	£485	£475
Roland PC150 Keyboard	£128	£128
Roland PC200 II	£215	£215
Roland JV80 Synth	£1245	£1225
Roland JV30	£759	POA
Roland S750 Sampler	£2500	POA
Roland JD 800 Programmable Synth	£1550	POA
Roland JX1 Performance Synth	£350	£299
Roland Studio MV30	£1195	£1150
Roland D70 Super LA Synth	£1359	£1349
Roland PC200 Mother Keyboard	£235	£199
Roland E70	£1299	POA
Roland E15	£499	POA
Roland E5	£390	POA
Korg 01/FD	£1795	POA
Korg 01	£1695	POA
Korg WS1 Wavestation	£1299	£1275
Korg M1 Workstation	£999	£985
Novation MM10	£149	£139
KEYBOARD STANDS		
Ultimate support stealth stand	£63	£60
'X' Keyboard Stand	£25	£23
3 Tier Keyboard Stand	£125	£120
SOFTWARE		
C - Lab Notator	£299	£279
ROLAND R8/R8M Library Cards		
01 Contemporary Percussion	£45	£43
02 Jazz Brush	£45	£43
03 Sound Effects	£45	£43
04 Electronic	£45	£43
05 Jazz	£45	£43
06 Ethnic Percussion	£45	£43
07 Mallet	£45	£43
08 Ory	£45	£43
09 Power Drums USA	£45	£43
ROLAND U220/ U20/ D70 Library Cards		
01 Pipe Organ & Harpsichord	£45	£43
02 Latin & Effects Perc.	£45	£43
03 Ethnic Instruments	£45	£43
04 Electric Grand & Clavi	£45	£43
05 Orchestral Strings	£45	£43
06 Orchestral Wind	£45	£43
07 Electric Guitar	£45	£43
08 Synthesiser	£45	£43
09 Guitar & Keyboards	£45	£43
10 Rock Drums	£45	£43
11 Sound Effects	£45	£43
12 Trombone & Sax	£45	£43
13 Super Strings (stereo)	£45	£43
14 Acoustic guitar (stereo)	£45	£43
15 Super Brass (stereo)	£45	£43
EFFECTS		
Korg A5 Multi effects	£229	£219

	Normal Price	Credit Card Price
Akai AR900 Digital Reverb	£289	POA
Zoom 9000 Multi FX	£259	£249
Zoom 9001 Studio effects	£249	£239
Zoom 9000 Power Supply	£20	£18
Zoom 9002 Multi Effects	£299	£289
Zoom 9030 Multi Effects	£499	£489
Yamaha FX500	£299	£289
Yamaha FX900	£595	POA
Yamaha EMP 700 effects	£440	POA
Yamaha EMP100	£225	£215
Yamaha R100 Reverb	£179	£169
Alesis Quadraverb +	£315	£305
Alesis Midiverb 3	£239	POA
Alesis D4 Drum module	£399	POA
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£459	POA
Alesis Microverb III	£159	£149
Art Multiverb LT	£179	£149
Boss DRP II Drumpad	£55	£45
Boss SE50 Multi FX unit	£349	£339
Boss AW2 Autowah	£55	£53
Boss BF2 Flanger	£96	£94
Boss CE5 Chorus	£55	£53
Boss CH1 Super Chorus	£69	£67
Boss CS3 Compressor	£79	£77
Boss DD3 Digital Delay	£108	£106
Boss DS2 Distortion	£47	£45
Boss DS2 Turbo Distortion	£63	£61
Boss FW3 Foot Wah	£63	£61
Boss GE7 Graphic EQ	£79	£77
Boss HM2 Heavy Metal	£55	£53
Boss MT2 Metal Zone	£63	£61
Boss MZ2 Metalizer	£96	£94
Boss DD2 Turbo Overdrive	£79	£77
Boss OS2 Overdrive Distortion	£55	£50
Boss PS2 Pitch Shifter	£127	£125
Boss PH2 Super Phaser	£79	£77
Boss SD1 Super Overdrive	£47	£45
Boss FC50 Midi foot controller	£125	£123
Digitech "The Vocalist" VHM5	£899	£879
Digitech GSP21 pro (S/H)	£495	£495
Digitech DSP128P	£299	£279
Digitech DSP16	£275	£249
Digitech GSP7	£395	£370
DOD 7 band EQ	£65	£63
DOD overdrive +	£39	£37
DOD Classic tube	£35	£33
DOD American Metal	£45	£43
DOD Metal Maniac	£46	£44
DOD Stereo Chorus	£59	£57
DOD Stereo Flanger	£59	£57
DOD Compressor/Sustainer	£45	£43
DOD Analogue Delay	£99	£57
DOD Wah Vol	£79	£77
GUITAR SYNTHS		
Roland GR1 Guitar Synth	£899	£899
DRUM MACHINES AND SEQUENCERS		
Yamaha QY10 sequencer/expander	£249	POA
Yamaha RY10 Drum Machine (new product)	£249	POA
Yamaha RM50 Sample dump	£599	£585
Yamaha RY30 Drum machine	£399	POA
Boss DR550 II	£199	POA
Boss DR660	£299	POA
Boss DR550	£169	£167
Roland CR80 Human Rhythm player	£375	POA
Roland R70 drum machine (new model)	£499	£489
Roland Pad 5	£139	£130
Roland Pad 80	£465	£455
Roland SPD8 Total Percussion Pad	£339	£325
Alesis D4	£379	POA
Alesis SR16 Drum Machine	£259	£225
Alesis MMT8 Sequencer	£289	£279
Roland SB55 Sound Brush Sequencer	£435	POA
Roland MC50	£499	£485
Kawai Q80 Sequencer	£449	£429
Akai XR10 Drum Machine	£289	POA
Akai MPC60 II	£1799	£1750
Yamaha MDF2 Datafiler	£299	£289
Alesis Datadisk SQ	£325	£315
RECORDING		
Alesis ADAT	£3499	£3350

	Normal Price	Credit Card Price
Tascam 464	£709	£649
Tascam 488 8 Track portastudio	£995	£985
Tascam 424	£459	£449
Tascam 688 8 Track Midi Studio	£1899	£1850
Tascam Porta 2 Hi Speed Porta Studio	£499	£489
Tascam Porta 05 Hi Speed Porta Studio	£299	£295
Tascam Porta 03 4 Track	£225	POA
Tascam MM1 Mixer	£699	£685
Fostex R8	£1500	POA
Fostex X18	£250	£240
Fostex X28 Multitracker	£329	£339
Fostex 280 Porta Studio 8 Ch 4 Track	£550	£539
Yamaha MT 120 4 Track Recorder	£389	£369
Yamaha MT3X 4 Track Recorder	£549	£499
Yamaha DTR2 DAT (new product)	£950	£929
Tascam DA30 DAT	£1195	POA
Teac DAP20 DAT (new product)	£586	POA
Casio DA100	£549	£499
Alesis 1622 Mixer	£699	£650
Yamaha NS10M Speakers	£129 each	£115 each
AMPLIFICATION		
Marshall 30th Anniversary:		
Marshall 6100 100w Anniversary amp head	£767	£767
Marshall 6101 100w Anniversary 1 x 12 combo	£903	£903
Marshall 6960 A/B 4 x 12 cab	£351	£351
Marshall Valvestate		
Marshall 8100 100w amp head	£280	£280
Marshall 8412 4 x 12 x 12 cab	£245	£245
Marshall 8240 stereo chorus 2 x 2	£439	£439
Marshall 8080 80w combo	£320	£320
Marshall 8040 40w combo	£259	£259
Marshall 8020 20w combo	£185	£185
Marshall 8010 10w combo	£94	£94
Marshall 8001 10w micro stack	£180	£180
Marshall 8004 40 + 40 stereo power amp	£182	£182
Marshall 8008 80 + 80 stereo power amp	£229	£229
Marshall JCM900 hi-Gain Master Volume		
Marshall 2100 100w valve amp head	£466	£466
Marshall 2101 100w valve 1 x 12 combo	£520	£520
Marshall 2500 50w valve amp head	£387	£387
Marshall 2501 50w valve 1 x 12 combo	£446	£446
Marshall 2502 50w valve 2 x 12 combo	£502	£502
Marshall JCM900 Hi-Gain Dual Reverb		
Marshall 4100 100w valve amp head	£498	£498
Marshall 4101 100w valve 1 x 12	£564	£564
Marshall 4102 100w valve 2 x 12 combo	£618	£618
Marshall 4500 50w valve amp head	£451	£451
Marshall 4501 50w valve 1 x 12 combo	£507	£507
Marshall 4502 50w valve 2 x 12 combo	£566	£566
Marshall 1960A/B 4 x 12 300w cabs	£351	£351
Marshall SE100 speaker emulator	£305	£305
Marshall 9001 valve pre amp	£404	£404
Marshall 9004 solid state pre amp	£159	£159
Marshall 9005 50 + 50 valve pre amp	£537	£537
Marshall 1962 bluesbreaker combo	£579	£579
Marshall 5205 12w reverb combo	£118	£118
Marshall 5501 bass combo	£98	£98
Marshall 5301 12w keyboard combo	£112	£112
Marshall JMP1 MIDI pre amp - soon - taking orders		
Marshall MS2 Micro amp	£25	£23
Hughes & Kettner ATS12D Combo	£565	POA
Hughes & Kettner ATS60 Combo	£329	POA
Hughes & Kettner ATS30 Combo	£319	£195
Crate TD35 35w 1x10 + Rev. (Valve)	£249	£229
Crate TD70 70w 1x12+Rev. (Valve)	£339	£319
Crate G20 Chorus 20w 2x6	£229	£209
Crate G40 Chorus 40w 2x8	£359	£339
Crate G130 Chorus 130w 2x12	£499	£479
Crate G10 XL 10w 1x8	£89	£85
Crate G40XL 40w 1x12	£219	£209
Crate G60XL 60w 1x12	£269	£259
Crate G80XL 80w 1x12	£309	£295
Crate G160XL 160w 1x12	£399	£385
Crate G260XL 160w 2x12	£472	£460
Crate 160XLH 160w /220w head	£379	£360
Crate GS412 4x12 Cab	£349	£339
Crate TDP Valve Preamp	£199	£189

	Normal Price	Credit Card Price
Crate XLP Stereo Chorus Preamp	£239	£230
Crate SPA 200 Stereo Power Amp	£329	£319
Crate B40XL 40w 1x10 Bass	£319	£309
Hartke 115 Transporter 1x15 Cab	£438	£428
Hartke 410 Transporter 4x10 Cab	£521	£511
Hartke 115 XL 1x15 Cab	£535	£525
Hartke 410 XL 4x10 Cab	£694	£684
Hartke 350w Bass Amp	£480	£470
Trace Elliot 1215 combo	£775	£777
Trace Elliot 1210 combo	£850	£845
Trace Elliot Twin combo	£850	£845
Trace Elliot AH300 head	£850	£845
Trace Elliot AH200 head	£525	£520
Trace Elliot GP12x graphic pre amp	£375	£370
Trace Elliot RA300 Power amp	£425	£420
Trace Elliot 1048 4 x 10 cab	£499	£494
Trace Elliot 1518 1 x 15 cab	£475	£470
Fender Twin	£699	£690
Fender Princeton Chorus	£359	£350
Fender Studio 85	£289	£285
Fender Deluxe 85	£319	£309
Fender Super 60	£449	£425
Fender Pro 185	£449	£439
Fender Stage 185	£395	£370
Fender M80 Heavy Metal Combo	£245	£225
Fender Champ 12	£229	£219
Squier 15 Combo	£69	£59
Carlsbro Colt 100 Keyboard Combo	£335	£320
Carlsbro Colt 65W Keyboard Combo	£255	£240
Carlsbro Viper 100 Bass Comb	£322	£310
Carlsbro Colt 65 Bass Combo	£287	£270
Carlsbro Stingray 65 Lead Combo	£228	£210
P.A		
Marshall PA 400w	£585	£585
Marshall 1 x 12 plus Horn Cabs	£147	£147
Marshall 1 x 15 plus Horn Cabs	£147	£147
Hughes & Kettner Stagehand 240w PA Mixer Amp	£699	POA
Hughes & Kettner 1x12 Cabs (pair)	£399	POA
Carlsbro CMX 300w stereo mixer amp	£677	£660
Carlsbro GRX7 Mixer Amp	£469	£449
Carlsbro Cobra 100 P.A	£233	£220
Carlsbro Marlin 150 P.A	£317	£299
Carlsbro Marlin 300 P.A	£404	£390
Carlsbro A110 Cabs (Pair)	£219	£200
Carlsbro A112 Cabs(Pair)	£234	£220
Carlsbro A115 cabs (pair)	£296	£280
Carlsbro A158 cabs (pair)	£441	£430

CARRIAGE CHARGED ON SOME ITEMS.

Credit available subject to status APR 39.0% variable. Written details on request. All our prices include VAT. E&OE

Post This Coupon To Secure Any Goods Advertised Here

Send Me Immediately .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... MT 10/92

Phone .....

I Enclose Cheque Payable To Axe For £ .....

Please Debit My Access/ Visa/ AMEX NO

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Please Reply To:-

Axe Music
96 High Street
Colchester
Essex
CO1 1TH
0206 765652

Axe Music
27 St. Johns Street
Bury St. Edmunds
Suffolk
IP33 1SN
0284 705571

Boss DR550 MkII & DR660

Drum Machines

PHOTOGRAPHY: James Cumpsty

Text by Simon Trask

A generation of musicians have now begun their programming careers with a little help from the Doctor... Now he's back with two new drum machines which continue the tradition of affordable technology designed on a human scale.

For a company who have traditionally enjoyed a commanding presence in the drum machine market, Roland have not had the best of times in the past year or so. While the 'middleground' of the market has been dominated by Alesis' SR16 beatbox, Yamaha have seized the initiative from Roland at the high end with the RY30. Roland's chief success has been with their Boss division's budget DR550 drum machine (reviewed MT May '90), which at £199 has single-handedly defined the low end of the market since its release in 1990.

However, 1992 is turning out to be biteback time for Roland. With the recently-launched R70 (reviewed *MT* July '92), the company are attempting to regain the prestigious high-ground initiative by offering a leading-edge machine packed with all the proverbial bells and whistles. Meanwhile, more modest in both design and intention, the new DR550 MkII sees the company updating the original 550's spec in an attempt to hold on to the budget market – but charging £26 more for the new machine in the process. In fact, Roland are still producing the original 550, so budget-minded buyers can choose between the two machines.

Rounding out the new line-up, the 550 MkII is complemented by a second addition to the Dr Rhythm range, the DR660. Designed to compete head-on with the SR16 (reviewed *MT* February '91), the 660 is the most sophisticated DR beatbox to date – with a price tag to

match. Unfortunately for Roland, Alesis have responded by slashing the price of the SR16 from £349 to £259. So has the DR660 been left high and dry? And will the DR550 MkII, priced less competitively than the original 550, be able to weather the storm of tough competition from Yamaha's new RY10 budget beatbox (£249) and the born-again SR16?

With the emphasis, these days, on providing plenty of kicks and snares on drum machines, the 550 MkII's complement of 11 kicks and 18 snares seems small when compared to other machines currently on the market. In fact, the 550 MkII's total of 91 onboard sounds (which only three years ago would have been considered impressive on a machine costing twice as much), is rather limited when set against the RY10's 211 sounds or the SR16's 233. Its nearest competitor, the RY10, provides a more diverse collection of sounds, including off-the-wall sound effects and a variety of bass sounds, and offers a lot more kicks and snares. The two machines also differ in sonic character – the DR550 MkII has that familiar crisp, clear, punchy Roland sound, while the RY10's is grittier and somehow more 'colourful'.

Unlike the DR550 MkII, the RY10 allows its sounds to be tuned, albeit over a limited range; however, by way of compensation, the 550 MkII does boast a tone colour parameter as a means of altering its sounds. Continuing with the comparisons, the RY10 offers 28-voice polyphony against the 550 MkII's 12 voices and provides 50 preset and 50 programmable patterns (each with an associated fill pattern), while the MkII has 64 of each type (with no fill patterns). And, while the MkII has four pad banks which are common to all its patterns, the RY10 has 32 pad banks which are assigned singly to individual patterns.

Unlike the RY10, the 550 MkII doesn't implement real-time song recording, nor does it have a guitar tuner function, or an audio input allowing an external signal to be routed to the tuner or merged with the drum machine's own signal. It's also worth noting that the RY10's headphone output is louder and punchier than that of the 550 MkII – an important consideration for portable use – though I found that I was able to hear the MkII's output without difficulty while programming the drum machine during an averagely noisy train journey.

Mention of portable use brings us to the similarities between the two machines, perhaps the most notable being their ability to run off six AA-type batteries. The DR550 MkII is the smaller and lighter of the two machines, and can run for longer – approximately 23 hours compared to approximately 14 for the RY10.

While this shared ability brings freedom, other similarities between the DR550 MkII and the RY10 impose limitations. Both beatboxes have non-backlit LCDs and non-dynamic playing pads, limit their pattern lengths to a maximum of 16 steps, have a maximum record resolution of a 1/32nd note, allow their sounds to respond to velocity via MIDI but won't record incoming velocity data, and provide a MIDI In socket but no MIDI Out. The absence of a MIDI Out socket means SysEx data dumps of pattern and song data aren't possible, so both machines provide a tape save/load option instead.

The other new Dr Rhythm, the DR660, provides more sounds than either the SR16 or the more expensive R70 – 254 compared to 233 on the SR16 and 210 on the R70. In fact, what you're getting is most of the R70's sounds with new sounds added. These 254 sounds break down into 50 kicks, 72 snares, five side sticks, 39 toms, 11 hi-hats, seven cymbals, 36 percussion instruments, 16 effects, 11 reversed versions of selected sounds, five ambience samples and two basses (slap and synth).

"The DR550 MkII provides almost double the number of sounds on the original machine – adding 43 to the 48 on the original"

As with the overall number of sounds, the number of kicks and snares on the 660 surpasses both the SR16 (49 and 59 respectively) and the R70 (just 28 and 45 respectively). The resulting sonic variety is impressive indeed. The quality is, of course, all that we've come to expect from Roland – the company don't compromise as the machines get cheaper.

The DR660 has 100 preset and 150 programmable patterns. Pattern length can be up to 80 beats (enough for 20 4/4 bars), while maximum record resolution is 96ppqn. Quantisation on the 660 is record only. The 660's 16 playing pads provide both velocity and aftertouch responsiveness, and performance dynamics can be recorded into a pattern. Once a pattern is looping in real-time record mode, you can drop in and out of record at any time by pressing the Record button; this lets you locate a sound or try out a new part without having to stop the drum machine playing.

Individual recorded parts can be deleted in real-time by ▶▶

Spec

DR550 Mk II

Sounds: 91 16-bit
Polyphony: 12 voices
LCD: multifunction, non-backlit
Playing pads: 12, non-dynamic
Preset patterns: 64
Programmable patterns: 64
Songs: 8
Maximum pattern length: 16 steps
Pattern recording: real- and step-time
Maximum timing resolution: 1/32nd note
Song recording: step time
Pad Banks: 4, globally programmable
Pad parameters: sound, level, decay, pan, assign type, tone colour and accent follow
Data storage: cassette only
Rear panel: L/Mono and Right audio outs (jacks), stereo headphones output (mini-jack), MIDI In socket, tape save/load socket (mini-jack) and AC adaptor input
Power: Boss PLA adaptor (not included), 6 x AA-type batteries (six included)
Dimensions: 7 3/8" (W) x 6 3/16" (D) x 1 5/8" (H)
Weight: 1lb 2oz including batteries


if it was any hotter you'd be
playing with asbestos gloves
This one's steaming.
The new SY85 from Yamaha is without doubt the meanest, most powerful and most flexible synthesizer we've ever made.
Taking the new Yamaha tone generation system, AWM2, with added punch, and polyphony, we've come up with a performance synth that burns.
There's a massive 6Mb of waveform ROM and 512K of sample dump RAM expandable to 3.5Mb.
And harnessing this awesome power, new edit functions make programming a pleasure.
For unmatched stage control, you can modify up to 8 different parameters from sliders as you play.
While a Standard MIDI File compatible sequencer, a built-in disk drive and 90 on-board, full-bandwidth, programmable effects elevate the SY85 to workstation status if not workstation price.
The SY85 costs *£1,399.
And that's the only lukewarm thing about it.
24 HR ACTION LINE
CALL
081-419 5419
FOR FREE BROCHURE PACK
YAMAHA
THE SPIRIT OF MUSIC
Yamaha-Kemble Music (U.K.) Limited Professional Music Division
* Manufacturer's Suggested Selling Price

holding down the Delete button and pressing the relevant pad(s). You can also delete whole patterns, and copy a recorded pattern from one memory to another. Flams and rolls can be recorded for any part by holding down the dedicated Flam and Roll buttons while playing the relevant pad. Roll interval and flam interval and ratio can be programmed, and the aftertouch sensitivity of the pads can be used to dynamically alter the level of the roll.

'Macro' pattern editing functions are limited to swing (programmable on quarter, 8th, 16th or 32nd notes for a whole pattern, with swing amount ranging from 50-80) and timing shift (pad-specific, ±96 clocks in single-clock steps). Patterns can also be recorded and edited in step time. Like everything else about the DR660, step-time input is straightforward in implementation and easy to use, yet also flexible in application.

The DR660 picks up on the SR16's concept of having programmable variation and fill-in patterns for each main pattern, but implements it a little differently. Whereas on the SR16 you program A, B, Fill A and Fill B patterns for each pattern number, on the DR660 you select other pattern numbers for your Variation, Fill-to-Original and Fill-to Variation patterns. The 660's approach allows you to try out different groupings of patterns very quickly, so that, for instance, you could try out a pattern with a variety of fills.

Once they're assigned to a pattern, the variation and fill patterns can be selected in real time using the Start, Forward and Backward buttons while the machine is running. Fill patterns, of course, drop in immediately when selected; you can drop in a fill on the first beat of an original or variation pattern, but a fill pattern can't repeat.

Like both the SR16 and the RY10, the DR660 opts for pattern-specific Drum Kit assignments, rather than the R70 approach of allowing any sound from any of its pad banks to be used within each pattern. The 660 has seven preset and 32 programmable Drum Kits, any one of which can be assigned to any pattern. Kits provided include Power, Electro, TR808, TR909, Jazz, Brush, Ambient, Pop, Dance, Percussion, Reggae and FX. You can select a different Drum Kit for a pattern at any time – even while recording or playing back the pattern – so experimenting with different combinations of rhythm and sound is easy.

Working like this can lead to some inspired results which you probably wouldn't come across otherwise. Other 'chance' possibilities are available by switching between independent and layered pad bank modes. Each Drum Kit consists of two pad banks, A & B, which can be used to provide 32 single sounds (ie, 2 x 16 pads) or 16 layered sounds per pattern. In practice, limits are placed on the density of patterns by the DR660's 12-voice polyphony and the fact that a maximum of nine sounds can be entered for each pattern step.

Each pad within each pad bank can be assigned a sound together with settings for level, pitch ± octaves in ten-cent steps), decay, nuance, pan, assign type (mono/mono exclusive 1-7/poly/poly exclusive 1-7), and velocity response curve. With this last parameter you can not only tailor the velocity response of individual sounds, but, by assigning positive and negative curves to layered sounds, also create velocity crossfades.

Along with these parameters, you can assign each pad its own MIDI transmit/receive note number, allowing MIDI'd sounds to be triggered as part of a DR660 pattern. In practice, though, you're limited in the sort of instrumental parts you can play in this manner as the drum machine transmits all MIDI notes with the same, short duration.

"The DR660 is a well-conceived drum machine which sits very comfortably at the middle level of sophistication"

In addition to its pad-playable sounds, each Drum Kit has a further 23 sounds which are accessible only via the 660's MIDI In socket. You can't record parts for these extra sounds into a DR660 pattern, but obviously you can trigger the sounds from a MIDI sequencer – or just use them for live playing.

Drum Kits can be called up remotely via MIDI using patch change commands, an essential feature if you're using the 660 purely as a MIDI sound source. What you can't do is call up DR660 patterns remotely as part of an external sequence, so all pattern changes have to be recorded on the drum machine itself as a song. The 660 allows you to create up to 100 onboard songs. An individual song can have up to 250 parts (single-pattern steps) – drawn from an overall capacity of 1000. A song-chain function allows you to treat individual songs as song sections; as each song can be given its own initial tempo, working this way allows you to have tempo changes within your overall song.

Like the SR16, the 660 provides real-time song recording in addition to the more familiar step time. This means you can put your songs together by making pattern selections as

Spec

DR660

Sounds: 254, 16-bit
Polyphony: 12 voices
LCD: multifunction, non-backlit
Playing pads: 16, velocity- and aftertouch-sensitive
Preset patterns: 100
Programmable patterns: 150
Songs: 100
Maximum pattern length: 80 quarter-notes
Pattern recording: real- and step-time
Maximum record resolution: 96ppqn
Song recording: real- and step-time
Drum Kits: 7 preset, 32 programmable
Pad Banks: 2 per Kit
Pad parameters: sound, level, pitch, decay, nuance, pan, assign type, velocity sensitivity curve
Performance functions: Flam and Roll
Effects: reverb and chorus, programmable per Kit
Data storage: MIDI SysEx
Rear panel: L/Mono and Right audio outs (jacks), two individual audio outs (jacks), stereo headphones output (mini-jack), MIDI In and Out sockets, AC adaptor input
Power input: Boss BRA adaptor (not included)
Dimensions: 8 1/2" (W) x 6 1/2" (D) x 2 1/4" (H)
Weight: 1lb 10oz

Info

Prices: DR550 MkII £225, DR660 £335, Boss PSA adaptor £15, Boss BRA adaptor £25
(all prices include VAT)
More from:
Roland (UK) Ltd
Atlantic Close
Swansea Enterprise Park
Swansea
West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ
Tel: 0792 310247
Fax: 0792 310248

Related reviews:
Boss DR550 *(MT May '90)*
Alesis SR16 *(MT Feb'91)*
Roland R70 *(MT July '92)*
Yamaha RY10 *(MT Aug'92)*

>> the patterns play in Song Record mode; you can also switch between Original and Variation patterns and drop in Fills in real time as part of your song. One SR16 feature which the DR660 omits is a footswitch input, so you can't drop in Fills or switch between original and variation patterns with a tap of the foot, nor can you spontaneously 'stretch out' a song on playback by getting a song step to repeat while the footpedal is held down – all useful features of the SR16.

The DR660 scores over Alesis' drum machine with its inclusion of onboard effects processing, which has clearly been adopted from the R70. There are two effects processors, one providing a choice of hall, room, plate, delay and pan delay effects, the other a choice of chorus or flanger. Effect parameters provided (programmable per Drum Kit) are reverb time, reverb LPF, delay feedback, chorus depth and chorus rate. In addition, each pad within a Kit can be given its own reverb and chorus amounts. You can also make live changes to the overall reverb and chorus effect levels while a pattern is playing – you just press the Reverb or Chorus button and turn the data dial.

For separate routing of selected sounds, two individual outs are available in addition to the stereo pair. However, as on the R70, you can't use the reverb processor and Out 1 at the same time, or the chorus processor and Out 2 at the same time – separate routing on the DR660 means using external processing on all outputs.

The DR550 MkII is an ideal drum machine for anyone who wants their technology to be as friendly and inexpensive as possible and isn't bothered about limitations like a 16-step maximum pattern length, a modest recording resolution and an inability to record dynamics. At the same time, the MKII's compact dimensions, light weight and optional battery powering make it worth considering as a portable 'rhythm notepad' by anyone who wants to program on the move. It's worth bearing in mind that, having 'sketched out' some rhythms on the 550 while away from the studio, you can later sidestep all its programming limitations by recreating those rhythms on a sequencer and triggering the drum machine's sounds via MIDI.

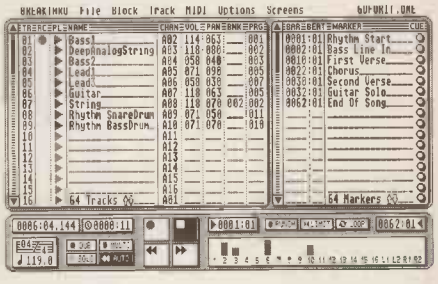
But the DR550 MkII doesn't have the budget market all to itself. Yamaha's RY10 (reviewed MT August'92) will also give you battery-powered portability, and it has much the same set of advantages and disadvantages as the MkII but is in some ways a better-specified machine (more sounds, for instance). A little extra money will take you up to another level of sophistication and versatility with Alesis' SR16, which is still easy to use but doesn't give you a battery option. When making your pricing calculations, bear in mind that the SR16 comes with an AC adaptor as standard, whereas it's an extra with the DR550 MkII and the RY10 (£15 extra in the case of the 550's Boss PSA adaptor).

The other new Dr Rhythm, the DR660, is an extremely well-conceived drum machine which sits very comfortably at the 'middle level' of sophistication yet provides the ease of use associated with simpler low-end machines together with a collection of sounds which is definitely the stuff of high-end machines. If you like the idea of having the R70's sounds in a less expensive and more straightforward, approachable machine, look no further.

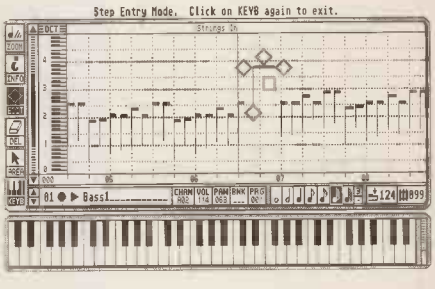
But is the DR660 effective competition for the SR16? After all, taking into account the additional cost of a BRA power adaptor for the 660, the two machines are a not inconsiderable £100 apart in price. For some people, price alone will be the clincher, especially in the current economic climate, but if your budget will allow for the extra cost, I think you'd have to opt for the 660. ■

WATCH OUT FOR A BREAKTHRU IN NEXT MONTH'S MUSIC TECHNOLOGY!

First there was Sequencer One, then Sequencer One Plus. Now, leading UK MIDI software company Gajits Music Software have produced Breakthru, a sophisticated new 64-track sequencing package for the Atari ST – and you can get a demo copy *ABSOLUTELY FREE* with next month's issue of Music Technology!

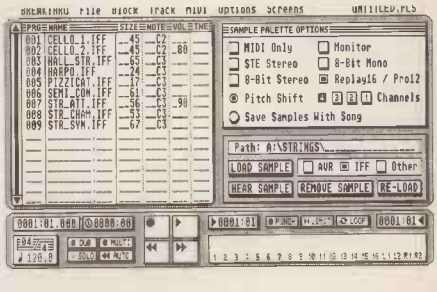


Breakthru not only provides double the number of tracks of Sequencer One Plus – and adds new score and drum edit pages – it also supports four-channel sample playback via Microdeal's various sampling cartridges, the ST's monitor speaker or the STE's stereo output – *at the same time as it plays your sequences via MIDI!* Combine Breakthru with Microdeal's new Replay 16 cartridge and you have a 16-bit sampler, advanced sample editing software and a 64-track sequencer for an unbeatably low price!



Other sequencer demos typically come with their Save function disabled, effectively discouraging you from working at any great length with the program. MT's special version of Breakthru, however, allows you to save anything you come up with – but provides limited loading facilities. The Drum and Score Edit Pages are also disabled.

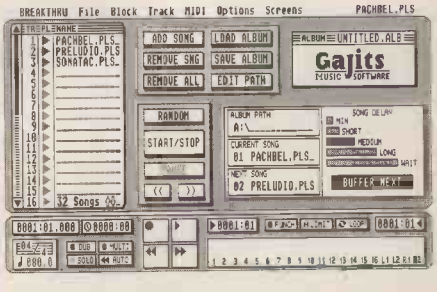
However, should you decide that you need a Breakthru in your life, a special voucher included with next month's issue will allow you to claim £20 off the price of a fully operational version of the sequencer. Instead of the full £129.95 purchase price – you pay only £109.95!



Breakthru will run on any Atari ST/STE/Mega ST/Mega STE/TT computer with at least 1Mb of RAM, and supports both mono and colour monitors.

BREAKTHRU INCLUDES:

192ppqn Record/Playback Resolution ◆ Loop, Overdub and Punch In/Out Real-Time Recording ◆ Step-Time Recording Via MIDI or On-Screen Using A Mouse ◆ Step Editor Screen With Gajit's Renowned Diamond Drag Note Editing ◆ 64 Cue Points ◆ Flexible Quantise Options For Partial or Complete Time Correction ◆ Tempo Map Screen For Graphic Display of Tempo Changes ◆ Audio or MIDI Metronome Option ◆ MIDI Filtering And Remap Options ◆ Importing And Exporting of Sequences as Standard MIDI Files; MIDI System Exclusive Data Recording ◆ And a Jukebox Screen For Chaining Songs Together



THE ISSUE IS SURE TO BE SOLD OUT QUICKLY SO PLACE A FIRM ORDER WITH YOUR NEWSAGENT – *NOW!*

Simply the Best!

All the guys we've done CDs with are working at the cutting edge, making international smash hits, so it's no surprise that the sounds they've given us are the very best you're ever likely to lay your hands on. We work with the best so you can too.

JJ Jeczalik's Art of Sampling November

NEW Dance Sample CD REMIX! November

Ian Curnow & Phil Harding's Sample CD December

Volume 1 - Pascal Gabriel's Dance Samples

Pascal Gabriel is one of the leading lights on the current dance scene. He has worked with such well-known names as **Bomb The Bass, S-Express, Coldcut, Jimmy Somerville, Erasure, EMF**, and many more. This CD is different to any other available. It is NOT A COMPILATION of sounds from last year's records, but a resource of new sounds to help you make the HIT RECORDS OF NEXT YEAR. People are describing it as 'fabulous', 'fresh', and 'superb value'. In the past a library like this would take years to build-up and a huge amount of work and skill to achieve. Now it can be yours in days for only £49! - Why wait! ■ *"...house gold dust...breaks new ground..." - MT, Dec '91.* ■ *"...off-beat, quite distinctive, and highly usable. Better still you almost certainly won't have heard them before...useful and memorable...a revelation...uniformly excellent...the basis for many a hit. - SOS, Jan, '91.* ■ Used by **Pet Shop Boys, Propaganda**, and **Technotronic** ■ Loads of Drum & Percussion **Loops & Breaks** ■ **Guitar Hooks** and FX ■ **Vocal Riffs & Effects** ■ **Hits, Scratches** & **Drop-Ins** ■ Countless **Snares** and **Kicks** ■ **Synth FX & Basses** ■ **Brass & String Hits, FX** and **Runs!** ■ **Film & Media** Snatches ■ **Orchestral** Effects ■ And Much, Much, Much More! ■ Over 1000 Samples, 72:23 minutes

Volume 2 - Danny Cummings' & Miles Bould's Rhythm of Life

This CD combines the highest possible quality recording with the finest performances you're ever likely to witness. Acknowledged by our professional users as the finest sampling CD on the market. This CD shows why **George Michael, Dire Straits, Pet Shop Boys, Tina Turner, Julia Fordham, John Martyn, The Beloved, ABC**, and many more have chosen these guys to give them the groove. We presented them with 8 backing tracks and recorded their performances to multi-track, producing 49 tracks of dynamic, wide ranging performances. After extensive editing and remixing, in some cases incorporating Roland's RSS processing, we have compressed these sessions onto one CD. Now you can give your productions the ultimate groove. Get this CD and get a taste of the best in percussion. There's nothing else in it's class. ■ *"...as good as the best in the Synclavier library...inspirational...It's sonic credentials are impeccable...A conoisseur's product." - SOS, July 92* ■ Around 55 minutes of percussion **grooves** ■ Unparalleled **performance** and **recording quality** ■ **RSS** Samples plus Mixes ■ PLUS an extremely comprehensive collection of **single hits and more classic patterns - Congas, Bongos, Djembes, Udus, Bata Drums, Cowbells, shakers, talking drums, bells, timbales, agogos, tambourines, guiros** and Much More! ■ Superb value at Just £49! ■ **Instant Inspiration!**

Volume 3 - Dancin' Dave Ruffy's Drum Samples

There are a number of drum sample CDs on the market. Their quality varies, we felt they were all somewhat out of touch with current trends in drum sounds. This CD is the result of exhaustive recording sessions with top session drummer David Ruffy and features modern acoustic drum sounds. Dave's worked with some of the best in the biz - **Sinead O'Connor, Mica Paris, Yazz, Nenah Cherry, Alison Moyet, Aztec Camera**, and **World Party** to name but a few. Not only does this CD feature what we believe to be the finest and most modern set of drum samples - but also some brand new loops that are really far too good to make so widely available. If you've a sampler and you ever use drums - you need this CD! ■ *"Recording quality is good...patterns employed cover a wide range of styles...He more or less has a beat for all seasons, including emulations of many commonly used breaks, and there are no copyright problems." - SOS, May 92.* ■ Over **263 hits** and 140 loops, 70:53 minutes ■ **Snares, Kicks, Hats, Toms**, and **Cymbals** ■ **Performance Velocities** - 4 or more! ■ **Miking Variations** ■ Modern Usable Drum Sounds ■ **RSS** Samples ■ PLUS over **140 brand new hot drums loops** - too good to sell! ■ **Live & Sequenced** Loops! and Much More! ■ Superb value at Just £49!

Volume 4 - Coldcut's Kleptomania!

Coldcut are regarded by many as the UK's most innovative dance artists/remixers. Aside from their own successful recording career and **Kiss FM** radio show, many will know them for launching the careers of both **Lisa Stansfield** and **Yazz** - now established as international stars. Apart from one or two classics this CD once again conforms to our policy of placing originality as our top priority. If you're serious about making dance music you're sure to be on the look out for hot new samples to make 'The Music of Now', not a rehash of the past. As with our Pascal Gabriel CD - If you want inspiration, originality and the freshest sounds around. Look no further. ■ *"Coldcut's samples are raw, wicked and packed into the terraces...the quality of the music content is very high...quite brilliant, and definately going into my S770...this CD represents another 'must have' for any serious dance enthusiast." - SOS, May 92* ■ The finest selection of **ultra-rare** loops ever compiled - over 400 **unbelievable loops!** ■ Male & Female Spoken & Sung **Vocals** ■ Coldcut's **Exclusive - Hed & HPN** Samples ■ Superb range of mega **scratches!** ■ Media snatches, FX, Robot Vox ■ Full selection of drum & perc samples ■ **Hits, Stops, Breaks, Synth** & **Bass** samples ■ BEYOND DESCRIPTION - HIGHLY USABLE! - Superb value at Just £49! ■ "Say Kids! What time is it?" ■ Over 1165 Samples, Over 73 minutes

"I can safely say that I've listened to EVERY sample CD out there and you guys are definitely doing the most creative, unique, quality work in the field." - Chief Sound Designer, Roland R&D, LA

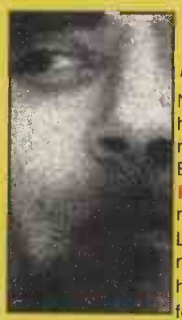
NEW PRODUCER SERIES SAMPLING CDs

Volume 5 - Pete Gleadall's Samplography - Over 1400 Samples!!

Pete Gleadall's worked with the very best - **Pet Shop Boys, George Michael, Aswad, Soul II Soul, Living in a Box Sly & Robbie**, and loads more. We were honestly expecting his sounds to be extremely solid, but perhaps a little 'boring'. You know really good synth sounds, drums, etc. but not the kind of thing that most people find instantly exciting. How wrong can you be? Of course we still have the great synth **basses, pads** and **leads** from **MKS80's**, various **Moogs, Prophet V's**, etc. but on top of this there are loads of really choice **drums and percussion loops**, a phenomenal collection of really **kicking guitar samples**, amazing **string sections, hits, gospel choirs,house pianos, Brass, FXs, Sub-basses**, and more! All this for the amazingly small sum of £49 fully inclusive. Features S1000 Data Section.

Volume 6 - Norman Cook: Skip to my Loops

Beats International's Norman Cook has remixed such household names as **James Brown, Fine Young Cannibals** and **Double Trouble** aside from producing a string of hits, including international number ones, in his own right. Along with Coldcut's and Pascal Gabriel's CDs, this CD completes AMG's unholy trinity of dance samples. A massive selection of tempo-grouped, **totally devastating drum and percussion loops** project this CD into totally uncharted territory. Loops range from 84 BPM to obscenely fast and are complemented by a sensational collection of **vocal ad libs, FX, Basses, Drum & Perc. Hits, Guitar, Reggae, Flute**, and **Synth** samples plus loads more. Pascal, Coldcut, Norman - Great, Smashing, Super. Each unique and perfectly formed volume complements the other - totally different, uniformly original. If you require the best - there's no alternative. ■ Over 70 minutes of samples ■ Just £49 fully inclusive. The classiest dance sample CD yet - by miles.



Volume 7 - Neil Conti's Funky Drums from Hell

Neil Conti may be familar to you as **Prefab Sprout**'s drummer but he is also one of the UK's most respected session drummers and a main mover behind London's Backstage jam sessions at the Borderline. He has worked with the likes of **David Bowie, Robert Palmer, Annie Lennox, Primal Scream, Thomas Dolby**, and many more. ■ This CD was specially recorded by Daniel Lazarus at London's famous **Metropolis Studios** and features some of the most serious breakbeats ever recorded. ■ These drums breaks have **real attitude** and are sure to become **classics**. ■ The CD also features **specially extracted single hits** that you can use in perfect context to customise breaks for yourself plus a selection of much sought after **hi-hat patterns** to inject a human touch into any production. ■ Funky Drums from Hell should

MasterBits Special Edition Orchestra CD - "☆☆☆☆☆" - SOS

MasterBits have just released the second of their Special Edition CDs which is packed with hard-to-get quality full Orchestra samples. In addition to a full range of multi-samples with varying velocities, this CD also includes a selection of impossible-to- imitate hits, runs, swells, etc. Samples are split between full string section and complete orchestra samples. *"...from the first spine-tinglingly good orchestral strikes I was hooked. This is something else...Have you heard the sounds in the very attractive Proteus 2? This lot are in a different league...this selection deserves it's 5-star rating...you might already have the entire Synclavier library on optical already. Still, bet you've not heard better strings than these. Not a toy." - Sound On Sound, Sept. 92. "MasterBits have turned out a 'real masterpiece'...top class." - Soundcheck, Germany.* This CD was originally developed for the Synclavier but now is available on CD for any sampler for just £65 - So you needn't sell Grandma after all! Volume 1 - Klaus Schultze - Classic Synths, Ltd. Edition. - £75.

MasterBits Sampling Collection

Sampling Collection 500 - M1 - D50 - K1 - K5 - K1000 - MiniMoog - TR808 - HR16 - Linn 9000 - Plus!
Sampling Collection 600 - MicroWave - T1 - Proteus - K4 - VFXsd - VS - Xpander - Plus!
Sampling Collection 700 - WaveStation - **SY77** - SY22 - TR909 - TR606 - Prophet V - Elka Synthax - Plus!
Sampling Collection 800 - VFX - PX1000 - HX1000 - R8 - Matrix 1000 - MKS70 - Plus!
Sampling Collection 900 - Just Released! - Emu Procussion - JD800 - SY99 - 01/W - Plus loads more!
Sampling Collection 1000 - Coming Later - Kurzweil K2000 - Extended JD800 - Plus!
Each volume costs £29. Buy the set of five for just £125.

MasterBits Climax Collection

Climax Collection Volume One - Just Vocals - 664 Samples - A range of vocalists and styles featured - from Motown to Opera! Sustained, Percussive & Freestyle Vocals.
Climax Collection Volume Two - Classic - 551 Samples - Orchestral samples recorded with the Gothenburg Symphony Orchestra. Typically 3 performance styles from every instrument in the Orchestra, full range of pitches at intervals of a minor third.
Climax Collection Volume Three - Guitar - A wide range of guitar samples including HM and Soul. Single notes plus highly processed licks.
Climax Collection Volume Four - Grooves - New! - 280 New House, Dance, Rap, Funk and Techno Grooves.
Climax Collection Volume Five - Violin - New! - 486 samples (302 sustains, 184 attacks) plus 25 banks of S1000 data streams that load directly into the S1000 via the digital interface, ready-to-use - like a CD-ROM! Banks are up to 16 Meg in size and save hours of work!
Each volume costs £45. Buy all five for just £200.

New Megamidi Dance Series No. 2 Sample CD

MegaMidi have just released volume 2 of their Dance Series of sample CDs. It runs for over an hour and cover many styles including Acid, Rap, Industrial, Funk, Techno, House, New Jack Swing and Ragga Muffin. It features 360 loops and 40 song kits including synths, bass-lines, guitar, FX, vocals and more. All for £55.

DANCE SERIES 1 by Megamidi

■ 17 'Song Kits' featuring 200 riffs ■ 75 Loops from acid house to live funk! ■ 170 drum and 120 percussion samples! ■ Guitar licks & Orch Hits! ■ Scratching, Sci-Fi FX! ■ Over 110 vocoder, robot and computer noises! ■ Loads of hooks and vocal samples! ■ All on one brand new CD from France - £55 fully inclusive. Both volumes available for the special price of just £95.

CM AUTOmation MX816 MIDI Automation System

CM AUTOmation's new MX816 is a breakthrough in terms of affordability, simplicity and quality. It brings MIDI controlled mixing & muting into everyone's reach for the first time. It's unique memory features allow it to be used in the studio or live with equal success. The MX816 can be programmed and controlled by any MIDI device and then used independently if desired. ■ High quality dbx VCA system ■ Separate receive channel for patch change ■ 8 or 16 channel versions, easily upgradable ■ Channel mute assignable to key number ■ Compatible with any MIDI sequencer ■ S/N better than 95dB ■ No need for expensive custom wiring ■ Frequency response 10Hz-30kHz +/- 1dB ■ Mute & Max buttons for easy manual control ■ Dynamic range better than 106 dB ■ 100 internal memories to store and recall snapshots ■ Noise level better than -95 dB ■ 28 internal pre-programmed autofades, up or down ■ All outputs in phase with inputs ■ Groups of 8 channels are summed to produce mix/send out, in addition to each channel's in/output. ■ The MX816 comes in three versions: 8-Channel - £345, 16-Channel - £579 and an 8-Channel Expander for the 8-Channel unit for £235.

Double Dutch's SAM-1 Sample Expander for Korg M1, WaveStation, M3R and T-Series

This new expander fulfills a range of important functions: ■ Primarily it is a sample expander that allows you to inject half a Meg (Soon expandable to a full Meg) of your own samples into most Korg synths. ■ It is also a MIDI Data Filer that allows you to save any SysEx info to disk, it even plays back MIDI Song Files! ■ Because it can load S1000, EPS, S330 and S550 disks and transfer samples via MIDI it can act as a sample converter - more formats will be supported in the near future such as Emax 2 and Prophet 2000. ■ The SAM-1 is available now for £649 inc. VAT but supplies are scarce so hurry, please call for more details.

COMING SOON

Musitronics SY/TG77 and SY/TG55 PCM.EX Expansions

New expansions for the SY/TG77 that add 4 Megs of new PCM samples doubling the total PCM memory to a staggering 8 Meg! The SY/TG55 version now also will add 4 Meg taking total memory to 6 Meg! Each also adds a new bank of programs that utilise these new PCM waveforms. A wide selection of new PCMs will be featured - Keys, Strings, Brass, Synths, Drums, TR Drums, Percussion, Basses, FX, and more. Exact spec and prices TBC, please call for the latest information.

The UKs finest selection of Synth Sounds

Please call for details of our legendary sounds for Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, Ensoniq and more!

Superb EMC Editing Software from just £25

Call for details of the full range that includes SY/TG55, U20/220, K4, Sound Canvas, TG100, JX1, SY22/TG33, M1, D50, K1, LXP1/5, VFX, Proteus and more!

AMG

The Advanced Media Group

Hurst Lane Privett Nr. Alton Hants GU34 3PL UK

073088 383 Fax 073088 390

Please send cheques or postal orders and although orders are usually completed within 7 days, allow 28 days for delivery. Or order by phone using:

Access VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FREE CD OFFER!

NOW that's what I call Sampling!

AMG are proud to introduce the World's first compilation sample CD. This CD acts as an ideal introduction to the HitSound Producer Series that is respected Worldwide as the market leader. It is also a superb supplementary volume for people already successfully using Producer Series CDs as it features around 50 NEW samples from each of the existing Producer Series artists namely ■ Pascal Gabriel (Bomb The Bass/S-Express/Inspiral Carpets/EMF etc.) ■ Danny Cummings & Miles Bould (Dire Straits/George Michael/Pet Shop Boys/Tina Turner/Beloved/Julia Fordham) ■ Dave Ruffy (Sinead O'Connor/Alison Moyet/Mica Paris/Neneh Cherry) ■ Coldcut (Lisa Stansfield/Yazz) ■ Pete Gleadall (Pet Shop Boys/George Michael) ■ Norman Cook (Beats International/James Brown/Fine Young Cannibals) plus previews of forthcoming CDs which won't be duplicated when are released. Artists set to feature are ■ JJ Jeczalik - The Art of Noise ■ Neil Conti (Bowie/Level 42/Robert Palmer/Primal Scream/Thomas Dolby) ■ Ian Curnow & Phil Harding (Talk Talk/PWL). Plus new samples from the Pure & Old Gold Synth, and Guitar CDs.
That means ■ Loads of RED HOT Loops ■ Hundreds of choice drums and percussion hits ■ Specially selected Synth Sounds ■ High quality Guitar samples ■ A huge collection of classic dance samples - vocals, FX, and loads more! ■ Absolute exclusives from proven artists plus specially recorded sessions by the finest musicians ■ All on one superb CD! As if this was not good enough we are actually giving this CD away FREE with every order*.

Why are Producer Series CDs the BEST?

1. ORIGINALITY - Funky Drummer is NOT featured. We want to give you new samples that YOU CAN USE. That means good value too.
2. QUALITY - Big names with reputations to maintain. These guys aren't going to give you any crap.
3. RELIABILITY - We've been producing CDs for longer than anyone else in the UK and we intend to be doing them for years to come. Therefore we have the ability and desire to make EVERY CD a cracker.

To get your copy of "Now that's what I call Sampling!" simply order any product currently held in stock by AMG and we will supply your order along with your free copy of "Now that's what I call Sampling!". This offer is applicable against any sampling CD, synth card, software, expansion, etc. order. AMG reserve the right to reject any order. One one CD per household. Enjoy your CD!

Please call for a FREE copy of our new catalogue

Send to: AMG, Hurst Lane, Privett, Nr. Alton, Hants GU34 3PL, England

Please rush me the following items:

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Total

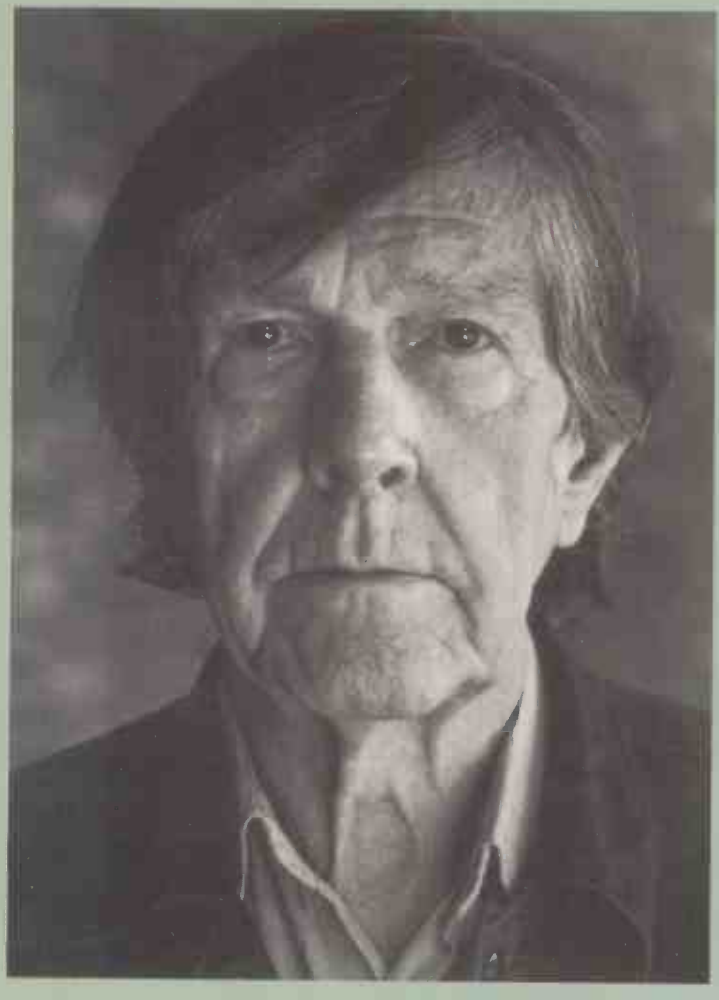
❑ Please send me a FREE copy of 'Now that's what I call Sampling!' in respect of above order.
Mr/Mrs/Ms* Initials..... Surname.....
Address.....
.....
Postcode..... ☎/Fax .....
I enclose a cheque/Postal order* for £..... payable to 'AMG' or please debit my credit card:
❑ Access ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard ❑ Amex ____/____/____/____ Exp: __/__
Order Total: .....
Signature:

All prices include VAT and Delivery. Overseas prices include insurance and delivery. * Delete where applicable. MT 10/92
All stock items are despatched same day on credit card/PO orders. Allow 7 days for cheque clearance.
Phone Orders: Call 0800 252936 (Orders only), 073088 383 or Fax 073088 390

JOHN CAGE – 1912-1992

The Rest Is Silence

An Appreciation by Phil Ward



The career of avant-garde American composer John Cage holds a strange fascination. Musicians from all walks of life owe a debt to many of his ideas, even if the source often remains unacknowledged when those ideas are applied. And applied they have been, with increasing regularity in this post-Sgt. Pepper era – an era reverberating daily to the clatter of collapsing musical barriers.

But Cage was one of those 20th Century artistic pioneers whose goal-post-adjusting notions actually add up to more than the works themselves. Like Duchamp's urinal, the intrinsic, formal value of a given piece was less important than the gesture. For both artists, the shape thrown into relief was really the shape of things to come.

Take, for example, Cage's experiments with the 'prepared' piano from the late '30s. Metal or wood was placed inside the piano to alter the response from the strings and expand the timbres available to the keyboard player. In Cage's own words, the desire was "to place in the hands of a single pianist the equivalent of an entire percussion orchestra" – a sentiment that presages many of the concerns surrounding synthesizer development decades later.

Take also his exploration of 'found', or ambient sounds from the '40s onwards. Pieces such as Living Room (1940), Third Construction (1941), or Water Music (1952) feature doors banging, chairs knocking, wildlife sounds, pouring water or radio static – all constructed into thematic sound patterns as an alternative to conventional instruments. Even before the advent of sampling, we became quite used to bands such as Pink Floyd exploiting the surreal and emotive effects of noises of this kind, opening up the world to our ears and our ears to the world. The ultimate in ambience – total silence – was boldly declared by Cage in 1952 with a period of four minutes and fifty-three seconds of it, duly scored for piano (some 96 bars' rest), titled 4'33" and sparking a controversy that was to carve the composer a niche in artistic notoriety forever.

And what better pre-emption of the role of sequencers could there have been than Cage's use of carefully constructed backing tapes from the '50s, a technique directly employed by many musicians since. Probably the nearest thing to a 'cover version' of a John Cage number is the track 'Revolution #9' literally pieced together by George Martin and The Beatles for the 'White' album of 1968. This apparently random jumble of taped sound-bites also draws on another of the composer's favourite muses: chance.

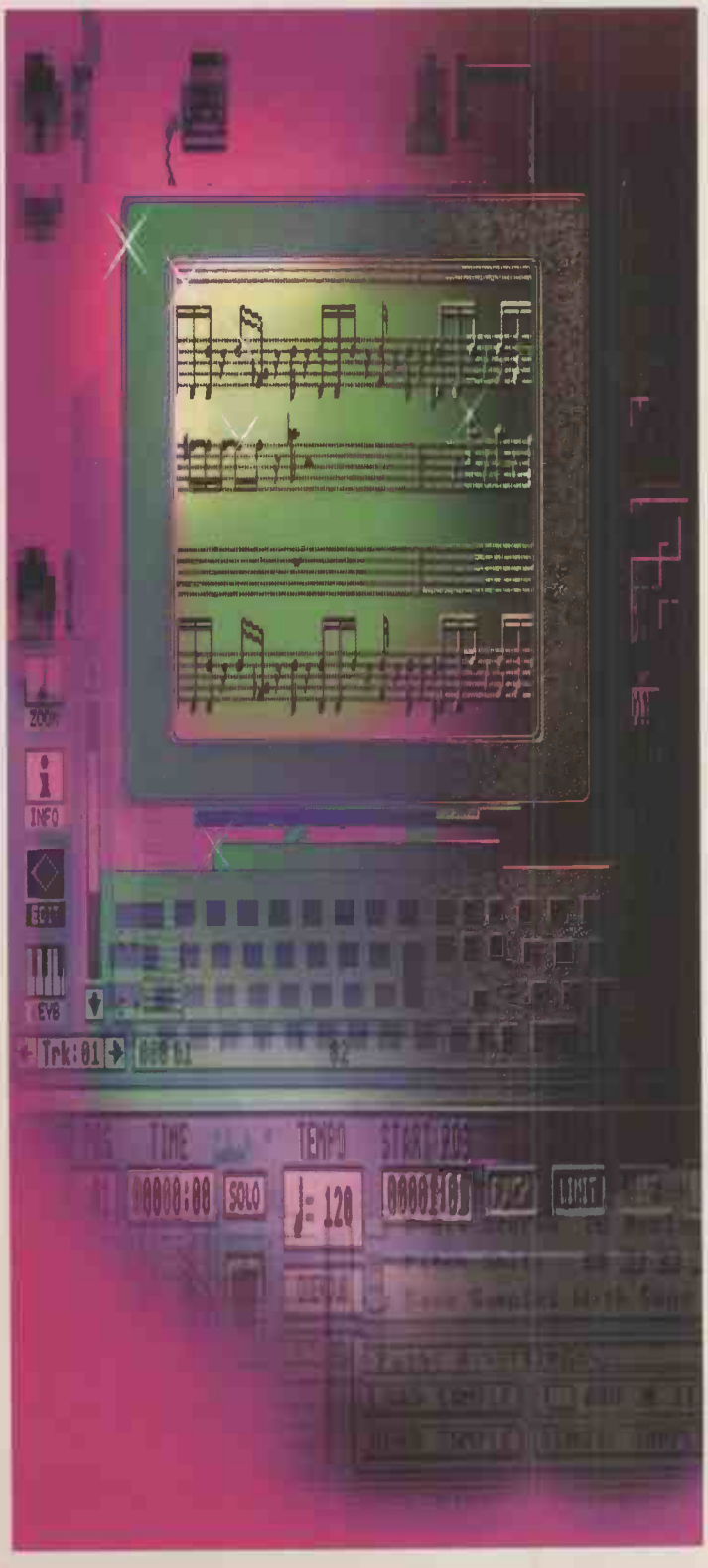
To give it its official title, 'aleatory' music basically just introduces opportunities for random departures, either by simply allowing for improvisation on the part of conductor or soloist, or by adopting more exotic methods during composition, such as dice-rolling, 'I Ching' throwing or even, as with Cage's 'Etudes Australes', laying constellation charts over a blank score to allow the heavens themselves to dictate the notes. 'Imaginary Landscapes', from 1951, consists of 12 radio sets whose frequencies are manipulated by 24 performers, a concept that neatly combines both ambient and aleatory factors in one fell swoop. It could be said that, in the search for ever more challenging techniques of composition and performance, Cage left few stones unturned. He certainly left nothing to chance.

Significantly, Cage's influence seems mostly to have been felt in the realms of pop. This may say something about the pretensions of those late '60s and early '70s 'pioneers' of progressive rock, but in the end, with so many of his techniques overtaken by developments in technology and taste, it actually serves to vindicate Cage's predilections with a force unlikely to be found in the 'serious' orbits from which he sprang. At any rate, hopefully time will finally demolish that most stubborn of barriers: the one between serious and popular music. ■

THE

SEQUENCER BIBLE

The Music Technology Sequencer Software Buyer's Guide



Which sequencer should I buy?

With over 60 sequencers available across the four main computers, how do you decide which will do the job for you? The following questions should give you an idea of the sort of things you need to ask yourself before Buying...

HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?

As in most walks of life, it's usually easier to work with something you're familiar with rather than going through a learning curve for something new. Sequencing programs are a perfect example of this. There tends to be two principle ways in which they work. The first is where each part of a song is encompassed in a pattern – much the same as a drum machine. Such a system can make the composition of a piece of music very easy as a pattern can be created for, say, the first verse and used (perhaps with some minor changes) for ensuing verses as well.

The alternative is to work with linear tracks, rather like you would using a multi-track tape recorder. Each track has a different instrument and by recording a track in, say, four or eight bar phrases, the entire track can be assembled.

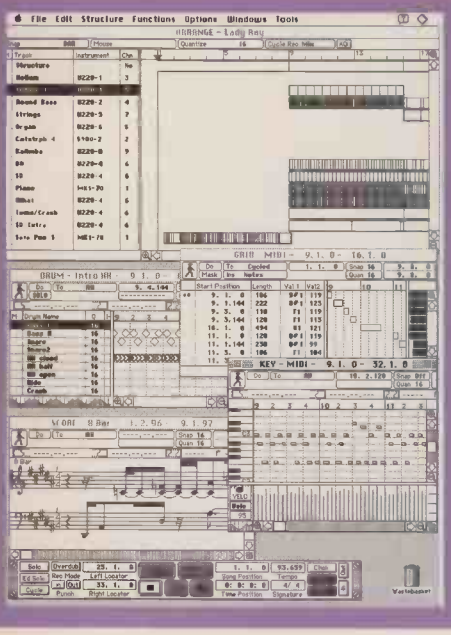
Many of the current crop of software sequencers utilise both of these techniques. For instance, you might be able to take the parts from all tracks that lie between bars four and twelve, group them together and then use the grouping as a pattern. This lets you record a song in linear track fashion, and then rearrange it by using patterns if you wish.

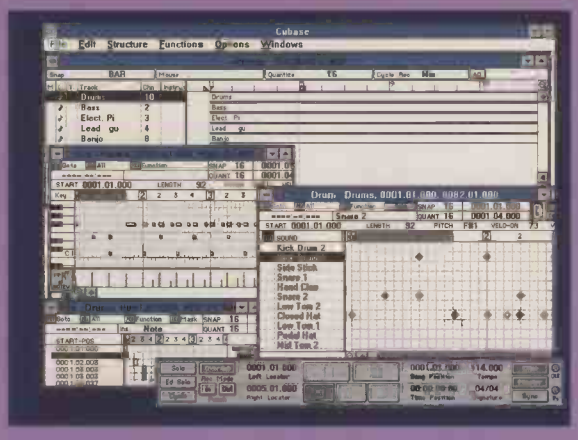
A second concern has to be the visual elements of the program. For example, given the right software the mouse can be a very powerful tool for drawing curves in order to fade music in and out and pan sound across a stereo image. Visuals are also important when it comes to editing a sequence; it is usually easier to edit a note represented as such on the screen than by searching through lists of numbers or events. Though of course, different people prefer different methods of working.

HOW MANY TRACKS DO I NEED?

You may think that as there are only 16 MIDI channels, there is little point in having more than sixteen sequencer tracks. Such thinking comes from looking at the 'tracks' of a sequencer in the same way as those of a tape recorder. To give an example: if you had a single microphone and wanted to record a drum kit, the sounds for all of the different instruments would have to be recorded onto a single track. ➢

Written and compiled by Vic Lennard





Steinberg Cubase on the Macintosh and PC under Windows is a good example of a multi-platform sequencer. The well-known version is on the Atari ST.

➢ However, if you could use eight microphones, each positioned to pick up a particular instrument of the kit, you could record the drums on eight different tracks. This has the advantage of giving you greater scope at the mixing stage.

In a MIDI sequencer set-up, you might use different tracks for the different percussion instruments such as bass drum, snare drum etc, and so require eight or ten tracks just for the drums. Where these sounds are derived from a single source, say a drum machine receiving on MIDI channel 3, all the relevant tracks on the sequencer would be set to channel 3, but each would be sending out individual note-on messages relating to the instrument assigned to it. Thus, the fact that there are only sixteen available MIDI channels does not necessarily impose a restriction over the number of tracks a sequencer may offer.

The advantage of using several tracks in this way becomes clear when you want to change the sound of one percussive instrument. Let's say that you use a drum machine for the percussion sounds but then decide to also make use of a great snare drum you happen to have on a synth. If the MIDI information for all of the drums is recorded on a single track, you may – depending on the facilities of the sequencer – have to go through every note to change the pitch for the snare drum. If the drums are on individual tracks, a simple track transpose will solve the problem.

Another reason for needing more than 16 tracks is that it is often easier to record Pitch Bend and other MIDI performance information on separate tracks from the notes. This lets you edit information much more easily. Let's say that you've set up a fade-out using MIDI Volume and then decide that the fade isn't quite correct. It is easier to view and edit the data for the fade if it is separated from the note information.

Taking all these extra requirements into account, it is easy to see why some sequencers offer up to 64 separate tracks. There is of course, a possibility that using a large number of these tracks, sixteen MIDI channels really wouldn't be enough. Using a multi-timbral synth or expander with up to eight voices, for example, would drastically reduce the MIDI channel availability if each was set to receive on a different channel.

AUTO CORRECTION

Quantising

Very few of us can play exactly what we intend. Quantising moves notes to a note position specified by you to try to improve the timing of your playing. For instance, selecting 16ths will move every note onto a 16th beat of the bar. However, this means that if your playing is very loose, it may be impossible to quantise successfully and some notes may have to be moved manually.

There are various different kinds of quantising. The most common is where the Note On is moved to the stated quantise value and the note length is kept the same. A possible alternative is to move both the Note On and Note Off to quantise values. This has the effect of also changing the length of the note and can be used to ensure that notes are butted up to one another – that is, 'legato'. A further possibility is to move notes which are more than a certain distance away from the quantise value nearer to the value, but not all the way – 50% perhaps. Notes which are within the certain distance are moved onto the quantise value. This can tighten up a piece of playing without making it feel strictly regimented.

Humanising

This continues on from the point in the section on Quantising, where different techniques are used to ensure that a degree of human feel is left after correcting the timing of notes. Some sequencers allow you to tightly quantise and then move all notes a little before or after their timing values to 'loosen' up the feel. The problem with this is that you can end up losing control over the order in which notes are played – and that doesn't make a piece sound human, just wrong!

TYPES OF RECORDING

Real-Time Recording

Most recording on sequencers is done in real time – in a similar way to a tape recorder. Play a MIDI keyboard and the MIDI information is recorded on the sequencer. Most sequencers have a cycle record mode where you can add extra notes each time the eight bars (or whatever you're working on) cycles round. There are usually facilities to let you delete the last take, if you've made a mistake which would be difficult to correct subsequently or to auto-quantise at the end of a cycle. This is especially useful when you are recording drums, for example, because of the difficulties of recording overdubs when earlier notes are not in time.

There are two further points worth checking, here. Can the sequencer record System Exclusive in real time? If it can, you can record sound parameters for a synth at the start of a song and so ensure that the correct sounds are present when the song starts to play. Secondly, does the sequencer allow you to edit in real time? Can you move between editing screens, quantise, make adjustments to velocities, and so on, while the sequencer continues to play? If not, you will have to stop the sequencer each time you want to make an edit, which will slow you down and can certainly lead to frustrations.

Step-Time Recording

Certain types of recording are better off done in step time – which means that events are placed step by step on a grid of some type. Drum patterns are a typical example of this; it is easier to work out a drum riff as a drawing on paper and then enter it on-screen than to rely on being able to get 'close' by playing notes on a keyboard and editing them to the precise position you require. Steinberg's Cubase comes with a particularly good example of a step-time drum editor.

Notation is often entered in step time for similar reasons; duplicating a score is frequently easier to achieve in this way rather than by real time playing.

ALTERING DATA

Channelise

Practically all sequencers have this facility. The MIDI data arriving at the MIDI In port is re-transmitted from the MIDI Out on the MIDI channel that you have set for the current sequencer track. This is often referred to as 'Soft Thru' and is an important feature as it stops you from having to continuously alter the MIDI Out channel from your keyboard when you want to access sounds on different synths operating on different MIDI channels.

Filtering

There are many occasions when MIDI data appears at the MIDI In of a sequencer – even though you neither want nor need it. Aftertouch is one of the most common examples (especially when you are attempting to play 16th hi-hats from a note on a keyboard!) Most sequencers have an input filter page which allows you to ensure that certain kinds of MIDI data are ignored and not recorded. This can also save vast amounts of computer memory – as can reducing the amount of continuous data such as Pitch Bend, Aftertouch and some MIDI Controllers once it has been recorded. You can often remove three quarters of such data without any audible result.

MIDI FILES

Often referred to in the File menu simply as Import or Export, MIDI Files are extremely useful as they allow you to transfer songs between different sequencing programs – which can even be on different computers.

There are three types of MIDI File, the most common of which is Format 1, multiple linear tracks. (Practically all sequencers will save and load this format.) Format 0 is a single linear track which is used by certain MIDI File playback units (such as Yamaha's MDF 2). Most sequencers do not give you the option of saving as Format 0 – if you have more than one track they automatically save in Format 1. To ensure you can save in Format 0, all tracks have to be merged together. Format 2, multiple patterns, is very rarely implemented.

Care has to be taken to ensure that parameters which only affect the playback of a sequence are, in fact, part of the data being saved to a MIDI File. For instance, sequencers which always keep the original data but allow you to carry out playback editing such as quantising and velocity adjustment will not usually write such edits to a MIDI File. You often have to go through a procedure sometimes referred to as 'normalising'.

That's why another point to look for is whether any hardware is available to expand the number of MIDI Outs – especially on Atari ST software. While the Apple Macintosh, PC and Amiga all use separate MIDI interfaces, any expansion of the built-in MIDI ports for the ST requires an add-on.

WHAT KIND OF EDITORS DO I NEED?

This depends on the way that you work and your musical background. If you are a trained musician, the chances are that you will want to work with standard notation. If this is the case, check that the sequencer you choose can also print out the score if you need it to and that it supports the printer that you intend to use.

If you are working with drum rhythms, you will probably need an editor which allows for step-time entry so that you can input the drum notes one at a time without using a MIDI keyboard. Many sequencers have a dedicated drum editor which includes a list into which are entered the names of the percussion instruments used, their MIDI note numbers and a user-friendly grid for note entry. (This and other information is, of course, included in our Buyer's Guide.)

The other most common editor is the one that presents you with a 'piano-roll' type display. This usually comprises a vertical keyboard with horizontal notes in the form of rectangles appearing on an adjacent grid – the length of the rectangles representing the length of the notes. It is referred to as a piano-roll editor because in operation it resembles the action of the old player pianos where holes in a paper roll caused to the notes to sound as they moved past the keyboard. In its MIDI sequencer form, this system makes changing the note value, position, length and velocity extremely easy and quite intuitive.

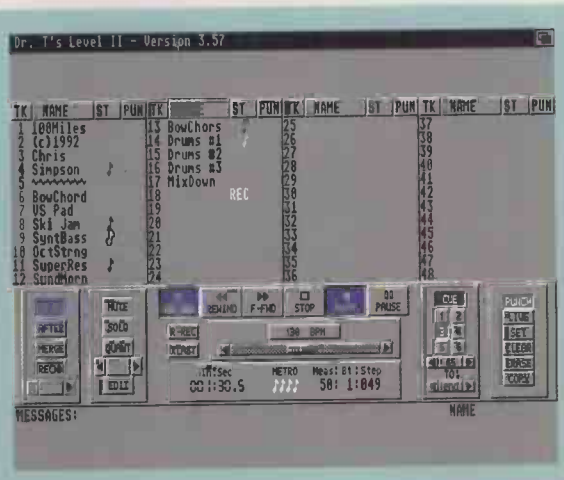
Many sequencers also offer a MIDI event list which catalogues all notes and other MIDI information along with the time at which they occur. Such lists can be useful for changing certain MIDI parameter throughout all entries, but are generally too number-oriented for most people to feel comfortable with.

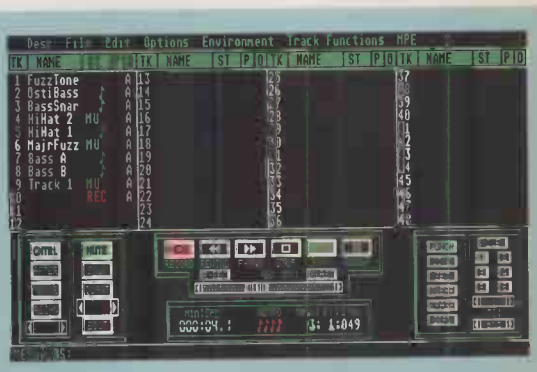
Most modern synths respond to MIDI performance messages such as Pitch Bend, Aftertouch and the various MIDI Controllers such as Volume, Modulation, Pan and Sustain Pedal. To simplify editing of this information, many sequencers have a special Editor which allows you to draw curves to control the above MIDI information. This is especially useful with MIDI Volume (Controller #7) and Pan (#10) and some sequencers incorporate this within their Graphic Editor.

IS THE TIMING GOOD ENOUGH FOR ME?

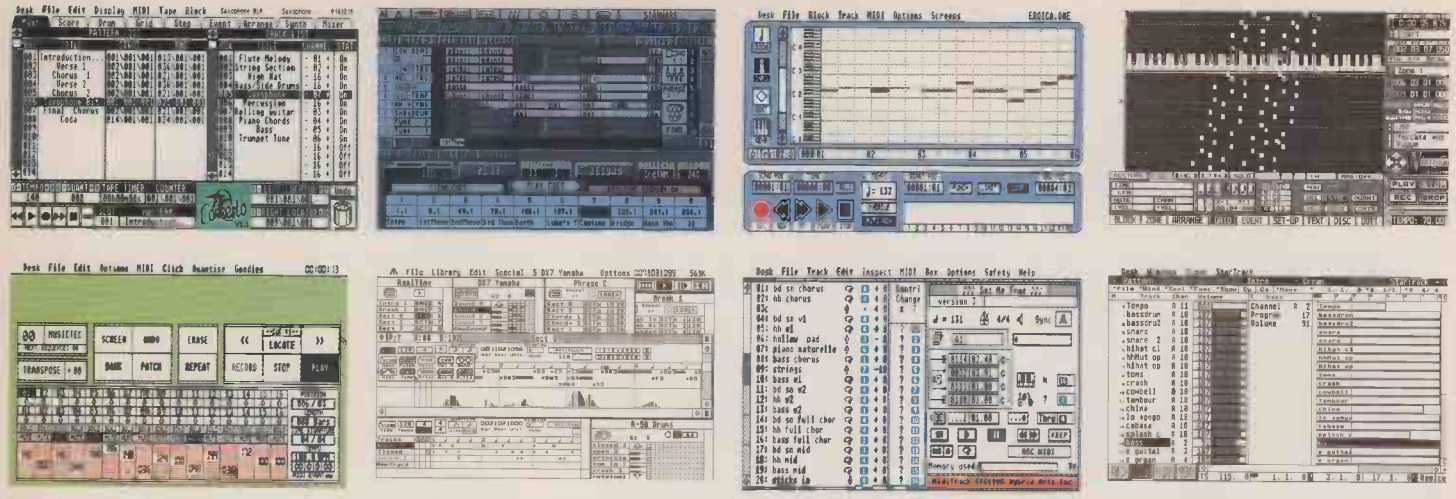
By their very nature, all computers will subtly alter the timing of MIDI information that they record. The accuracy of timing is usually referred to as the resolution of the sequencer and is measured in pulses per quarter note (ppqn). Most modern sequencers have resolutions of at least 192 ppqn with many offering 240, 384 or 480 ppqn. Generally, the higher the number, the less audible the effect of the timing inaccuracies. However, the relatively slow speed at which MIDI itself works has to be taken into consideration at some stage and it is doubtful if extremely high resolutions offer any real advantage, musically.

How audible timing variations are also depends on your perception. Tests have shown that some people start to hear delays when they reach around seven milliseconds, while others remain impervious to them. The only meaningful test is to turn off the sequencers's metronome and to record a series of notes. If you can hear any change on playback, then the resolution of the sequencer you are trying is probably too low for you. But it has to be said, the chances of this

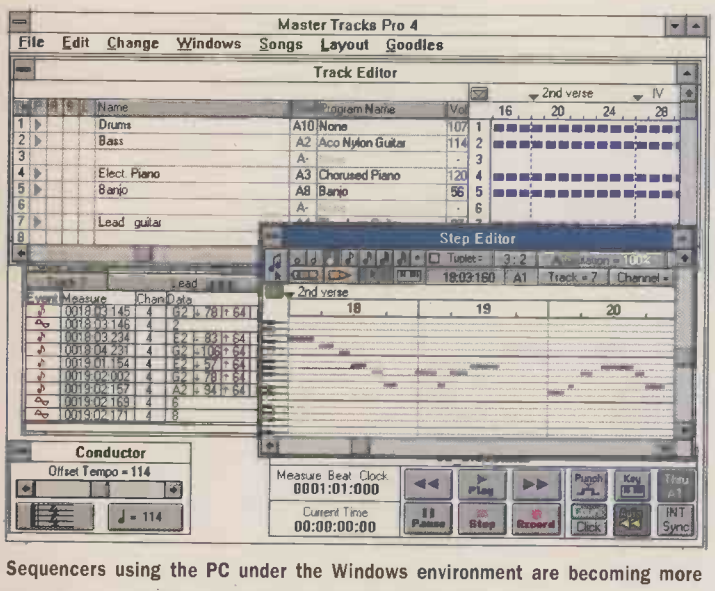




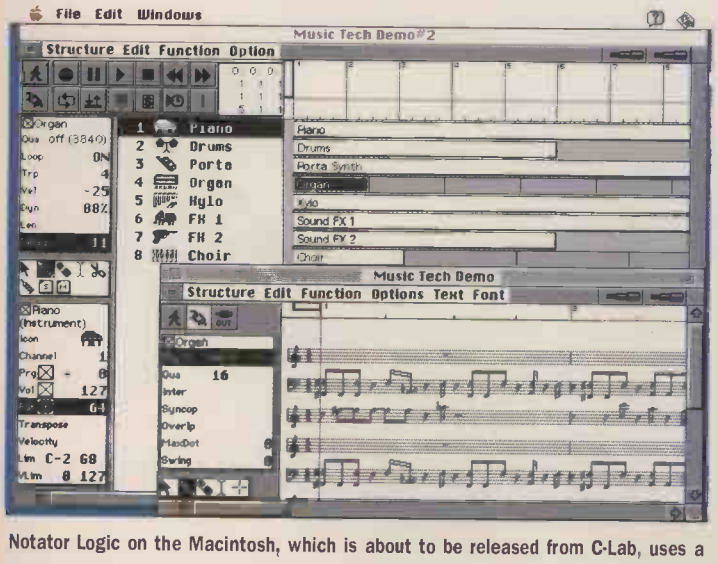
Dr. T's KCS on the Amiga and ST, where it is known as Omega. This has separate visual editing and scoring modules amongst others.



A spread of Atari ST sequencers. From top left reading across and down; Concerto, Midistudio Master, Sequencer One Plus, Virtuoso, Trackman II, Realtime, EditTrack Gold and Startrack. The ST has proved to be the most popular computer for sequencers due in no small part to the in-built MIDI sockets.



Sequencers using the PC under the Windows environment are becoming more popular. Passport MasterTracks is also available on the Macintosh.

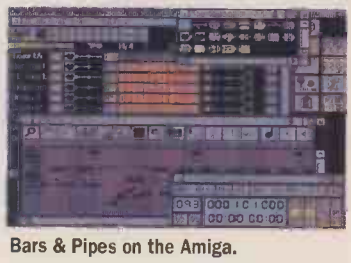


Notator Logic on the Macintosh, which is about to be released from C-Lab, uses a very visual approach to sequencing.

➢ occuring with present-day programs is pretty slim.

CAN I DUMP MY SYNTH SOUNDS TO THE SEQUENCER?

Most synths can dump the information for their sounds via their MIDI Out, and as long as a sequencer can record System Exclusive (SysEx) – the format used for such a dump – it can act as a sound librarian. Sequencers will generally handle SysEx in one of two ways: as standard MIDI data in which case it can be recorded and played back on a normal track, or by using a dedicated SysEx librarian. Either of these can be very useful if you come back to a song some time after first recording it, because they



Bars & Pipes on the Amiga.

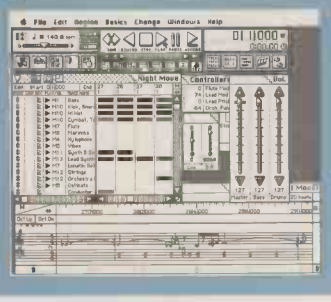
COPY PROTECTION

Copy protection methods tend to be computer specific. For instance, very few PC sequencers have any copy protection at all – in fact, this seems to be the general trait where PC software in general is concerned. Copy-protected software on the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga uses either a master disk or a hardware key. Any sequencer with a master disk will require you to insert that disk at some point in the loading procedure which means that you can (...and should!) make a back-up copy for safety's sake. Once made, make sure you use that back-up for day to day loading and use the master disk only to get past the protection procedure.

The hardware key – often referred to as a 'dongle' – usually plugs into the cartridge port on the Atari ST. When a program loads, it checks for the existence of this key and continues to check for its presence every so often. Unfortunately the poor quality of this port's contacts is often to blame for a key being misread and the subsequent crashing of the sequencer.

Where the Apple Macintosh is concerned, the more expensive sequencers tend to use copy protection. Some have an installation procedure where a key file is transferred from the master disk to the hard drive. The disadvantage of this is that a hard drive crash requiring reformatting becomes the kiss of death to such an installation.

Steinberg Cubase and C-Lab Notator Logic are both about to start using a small hardware key with the Macintosh to get around the awkwardness of the key file approach. It will be interesting to see how Mac users react to this, especially in America where the use of hardware protection on the Mac is considered sacrilege!



C-Lab Notator on the ST and Mark Of The Unicorn Performer on the Macintosh are two of the main programs on their respective computers.

save you the trouble of hunting around for the particular sounds that you originally used.

WHAT HAPPENS IF I MAKE A MISTAKE WHEN I'M EDITING?

Rule number one when editing a sequence is to frequently save to disk! That said, most sequencers have an Undo facility where you can take the sequence back to the situation it was in just before the last edit. To do this, a sequencer has to use some of the computer's memory which reduces the available memory for editing. Some sequencers allow you to turn Undo off which you may need to do if you are carrying out extensive editing.

Another common trend is that of non-destructive editing which means that you can always return a track, or part of a track, to its initial state. Useful when you make a total mess and haven't saved...

CAN I SYNCHRONISE MY SEQUENCER AND TAPE RECORDER?

Whether you have a cassette multi-tracker or a reel-to-reel recorder, the chances are you will want to be able to sync this with your sequencer. This will usually require an extra piece of hardware which can record a special sync signal to tape and read it on replay to make the sequencer play in time with the recording on tape.

The cheaper systems use a method called FSK (Frequency Shift Keying) which encodes timing pulses (MIDI Clock) transmitted from a sequencer into a code that can be recorded to tape. Unfortunately, this means that the code has to be started from the beginning each time so that you can't start a song in the middle and get the sequencer to lock on. Slightly more expensive devices use Smart FSK – smart because special song locators called Song Position Pointers are also encoded and recorded to tape, allowing you to start a song from any position on tape.

A more standard tape code exists in the form of SMPTE which can then be converted to either MIDI Clock, with Song Position Pointers, or to MIDI Time Code – another type of sync which many sequencers can recognise.

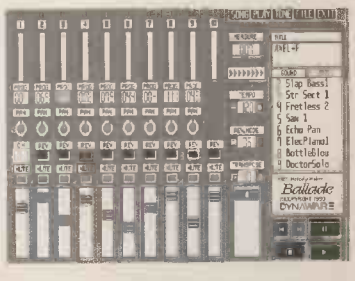
A number of manufacturers have developed special sync units to go with their particular sequencers. For instance, most companies who support the Atari ST have their own sync boxes which usually include a number of extra MIDI Ins and Outs along with a time code generator. As the Apple Macintosh has to have a separate MIDI interface, connected to its modem and/or printer serial ports, this interface often incorporates a time code generator and so can be used with any sequencer on that computer.

The situation with the PC is rather different in that an internal card is normally used which will vary from having a simple MIDI In and Out to incorporating multiple MIDI ports and a time code generator. Check the PC Card boxout for more information.

CAN I USE THE SEQUENCER TO CHANGE PATCHES ON MY SYNTHS?

Most current synths have a number of patches on-board. These are memories which hold the information for a particular sound or group of sounds. With a multi-timbral synth you can usually call up a group of sounds for a song via a single MIDI Program Change which would usually be sent at the start of a song. Alternatively, one sound within a patch can be altered by sending a Program Change on the MIDI channel for that sound. This allows you to change individual sounds in the course of a song.

Some budget track-based sequencers will only let you assign a Program Change per track at the beginning of that track – which does not allow you to easily change sounds during the course of a song. Such sequencers are rare, but it is always worth checking that this facility is available if you feel that you need it. ■



Ballade (PC-DOS) is dedicated to work with various Roland synths.

TERMS USED IN THE BUYER'S GUIDE

Tracks: The number of tracks is usually analogous to those of a multi-track tape recorder in that they are linear in essence. However, some sequencers, especially those on the Mac and PC, often use the word "track" to signify a group of patterns.

Resolution: The accuracy of recording timing is usually referred to as the resolution of the sequencer and is measured in pulses per quarter note (ppqn).

Memory requirements: Sequencers will work with the stated "required" memory. The "recommended" memory ensures that facilities will not be limited or song sizes restricted.

Screen requirement: Of importance to the PC, where an internal card may be required, and the ST, which can run in high (mono) and medium resolutions (colour).

Editors: Graphic editors are usually of the "piano roll" style with either a vertical or horizontal on-screen keyboard. A Drum editor usually means one with step-time input but with no interest in the length of the note. Arrangement means that a song can be recorded as a group of phrases and then re-ordered. If a sequencer only offers a copy and paste facility, this does not count as the ability to re-arrange a song.

SysEx Record: If a sequencer can record System Exclusive, it can store sounds and patches from a synth or other MIDI device. This facility will either be in "real time", so that parameter changes can be imbedded within normal MIDI data, or as a "librarian".

MIDI File Read/Write: Most sequencers can import and export songs in MIDI File format. See the relevant boxout for more information on the two different formats generally used.

External Sync: Sequencers will usually recognise MIDI Clock with Song Position Pointers or MIDI Time Code or both. In some cases, a sequencer can only act as a master by transmitting MIDI Clock.

Additional hardware: As the Atari ST has built-in MIDI sockets, some manufacturers make additional MIDI expansion boxes. The number of MIDI sockets and whether a timecode generator (SMPTE) is included is noted.

APPLE MACINTOSH

Program Name	Price	Manufacturer	Version Number	Tracks	Resolution	Memory Requirements	Event List	Arrangement	Graphic	Drum
Beyond	£199	Dr. T	2.1	99	192 - 480	1 Mb		Y		N
Cubase	£399	Steinberg	1.8.3	64	384	1 Mb		Y	Y	Y
EZ Vision	£129.95	Opcode	1.01	16	480	1 Mb		Y	Y	N
MasterTracks Pro 5	£349.95	Passport	5.02	64	480	2 Mb		Y	Y	Y
Multitude Pro	TBA	Oktal	1.0	256	768	2 Mb		Y	Y	Y
Multitude Pro/Score	TBA	Oktal	1.0	256	768	2 Mb		Y	Y	Y
Notator Logic	£575	C-Lab	1.0	Unlimited	960	2 Mb		Y		N
Performer	£459	Mark Of The Unicorn	4.01	Unlimited	480	2.5 Mb, 4 Mb under System 7		Y		N
TurboTrax	£89.95	Passport	2.2	64	240	1 Mb		Y		Y
Vision	£399.95	Opcode	1.43	99	480	1 Mb required, 2 Mb recommended		Y		N

AMIGA

Program Name	Price	Manufacturer	Version Number	Tracks	Resolution	Memory Requirements	Event List	Arrangement	Graphic	Drum
Bars & Pipes	£299	Blue Ribbon Soundworks	1.0E	16	192	1 Mb required, 2 Mb recommended		N	Y	Y
KCS Level II	£279	Dr. T	3.57	48	384	1 Mb recommended, 2 Mb with MPE modules	Y	N		N
Overture	£79.95	Desert Software	1.0	36	24	1Mb	N	N		
Pro 24	£199	Steinberg	1.1	24	96	1 Mb		Y		
Rave	£50	The Digital Muse	1.0	32	240	1 Mb		N	N	N
Sequencer One	£19.95	Gajits Music Software	2.01	32	192	0.5 Mb		Y	Y	N
Sequencer One Plus	£129.95	Gajits Music Software	1.1	32	192	0.5 Mb required 1 Mb recommended	N	Y	Y	N
Tiger Cub	£99	Dr. T	1.09	12	384	1 Mb	N	N		Y

Score	Score Print?	SysEx Record?	MIDI File Read?	MIDI File Write?	MIDI Clock	MTC	Comments
		Real time			Y		Flexible sequencer offering up to 32 sections, each with up to 99 tracks.
		Real time			Y		Includes a Logical Editor, for data manipulation, and a MIDI Mixer. Reads files from the ST and Windows versions.
		Real time			Y		Cut-down version of Vision. Includes graphic editing of MIDI Controllers and a mixer for MIDI Volume and Pan.
	N	Real time			N		Includes a Conductor Track for tempo changes and a Transpose Map for drums. Built-in SysEx Librarian.
	N	Real time			Y		About to be released. Includes real time controller remapping, on-line help and 99 Undo levels.
		Real time			Y		Same as Multitude Pro but with a score printout facility.
		Real time			Y		About to be released. Includes an Environment Window for setting up the working MIDI system.
		Real time			Y		The Mac sequencer against which others are often judged. Includes a MIDI Mixer and the ability to sync to DTLE.
	N				N		Offers the Trax sequencer along with the separate Jukebox MIDI File player. Includes an on-screen MIDI mixer.
		Real time			Y		Bundled with Galaxy, the SysEx librarian. Uses the Opcode MIDI System (OMS) environment. Offers 26 sequences each with 99 tracks.

Score	Score Print?	SysEx Record?	MIDI File Read?	MIDI File Write?	MIDI Clock	MTC	Comments
Y	Y	Real time	Y		Y		One of the few Amiga sequencers to offer a score printing facility. Also includes a SMPTE option.
N	Y	Real time	Y		Y		KCS uses the QuickScore MPE module to print out and view score, but not edit it, while the Tiger MPE module provides graphic editing. A sample playback facility is also included.
Y	N	N			Y		Graphic editing is provided for Pitch Bend and MIDI Controllers, while the MIDI Event Editor allows you to key in a string of MIDI bytes including System Exclusive.
Y	N	Librarian			Y		Based on the popular Atari ST version which preceded Cubase, Pro 24 includes a Logical Editor for transforming MIDI events.
					Y		An entry-level program, Rave also allows you to enter MIDI events in Step time.
		N			Y		Based on the popular Atari ST version, Sequencer One includes a sample playback facility. Well worth considering for entry level.
		Real time	Y	Y	Y		Extra facilities include a tempo map and a Jukebox where songs can be chained together - a new song can be loaded while the current one plays. The upgrade from Sequencer One costs £39.95.
		Real time	Y	Y	Y		QuickScore provides score viewing and printing but not editing. Also included is a conductor track for changing tempo and a sample playback facility.

ATARI ST

Program Name		Manufacturer	Version Number	Tracks	Resolution	Memory Requirements	Screen Type	Event List	Arrangement	Graphic	Drum
1stTrack	£29.00	Geerdes	2.3	24	384	0.5 Mb	Mono		N		N
Breakthru	£129.95	Gajits Music Software	1.0	64	192	1 Mb	Colour / Mono		Y		Y
Concerto	£39.95	Microdeal	1.2	24	192	0.5 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
Creator SL	£330	C-Lab	3.1	64	192/384	1 Mb	Mono		Y		
Cubase	£399	Steinberg	3.01	64	384	1 Mb	Mono	Y	Y		
Cubase Lite	£99	Steinberg	1.0	16	192	0.5 Mb	Mono		Y		
Cubeat		Steinberg	2.0	64	384	1 Mb	Mono		Y		
EditTrack Gold	£116.33	Barefoot Software	6.01	60	96/192	1 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
KCS Omega	£299	Dr. T	4.0	48	384 max.	1 Mb required, 2 Mb recommended	Colour/ Mono	Y	Y		
MIDIStudio Junior		Ladbroke Computing	2.5E	20	24	0.5 Mb	Colour / Mono		Y		
MIDIStudio Master	£99.99	Ladbroke Computing	1.12	100	24/240	1 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
Multitude Pro		Oktal	1.0	256	768	1 Mb	TBA		Y		
Multitude Pro/Score		Oktal	1.0	256	768	2 Mb	TBA		Y		
Notator Alpha	£225	C-Lab	1.1	16	192	1 Mb	Mono		Y		
Notator SL		C-Lab	3.15	64	192/384	1 Mb	Mono		Y		
Prodigy	£135	The Digital Muse	2.0	32	240	0.5 Mb, 1 Mb with Score module	Colour/ Mono		Y		
Rave		The Digital Muse	1.0	32	240	0.5 Mb	Mono/ Colour		N		
Realtime		Dr. T	1.1	Unlimited	192	0.5 Mb required, 1 Mb recommended	Colour/ Mono		Y		
Sequencer One	£19.95	Gajits Music Software	2.2	32	192	0.5 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
Sequencer One Plus	£129.95	Gajits Music Software	1.2	32	192	0.5 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
SMPTETrack Gold	£465.30	Barefoot Software	6.01	60	96/192	1 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
StarTrack		Geerdes	1.1	Unlimited	384	1 Mb required,2 Mb - 4 Mb recommended	Mono		Y		
Tentrax		Roland	1.0	10	192	0.5 Mb	Mono		N		
Tiger Cub	£99	Dr. T	2.0	24	384 max.	1 Mb	Colour/ Mono		N		
Trackman II	£99.95	Hollis Research	2.4	32	96	0.5 Mb	Colour/ Mono		Y		
Virtuoso	£305	The Digital Muse	2.0	99	480	0.5 Mb required, 1 Mb recommend	Mono		Y		
Vivace	£199	Desert Software	1.1	81	24	1 Mb	Mono		N		

Score	Score Print?	SysEx Record?	MIDI File Read?	MIDI File Write?	MIDI Clock	MTC	MIDI Expansion	Comments
N		Real time	Y	Y			•	Cheap, entry-level program. The lack of a visual editor makes it a little user unfriendly.
Y		Real time	Y	Y			•	The follow up to Sequencer One Plus. Includes a sample palette screen with 16-bit playback via Microdeal's Replay 16 sampler.
Y		N	Y	Y			•	Good entry-level sequencer. Includes a MIDI Mixer and a graphic screen for drawing MIDI controllers. MIDI Files are read via a separate program. Also has a 1-voice sample playback facility.
N		Real time	Y	Y			ExPort(3 Outs); Unitor (2 Outs, 2 Ins, SMPTE)	Still the pattern-based sequencer against which others are judged. Extras include the Realtime MIDI Generator (RMG), a sophisticated MIDI mixer, Transform Events which converts incoming MIDI data in real time.
Y	Y	Real time	Y	Y	Y	Y	Midex (4 Outs,2 Ins); Midex+ (4 Outs, 2 Ins, SMPTE); SMP-II (4 Outs, 2 Ins SMPTE); Timelock (SMPTE)	Highly visual sequencer which can work in patterns or in linear tracks. Other facilities include a Logical Editor for manipulating MIDI data and a MIDI Mixer. The Satellite desk accessory acts as a SysEx librarian. Has the ability to read files from the Apple Mac and PC Windows versions.
Y		Real time	Y	Y			•	Aimed primarily at the educational market, the cheapest ST sequencer to offer score printing. Will transmit MIDI Clock and so act as a master.
N		Real time	Y	Y			Midex (4 Outs, 2 Ins); Midex+ (4 Outs, 2 Ins, SMPTE); SMP-II (4 Outs,2 Ins SMPTE); Timelock (SMPTE)	Cut-down version of Cubase. Lacks the MIDI mixer and Scoring editor/printout facility.
N		Real time	Y	Y			MIDIPlexer (3 Outs, 1 In)	Identical to SMPTETrack without the SMPTE box. Solid program without unnecessary frills - worth considering as an alternative to some of the more expensive sequencers.
N	Y	Real time	Y	Y	Y	N	Phantom) (1 Out, SMPTE)	Includes Programmable Variations Generator (PVG) and uses the Quickscore MPE (Multi Program Environment) module for viewing and printing scores, but not editing. The Tiger MPE module allows graphic editing while the Song Edit MPE module can be used for song arrangement.
N		N	N	N			•	Given away on the cover disk of ST User magazine. Very basic program with limited functionality.
N		Real time	Y	Y			•	Phrase-based sequencer which includes a MIDI mixer. Up to 20 tracks can be playing simultaneously.
N		Real time	Y	Y			•	About to be released. Extras include real time controller remapping, a tempo editor, on-line help and 99 Undo levels.
Y		Real time	Y	Y			•	Same as Multitude Pro but with the inclusion of score printout.
Y		Real time	Y	Y			•	Cut-down version of Notator aimed at the educational market. Can act as a master by transmitting MIDI Clock.
Y		Real time	Y	Y			ExPort (3 Outs); Unitor II (2 Outs, 2 Ins, SMPTE)	Arguably the best integrated sequencer/score package on any computer- certainly the one against which others are compared. Sequencer side identical to Creator SL.
Y		N	Y	Y			ModemMIDI (1 Out)	Cut-down version of Virtuoso. Score module is an optional £40.
Y		N	N	N			•	Cut-down version of Prodigy. Includes a step entry screen.
N		N	Y	Y			Phantom (1 Out, SMPTE)	Highly individual sequencer which has failed to gain true recognition. Uses "smart" editing where highly selective masks can be set. The Graphical Event list can also be used for step input
		N	Y	Y			•	Given away on the front cover of ST Format magazine. Includes a sample playback facility.
		Real time	Y	Y			ModemMIDI (1 Out)	Extra facilities include a tempo map and a Jukebox where songs can be chained together - a new song can be loaded while the current one plays. The upgrade from Sequencer One costs £39.95.
		Real time	Y	Y			MIDIPlexer (3 Outs, 1 In)	The SMPTE time code box is included in the package (and the price). Same as EditTrack Gold.
		Real time	Y	Y			Starport (8 Outs)	Modular program structure using MIDIShare multi-tasking environment. Screen layout and appearance can be designed to taste. Modules include a Roland GS editor.
		N	Y	N			•	Intended for use with Roland MT-32 and CM-32L. Uses MIDI Channels 1-10 and has a step time record facility.
		Real time	Y	Y			Phantom (1 Out, SMPTE)	Effectively the MPE graphic module. Includes QuickScore for score viewing and printing but not editing.
		Real time	N	Y			Auxiliary port (1 Out); Assignable footswitch	Under-rated, pattern-based sequencer. Worth considering as an alternative to the more expensive packages.
		N	Y	Y			ModemMIDI (1 Out)	Powerful sequencer with on-board help page and one of the best piano-roll editors.
		N	Y	Y			•	Visual Pitch Bend and MIDI Controller editing. Bar graphs for pitch and duration editing on the Score page. Includes a MIDI mixer and the ability to enter a System Exclusive string and transmit.

PC DOS

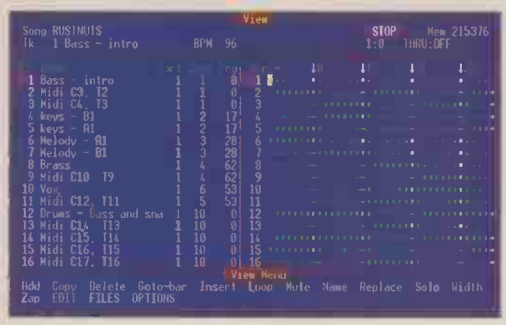
Program Name	Price	Manufacturer	Version Number	Tracks	Resolution	Memory Requirements	Screen Type	Event List	Arrangement	Graphic	Drum
Ballade	£175.08	Dynaware			192	640 Kb	EGA or better		N		N
Cadenza Software	£159.80	Big Noise	2.5G		192	512 Kb	EGA, VGA, Hercules or compatible.		N		N
Cakewalk	£189	Twelve Tone Systems			120	512 Kb	CGA, VGA, EGA, Hercules or compatible		N		N
Cakewalk Apprentice	£115	Twelve Tone Systems		256	120	512 Kb	CGA, VGA, EGA, Hercules or compatible		N		N
Cakewalk Pro	£249	Twelve Tone			48 - 480	640 Kb	CGA, VGA, EGA, Hercules or compatible		N		N
Musicator	£450.45	Musicator A/S			192	1 Mb	VGA		N		
Musicator GS	£264.38	Musicator A/S			192	1 Mb	VGA		N		
Prism	£69	Dr. T			96	640 Kb	CGA, VGA, EGA, Hercules or compatible		Y		
Sequencer Plus Classic	£165	Voyetra	4.0	500	96/192	512 Kb required, 640 Kb recommended	CGA, EGA, VGA		Y		
Sequencer Plus Gold	£295	Voyetra	4.0	2000	96/192	512 Kb required, 640 Kb recommended	CGA, EGA, VGA		Y		
Sequencer Plus Junior	£55	Voyetra	4.0	64	96	512 Kb required 640 Kb recommended	CGA, EGA, VGA		Y		

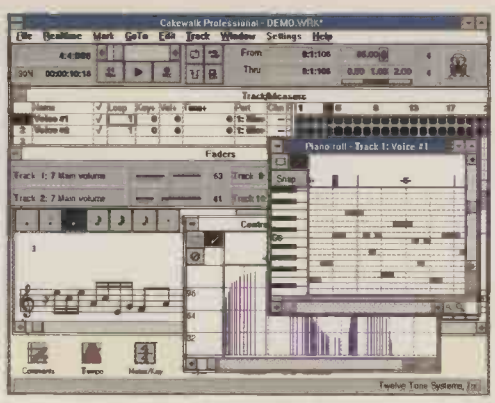
PC WINDOWS

Program Name	Price	Manufacturer	Version Numbers	Tracks	Resolution Requirements	Memory	Screen Type	Event List	Arrangement	Graphic	Drum
Cadenza for Windows		Big Noise Software	1.12		480	2 Mb recommended	EGA, VGA		Y		N
Cakewalk for Windows	£275	Twelve Tone Systems	4.0	256	48 - 480	2 Mb	VGA		Y		
Cubase for Windows	£335	Steinberg	1.08		384	2 Mb	VGA		Y		
MasterTracks Pro	£299.95	Passport	4.51		240	2 Mb recommended	EGA, VGA, Hercules or compatible.		Y		
Multitude Pro	TBA	Oktal	1.0		768	2 Mb	VGA		Y		
Multitude Pro/Score	TBA	Oktal	1.0		768	2 Mb	VGA		Y		
Rave	£70	The Digital Muse	1.0	32	240	2 Mb	VGA		N		N
Trax	£89.95	Passport	2.19		240	2 Mb	EGA, VGA, Hercules or compatible.		Y		N

Score	Score Print?	SysEx Record?	MIDI File Read?	MIDI File Write?	MIDI Clock		Comments
							Intended to work with a Roland MT-32, CM-32L or LAPC card. Includes graphic curves for some MIDI Controllers and tone editing functions.
		Librarian	Y	Y			Extras include a Conductor tempo track and faders/graph MIDI Controller editing. £199 if bundled with a Music Quest PC MIDI card.
		Librarian	Y	Y			The SysEx Librarian allows up to 64 banks with 62 Kb per bank.
							Only works with the bundled Music Quest MIDI card. Can act as a master by transmitting MIDI Clock.
							Same System Exclusive librarian as for Cakewalk. Includes the Cakewalk Application Language for custom editing commands along with tempo and meter maps.
							Powerful sequencer with many features. Includes a graphic MIDI Controller editor. Increased to 32 tracks and a resolution of 240 ppqn with the Music Quest MQX 32M.
							Cut-down version of Musicator created with the Roland MT-32 and CM-32L in mind. Offers full editing of all Roland GS parameter.
							Pattern-based, entry-level sequencer with up to 32 patterns per song.
							Includes a MIDI Edit screen for non-note data.
	N	Librarian	Y				Includes a MIDI Edit screen for non-note data and a separate System Exclusive Librarian.
		N	Y				Entry-level version of Sequencer Plus Classic.

Score	Score Print?	SysEx Record?	MIDI File Read?	MIDI File Write?	MIDI Clock	MTC	Comments
N	N	Real time	Y	Y			Bundled with a Music Quest PC MIDI card. Extras include graphic tempo and metermaps, and a MIDI mixer. Uses a custom MIDI Management System. Full notation module to be included shortly.
Y	N	Librarian	Y	Y	Y	Y	Includes a graphic tempo map and a graphic MIDI Controller window. The System Exclusive librarian contains up to 256 banks with up to 1 Mb per bank. Has the Cakewalk Application Language for the creation of custom edits and uses the Multimedia Extensions in Windows 3.1.
N	N	Real time	Y	Y			Extras include a Logical Editor for manipulation of MIDI data and the ability to directly read files from both the Apple Mac and Atari ST versions.
N	N	Real time	Y				Includes graphic displays for MIDI Controllers and tempo
N	N	Real time	Y	Y			About to be released. Extras include real time controller remapping, a tempo editor, on-line help and 99 Undo levels.
Y	Y	Real time	Y	Y			Same as Multitude Pro but with the inclusion of score printout.
N	N	N	N	N			Entry-level sequencer. Includes a step entry screen.
N	N	N	Y	Y			Includes an on-screen MIDI mixer.





Sequencer Plus is a popular PC-DOS sequencer while Cakewalk for Windows is a new entry to the market.

WHICH COMPUTER?

All four of the main computing sytems offer decent sequencing packages, so the choice of computer is unlikely to be determined solely by musical considerations. The question that needs to be asked is, to what other use(s) do you intend putting your computer? If you want to play games, then your choice is likely to be an Amiga or ST. If you want to use it for business – databases, spreadsheets and so on – then a PC should be high on your list. If graphics and Desktop Publishing is your main concern, then an Apple Mac will best fit the bill. All platforms offer acceptable word processors.

If your computer is going to be used purely for music, then you have to look for the package which most fits your needs. Think along the lines of: Do I need notation? Do I need to print out a score? Do I want a specifically pattern-based sequencer? And so on, until you've narrowed down the market in which you are looking. Always look at the cost of essential peripherals, too, such as a monitor, hard drive and MIDI interface. What may appear to be a cheap option often ends up more expensive once you add on the various bits and pieces that you need.

Finally, make certain that you have enough RAM (Random Access Memory) for the sequencer of your choice. Many computers can be upgraded by using relatively cheap cards called SIMMs, but again, this adds to the overall cost of your system.

PC MIDI CARDS

As the PC doesn't have intergral MIDI ports, these have to be provided via a card connected internally to an expansion slot or externally to one of the serial ports. The first company to create an interface with intelligent features (so that MIDI Information could be processed outside of the PC), was Roland with its MPU-401. All software should support this. Other companies – such as Music Quest – have developed interfaces which are MPU-401-compatible but which can also provide extra features of their own.

There is a difference in the way that MIDI interfaces are handled by DOS and Windows software. A sequencer running under DOS has to provide its own software driver to 'speak' to a particular interface, or have a driver program loaded into memory which provides a standardised interface between DOS and the MIDI card. With Windows, all drivers are part of the Operating System; it now becomes the hardware manufacturer's task to ensure that an existing driver supports their interface. If this is not the case, the MIDI interface will not work. For example, Yamaha has a MIDI interface on their TG100 synth module which Yamaha (US) are currently writing a Windows driver for.

CALL US NOW ON

0202 395135
EXT. 125

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE LARGEST MUSIC SHOP ON THE SOUTH COAST

YAMAHA DIGITAL SYNTHESIZERS

Amazing Features At An Incredibly Low Price !

TG500 EXPANDER **SY35 DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER**
TG100 EXPANDER **SY85 DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER**
RM50 EXPANDER *Check Our Prices!!!*

KAWAI K4 DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

8 Channel Multitimbral.16 Note Poly.Digital FX.61 Drum Samples. Fantastic Analouge and Digital type Sounds. **AMAZING! £499**

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD WE ARE ABLE TO OFFER AN EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE DEAL COMBINING THE K4 SYNTHESIZER AND THE Q80 SEQUENCER.

K4 SYNTHESIZER
PLUS
Q80 SEQUENCER
£799

KAWAI Q80 SEQUENCER

The Best Value Professional Digital Sequencer.
32 Tracks. Independent Track Looping.
Active Quantize. 96ppq.Tape Sync.
3.5DDrive.32 Voice Poly.26,000 Note Memory.
Limited Stocks At £399

YAMAHA TG 33

32 Note Poly.16 Part Multitimbral.Vector Synthesis.128 Preset Voices **£299**

YAMAHA FX500

Reverb. Delay. Modulation. EQ. Distortion. Midi. Six FX at once
NOW ONLY £229

KAWAI PH50 *ORIGINAL RRP £299 NOW ONLY £129*

Using The Same Sound Source As The K1 Synthesizer, The PH50 Features 200 Preset Tone Patches and 50 Combination Patches. Four Channel Multi Timbral Through Midi.30 PCM Rhythm patterns.

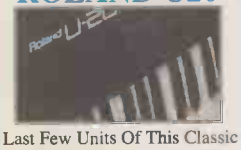
EMU PRICES SLASHED!!! ***PROTEUS, PROCUSSION, PROFORMANCE , MPS & EMAX II . NOW IS THE TIME TO BUY!!!***

ROLAND W30 £1149

The Ultimate Sampling Music Workstation!

61 Keys,Velocity Sensitive, Aftertouch.
Dual Sampling Rate 15kHz and 30kHz.
16 Voice Poly.
8 Channel Multi Timbral.
17 Track 15,000 Step Sequencer.
3.5 Floppy Disc Drive.

ROLAND U20



Last Few Units Of This Classic Keyboard Available At **£599**
Also U220 Expander at £449

EFFECTS

Alesis Quadraverb +	**£299**
Alesis Quadraverb GT	**£349**
ART Multiverb LTX	**£159**
ART Multiverb Alpha II	**£299**
Yamaha FX500B	**£225**
Yamaha FX 900	**£399**

NEW AND USED SALE

Akai S612 Sampler+D.Drive	£249
Oberhiem Matrix 1000 Module	£329
Roland SC155 Sound Canvas	£399
Roland D70 Synthesizer	£1099
RolandW30 Sampler Workstation	£999
Rhodes MK80 Digital Piano	£1099
Roland JX1 Synthesizer	£299
Yamaha KX5 Remote Keyboard	£299
Stienberg Cubase V3	£259
Steinburg Cubeat	£85
Yamaha DTR2 DAT Recorder	£749
Atari 1040 + Monitor	£399
Roland MC50 Sequencer	£449
Emax Sampler	£999
Yamaha SY22 Synthesizer	£449
Casio FZ1 Sampler	£699
Yamaha SY77 Synthesizer	£1050
Alesis SR16 Drum Computer	£199
Roland HS60(Juno 106 With Speakers)	£299
Sony DTC750ES DAT Recorder	£419
Stienburg Cubase Software	£249
Boss DR660 Drum Computer	£249
Rocktron Intellifex Digital Effects	£599
Roland D50 Synthesizer	£499
Roland A30 Mother Keyboard	£349
Korg Wavestation	£899
Korg S3 Drum Computer+SMPTE	£399
Korg M1 Workstation	£789
Fostex 812 Mixer	£675
Ensoniq EPS16R+ Sampler	£1399
Ensoniq SQ2 Workstation	£999

ROLAND MEGA DEALS!!!
JW50, JV30, JV80, A30, MC50, SC55, SC155.
CALL US NOW AND SAVE £££s!!

TASCAM 238 EIGHT TRACK

The 238 Is your Chance To Obtain Sophisticated8 Track Recording Capability Without The Expense Or Bulk Of A Full Open Reel System. Now Only **£999**
Ask About Our 238 / Mixer Packages!

FOSTEX R8 DOWN IN PRICE!!!
TASCAM TSR8 PACKAGES
HUGE REDUCTIONS ON ALL PORTASTUDIOS
CALL FOR DETAILS AND SAVE £££S !!!

Mixers. Proline 16-4-8 £899. Diamond 16-2 £369. Diamond 8-2 £269. Session Mix 8-2 £349. Tascam M 2516. Allen & Heath GS3.

CASIO CTX 1

ORIGINAL RRP £449 NOW ONLY £225

220 Sounds. 110 Rhythms. Digital Reverb / Chorus. Multi-Accompaniment System. Tone Editor. Pitch Bend. 61 Keys. 12 Note Polyphonic. Midi In / out / Thru.

KORG SYNTHESIZERS

We Stock The Entire 01W Series Plus The M1, Wavestation and Wavestation AD Rack. **CHECK OUR PRICES!!!**

AKAI PROFESSIONAL

44 MEG REMOVABLE SCUZZI HARD DRIVES FROM £495

We Stock The Complete Range Of Samplers, Drum Computers, KeyboardsAnd Midi Products. Plus,Take Advantage Of our Vast Library Of Sounds and SAMPLE CDs!

SOFTWARE BLITZ!
LOWEST EVER PRICES ON STIENBURG,C-LAB,MOTU& OPCODE.

BOSS DR SYNTH *The ultimate low cost expander*

128 High Quality Sounds. 16 Part Multitimbral.
28 Note Polyphonic. Digital Effects. 8 Digital Drum Kits.
CHECK OUR PRICES!!!

DAT SPECIALS *If not in list please call.*

SONY DTC750 £419. SONY DTCP7 (Same Features As 750) £359
CASIO DAR100 £335. CASIO DA7 £369. TEAC DAP 20 £499.
YAMAHA DTR2 £699. TEAC DA30 POA.

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

The World

Part 1

"A lot of what happens this week is for our own benefit as musicians, just to find ways of working together, to write and play together. I think anyone who comes here and gets involved discovers things to inspire them."

So Peter Gabriel sums up the second Real World Recording Week, which ran from 13th to 23rd August in and around his own Real World studio complex in rural Wiltshire. The first such week, in the summer of 1991, was an undoubted success, producing seven albums of recorded material featuring 75 artists from 20 different countries. Approximately the same number of albums will be generated this year, some as straightforward 'takes' of performances by visiting bands and artistes, some as exotic collaborations – all for the studio's own label Real World Records.

But of course, this being Peter Gabriel's place, his carefully planned and conceived headquarters for the past six years or so (and the studio in which he recently completed *Us*- his first solo album of new songs since *So*) a special buzz pervades the proceedings.

People do, indeed, discover things to inspire them. For Sheila Chandra, an Indian singer resident in London, it might have been the ducks, clearly visible on the pond right outside the largest control room in the world. For Jah Wobble it was perhaps the beer served in Lulu's cafe adjacent to the studios. For Gabriel himself, well, who knows? His old friends Daniel Lanois and David Rhodes were there; his new album was finally off his hands and in the lap of the distributors. One thing's for sure: after the last dutar had been flightcased back to Turkmenistan, he would still be there. As he himself puts it, "This is where I'm from".

Also there throughout the week was Neville Farmer – one of a clutch of writers and poets drafted in to sit peacefully under leafy boughs to supply lyrics – and someone who, as European Studio Editor of *Pro Sound News*, knows a thing or two about the recording process. Produced exclusively for *Music Technology*, this is his diary of the week... **PW**

Text by Neville Farmer

It is hard not to sound as though you are exaggerating when you talk about the Real World Recording Week. Nine albums recorded in seven or eight days by over 100 musicians and 17 producers seems a little far fetched. Writing and recording over forty tracks in that time with collaborators who don't talk the same language and have never met before sounds even harder to believe. Remixing some of them before mixing seems a little strange, too. But there is nothing on earth that resembles the excitement which takes place in the residential rural studios of Real World for this one week each August. And for anyone who has experienced the two events which have taken place so far, anything is believable.

The first week, held in 1991, was a bold experiment. Womad (World of Music Arts and Dance) was touring with dozens of world music performers and Peter Gabriel, Womad's patron, offered them the studios to see if any of the collaborations that took place on the tour were worth preserving. They were. And several albums have slowly trickled out on Real World records since then. This year, the Womad/Real World team were aiming for something slightly different. The first week had been pretty expensive and though hugely enjoyable, there had not been enough complete pieces to come from it. Jamming is fine for the participant, but can be wearing on the listener.

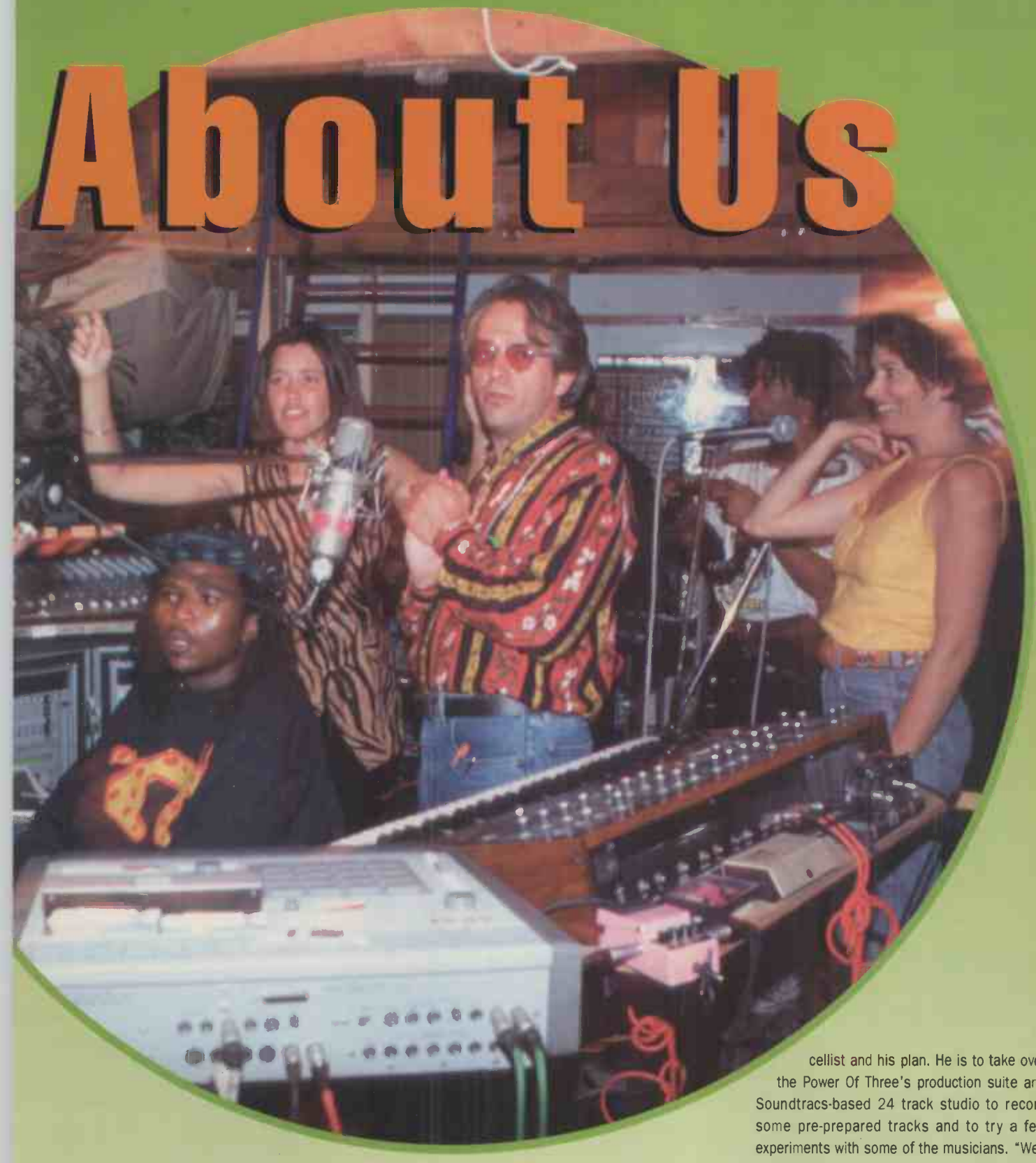
To help keep a check on the expense and to broaden the scope of the week, two large open air concerts were arranged in Bath's Royal Victoria Park on the Sundays at either end of the week. A grant was obtained from the EEC to help support this and a series of theatrical performances in the park during the week. As before, the Womad musicians were supplemented by various talented western performers and a wide selection of producers were invited to record at the studios.

Gabriel and his team asked the producers to come with something of a plan so that as much productive work as possible could result. A few, such as Billy Cobham and (Gabriel/Floyd/Alice Cooper producer), Bob Ezrin, time-shifted their week by starting a little earlier and leaving mid-week, but the official starting date for recording was Monday – after a dry and rip-roaring gig the day before. Nevertheless Sunday saw the first signs of activity at the studios...

SUNDAY 16TH AUGUST

Simon Booth, producer and guitarist for Working Week has laid claim to the cavernous Big Room, the cathedral-like main control/performance room housing the vast SSL 4000G series. Although most recordings in here are to Mitsubishi Digital, Mike Large (managing director of Real World Studios) has decided to stick to 24-track analogue machines at 30ips (non-Dolby) to allow for easy transfer from one studio to another. Booth begins recording an album for Hassan Hakhmoun, the charismatic Moroccan and his mainly American band, Zahar. Billy Cobham is recording the rhythmic sounds of Farafina in the Wood Room via the smaller SSL 4048E in the Production Room. Both bands are also performing during the day at Royal Victoria Park.

About Us



MONDAY 17TH AUGUST

A quick glance at the studio site and there is a sense of gentle confusion. A few people know exactly what they are doing, but others wander round the old stone bulldings trying to find their feet. Ayub Ogada, a Kenyan musician who now lives in London, is sitting by the stream wondering what he is supposed to do. He wants to play but no one seems to have a space for him. "I'm beginning to get a complex" he says, smiling.

Inside the production office the confusion takes on a much more energetic form. Artists and producers are scattered throughout the accommodation network which extends from Bath to Bristol; getting them all on the site is a logistical battle. Simon Jeffes, key member of the Penguin Café Orchestra and renowned composer/producer/arranger arrives with his cellist and his plan. He is to take over the Power Of Three's production suite and Soundtracs-based 24 track studio to record some pre-prepared tracks and to try a few experiments with some of the musicians. "Well this is a nice place to be. It's a wonderful thing to organise." He's happy because he has a studio.

By contrast, Canadian producer Michael Brook spends the morning wandering around stealing odd bits of equipment to put together a pre-production suite in a small office. His is the first of a number of Heath Robinson recording facilities which spring up in spare rooms on the site. Toni Childs has brought her own ADAT eight-track flightcase studio which

Daniel Lanois renews his subscription to *Ideal Home* magazine

she sets up in her bedroom in the main house.

By mid-morning David Rhodes is using the Writing Room to try a series of recording experiments. SSL have donated an 8000G Series desk for the room, though the heat generated by having half the computers in the shower and the noise generated by having the other half next to the desk proves too much to bear so only half of its facilities are in use.

Lucky Dubé and his band from South Africa are the source of some concern to the production office team. Apparently they cut short a gig in the Virgin Islands the previous night owing to technical difficulties. Government officials were not best pleased about the ensuing riot and have held the band hostage until they play again for free. It is not known when they will arrive. Meanwhile Turkhmenistani band, Ashkabad have finally turned up, but their instruments have been impounded by Moscow customs officials and Maurice Plaquet don't rent out ancient Turkish flutes. They piece together the rest of the instruments they need and get to work with Simon Jeffes.

Room eight has now been added, though it is actually more of an eight track mobile than a room. During the week this simple combination of ancient eight-into-two Yamaha console and Yamaha eight-track ministudio will become the focal point of some extremely lively jam sessions on the lawn by the stream. Every time one of these sessions takes place, locals from Box village come down with their picnic chairs and sit on the other side of the stream to listen.

Up in the Workroom – the cluttered attic of the old mill – Peter Gabriel is working on an excellent impromptu collaboration between himself, Toni Childs, Juan Martin and Papa Wemba which is turning into an incredible track. A chorus is put together between some of the visitors but because of the looseness of the African rhythms the click track is abandoned when it becomes more of a hindrance than a help. All is glorious chaos and Toni Childs emerges looking exhausted. "There is a real problem with languages up there," she says. Apparently there is a mixture of French, English and Spanish being spoken. "Somebody just asked Peter did he mean 'si' or 'C' in English."

By mid-afternoon, the eight-track is in use on the lawn with Zi Lan Liao and Ziu Yu recording some beautiful traditional Chinese tunes straight to DAT and eight-track cassette. Over in the Writing Room, Andy Sheppard is recording some stunning soprano sax ideas with David Rhodes. Music is pouring from every part of the site.

Come mid-evening, Bob Ezrin can be found dancing round the Rehearsal Room where a Soundcraft Sapphire desk forms the centre of yet another make-shift 24-track studio. He is recording a small group comprising Papa Wemba, Farafina and a Cuban trumpet player who has dropped in for an afternoon. Heavily into Latin grooves, Ezrin has the whole band dancing... "This is great," he says, "We've recorded a whole bunch of stuff; I've no idea what it's going to sound like." When he finishes, Mark Rutherford and Sugar J. move in to turn the studio into the Groove Factory.

Rutherford claims to have arrived with a plan and quickly brings in the Electra Strings – a women's string trio – to play some ideas over a computer driven groove. Atari STs and Akai S1000s litter the control area – there is no separate recording area. Ayub Ogada follows the strings and by the end of the night cellist Caroline Lavelle has put a breathy performance of a traditional Irish air over the groove – bizarre and brilliant.

As some of the musicians steal time for dinner in Lulu's café late in the evening, Bob Ezrin takes over the mixing of the Papa Wemba/Toni Childs/Juan Martin track while Simon Booth continues with Hassan Hakhmoun in the Big Room, having completed seven tracks on the first day.

In the Power Of Three room, Simon Jeffes puts together a tribute to the late John Cage who died a few days earlier. Ayub Ogada

THE WORLD'S BEST SELECTION OF SAMPLES FOR DJs - PRODUCERS - MUSICIANS

JUST RELEASED! - **ZERO-G MC 2:** THE 2nd OF THE NEW **ZERO-G MASTERCLASS SERIES** OF SPECIALISED CDS:

AMBIENT

THE AMBIENT / ATMOSPHERIC / SOUNDTRACK SAMPLE CD

Produced by highly acclaimed electronic musician and master of analogue IAN BODDY

Fantastic array of dreamy atmospherics and effects for use in ambient dance, film soundtrack work or futuristic / spacey / new age / trance music of all kinds. From one of the UK's leading synthesists, this disc also happens to be a goldmine of analogue sounds and techniques from the early days of the synthesiser. Featuring.....

•• STEREO ATMOSPHERES •• OSCILLATOR FX •• ANALOGUE TOOL KIT - RAW ANALOGUE SYNTH WAVEFORMS, FX & TEXTURES FROM EARLY SYNTHS, E.G. ROLAND MODULAR SYSTEM 100M, VCS3 •• RARE ETHNIC PERCUSSION •• NATURAL ENVIRONMENTAL ATMOSPHERES •• SUPERB AUDIO QUALITY •• OVER 700 SAMPLES •• FULLY INDEXED •• LEVEL-MATCHED, ETC, ETC. £49.95

COMING OCT-NOV: **ZERO-G MC 4**

ETHNIC

THE ETHNIC LOOPS, BEATS & VOCALS SAMPLE-CD PRODUCED BY THE PARADISE ORGANISATION.

A huge collection of ethnic rhythm loops, percussion, vocals and effects for dance producers. remixers, DJs and artists, including:

• AFRO-LATIN BREAKS • ORIENTAL LOOPS • AFRICAN BEATS • RARE ETHNIC PERCUSSION AND PERCUSSION LOOPS • TRIBAL CHANTS • UNUSUAL ORIENTAL VOCALS • ETHNIC FLUTES AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS • FULL SAMPLE LISTING • ETC, ETC. Initial reactions - "Very useful progressive House - just what I was looking for" (Judge Jules. Kiss FM, London). "Mental - I'll never buy another record" (Phil Perry. DJ/remixer). "Wicked breaks & ethnic loops" (Leftfield). **Only £49.95**

COMING NOV-DEC: **ZERO-G MC 3:**

FUNK GUITAR vol. 1

THE FIRST SAMPLE-CD DEDICATED TO RAW FUNK GUITAR RHYTHMS & FX. By in-demand dance producer and lifelong funkhead Vlad Naslas. A kaleidoscopic and comprehensive range of guitar rhythms/timbres from the cool & slinky to the hot & bothered, and all those effects you've always wanted to hear.

Styles range from the mellow chug of the early JB's including many different 'wah' sounds through Fusion and Disco sounds of the 70's including the 'Talkbox' (you'll know it when you hear it!), to the cutting dance sounds of the 80's. Then there's even a broad selection of new programmed off-the-wall guitar sounds including robots/spaceships. vocoded guitar, and many distinctive effects such as rhythmic gating/ transformer effects.

After the clinical 80's music seems to have gone full circle to the warm open sounds of the 70's when all the classic funk dance was made - a sound recaptured on this CD by using the guitars, amps. and effects of the period, including for instance the amazing "PAST" E.Q. (hand made using original Neve parts to duplicate the sound of the original consoles).

UNIQUE CUSTOMISED BACK-UP SERVICE - the problem with guitar rhythm loops in the past has been that the sample you want to use may not be in the right key or tempo for your track. Whilst the more obvious keys are covered on this CD, the producer is providing on-going support in the form of a key- and tempo-customising back-up service. Basically, for a small fee, where possible any loop (or any sample) on the Funk Guitar CD can be obtained in the user's choice of key and/or tempo, avoiding the tedious (and often unsatisfactory) use of timestretching to achieve an inferior result. Even particular amps / effects can be requested, within reason!

• WIDE VARIETY OF TEMPOS (BPMs GIVEN) • ULTIMATE SELECTION OF CLASSIC GUITARS & AMPS USED • COMPLETE 1, 2, & 4 BAR LOOPS READY TO USE • ALL ORIGINAL & FRESH MATERIAL • METICULOUS AUDIO QUALITY • CUSTOMISATION AVAILABLE

Authentic rawness from a man with more rhythm in his little finger than most of us have in our middle legs - the definitive funk/dance CDs-& totally indispensable for anyone in a funk groove.

ALSO COMING ON CD-ROM - Apart from being in a fantastically time-saving ready-to-load format, this version will include hundreds of extra samples not found on the audio-CD, providing a truly unbeatable guitar resource for the discerning studio professional.

Audio CD: £49.95 Akai CD-ROM version: £199

OUT NOW - **ZERO-G MC 1:**

THE FUNKY ELEMENT CD

THE CLASSIC FUNK HIPHOP / RAP SAMPLE-CD, Produced by rare-groove programming maestro MJ DUNNE of Ronjon Productions - Spit, grit & guts...with FEEL!

This unique CD will set the standard in its particular field of production. No vocals, just blistering original funk using all the genuine-article funk percussion sounds..... The perfect tool for throwing down a funky jam. •• ALL ORIGINAL MATERIAL SPECIALLY RECORDED •• FULLY INDEXED •• MANY STEREO LOOPS •• OVER 1000 SAMPLES, FEATURING.... • 160 classic hip hop and James Brown type programmed funk beats (totally new) • The hardest snares, the crunchiest kicks & hats - Hundreds of wicked drum and percussion samples all designed for funky hip-hop tracks to sound like old funk records of the 70's. • 150 crucial horn stabs and hits (all on the hip-hop tip and perfect for dropping in on the down beat like a ton of bricks) • Over 100 funky sax licks including loads of grunts. squeals and wails (many in the style of the greatest hip hop sax sample of all time from "The Grunt" by the JB's) - all specially put together for this CD • Hammond B3 organ tones and chords, and the classic funk piano sound of the Fender Rhodes electric piano - the real deal funky keyboard sounds • Over 100 authentic-sounding funky guitar riffs and rhythms, both clean and wah-wahed (all samples have original key given so lots of short riffs can be grouped together to form infinite variations on a chosen theme. Also wah wah samples created with a 20-year old pedal for authenticity) • Funky percussion loops • Loads of hip-hop FX such as scratches and other percussive noises to add to that hip hop DJ feel • Many more classic def sounds for seriously fresh rap & funk production.....guaranteed to funk your head up! **Only £49.95**

X-STATIC GOLDMINE CDs

An incredible double-CD of over 3000 ultra-cred and effective dance samples from Polestar Magnetics' Basefactory studio in Sweden - ONLY available from Time+Space. A brave attempt to genuinely rival the power and flexibility of the 3 Zero-G CDs.....

The X-STATIC GOLDMINE double CD package contains the same number of samples as the Zero-G Datafile library - mostly as good as the Zero-G samples & yet 99% without repetition. Like the creator of Zero-G, the guys who produced this priceless production weapon really understand dance sampling production techniques and have a deep passion for all things house+techno.

THIS IS WHAT YOU'LL FIND ON CD 1: 512 loops with BPMs - Hardcore Techno, Clonk, Funk, Raregroove, Hip-hop, Ethnic Percussion, African, Arabian & Oriental breaks,1103 dance Drum & Percussion samples, Classic Roland TR808 & TR909 (variations on each sound), TR727, TR606, CR78, CR8000, DR55, Rhythm 33 & Rhythm 77, Kraftwerk-style Perc., Roland R8, Loads of kicks, Snares & Percussion lifted from records (mix perfect with loops from records), ref. tone, 3 demo songs.

THIS IS WHAT YOU'LL FIND ON CD 2: 128 Vox Samples, 112 Basses, 16 Bassline loops, Hits, Chords, Bleeps, Piano dits, 128 Synth FX, Drop-Ins, Weird Sounds, Deadly Percussion, 48 Vocoder Loops (drum loops with unique sound), Pianos, Horns, Strings, Choirs, Ethnic Instruments, 128 "Swirls" - Ambient Chords, Drones, Bells, 384 Vox Samples: Robot , Media Snatches, Toasting Jamaicans, Ethnic Singers, Mighty Monks, Screams/Laughter, Moans, 256 Sound FX chosen for suitability for dance, inc. Drop-in FX and Atmospherics. All samples level-matched for low noise fast sampling.

UNBELIEVABLE VALUE FOR MONEY AT ONLY £79 for 2 CDs.
Package deals: X-STATIC plus any Zero-G CD: £109.
+ any 2 Zero-G CDs: £139. + any 3 Zero-G CDs: £169

SEQUEL COMING SOON - X-STATIC II

ZERO-G NOW ON VINYL!

12" double **PICTURE DISCS** with **DJ-FRIENDLY** design
ZERO-G MIX 1.... ZERO-G MIX 2.... ZERO-G MIX 3
ALL 3 PAIRS OF DISCS NOW RELEASED!

In response to huge demand - and especially for the serious mix DJ. None of the rhythm loops, basses, synths etc - just all the great Vocals, techno & FX samples ripe for scratch mixing!

NEW LOW PRICE - £19.95 for each set of 2 discs (inc. P+P) - THAT MEANS OVER 700 LEGENDARY ZERO-G DANCE SAMPLES FOR ONLY £19.95 - all carefully spaced on vinyl for live mixing. The most appropriate sounds from each of the famous Zero-G Datafile CDs have been transferred onto 3 pairs of VISUALLY STUNNING 12" discs - and the picture within the vinyl is designed to aid scratch-mixing - PERFECT for the World Disco Mixing Championships.

The above is a only a selection of our range of sample libraries -
Call or write now for our

FREE CATALOGUE

ORDERING INFORMATION: Call 0442-870681 or Fax 0442-877266 (Visa / Mastercard / Amex) or send cheques / postal orders to:

TIME+SPACE • PO BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED • HERTS • HP4 3EP

(Delivery normally within 48 hours but please note that if you pay by cheque we allow 7 days for clearance.
International orders: add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail.

pitches in with some ideas in the Writing Room with David Rhodes while Michael Brook programmes away in his personal suite. Meanwhile the 'schedule police', as Mike Large and his crew have been dubbed, wander round the grounds trying to sort out the next day's sessions.

TUESDAY 18TH AUGUST

Despite the best efforts of the schedule police, Ashkabad have arrived at the Workroom only to find it occupied by the hyper-energetic Ezrin who is still trying to mix the previous day's work. Undaunted, they set up their instruments on the lawn and before long, gather such a collection of musicians that a large audience is drawn. Despite regular interruptions from British Rail (an Inter-City line runs right by the site) and passing cars and planes they record two tracks combining their Islamic wedding music with electric bass, Juan Martin's flamenco guitar and assorted African drums. Peter Gabriel and Bob Ezrin love one of the tracks so much it is commandeered and re-recorded in the Workroom – so Ashkabad get in there in the end. The title, appropriately, is called 'Between Two Trains.'

Daniel Lanois is recording material for an album with Farafina from the Wooden Room into the Production Room. He keeps himself pretty much to himself, barring short beer breaks. "I don't have time to mix later because I'm only here for three or four days" he explains, "...so I mix as I go along." He is ripping through Ampex Grand Master two inch tape like it is going out of fashion. The Farm's backing vocalist, Rebecca Leigh-White adds some Swahili vocals to another track with Ayub Ogada.

Mid-afternoon sees the arrival of Nigel Kennedy who has adopted the Robinson Crusoe look and is driving a trashed BMW that he has hand sprayed in Aston Villa colours. He scurries off to the Power Of Three room with Andy Sheppard and producer Alex Gifford to record a jazz piece he has written. Simon Booth and his team have completed almost an entire album with Zahar and Hassan Hakhmoun, whilst programmer Ron Aslan sits in the corner of the Big Room with a Macintosh, a master keyboard and numerous samplers and effects. "We've set a precendent here" says Booth, "Ron is actually remixing before we mix, if you can get your head round that. Just taking DATs off the desk and sampling them into the computer."

Jane Siberry, the shy but brilliant Canadian singer/songwriter has found a soulmate in Ayub Ogada and she and the Kenyan are working on an idea that David Rhodes had started the previous day. It is fascinating to watch him tune his gut string lyre by twisting the top branch of the instrument while David Rhodes plugs his Fender into a Korg electronic tuner. Michael Brook still beavers away in his room with his seventies wax lamp for comfort.

That night, Lulu throws a birthday party for herself in the cafe. An impromptu string jam occurs with Nigel Kennedy, the Electra Strings and sundry bongo, conga, bass and vocalists. They stagger home at four in the morning; Daniel Lanois is still mixing in the Production Room.

Villa have lost; Nigel Kennedy has forgotten to pack a razor. Break out the violins...

WEDNESDAY 19TH AUGUST

All change today as Lanois takes over from Simon Booth in the Big Room to start some more experimental tracks with the likes of Kudsi, a Turkish flautist. Lanois keeps his recordings simple but very atmospheric to get the most from the performance. By working with unusual combinations of instruments he gives a strange and dark sound to his recordings and with the candles in the room and his wild-eyed look he creates a curious vibe. He works at an alarming rate yet he still has time to record a lively vocal in the Groove Factory and to play some guitar for Peter Gabriel.

His early start in the Big Room awakens Anthony Michael Peterson, guitarist from Zahar who had crawled into the vocal booth the night before and fallen asleep. Everyone forgot about him when they locked up. Michael Brook emerges from his cell to add acoustic instruments to his vocal samples and programmed tracks in the production room. Simon Jeffes has begun recording the Electra Strings in the Power Of Three room before they leave at lunchtime for a London session.

Bob Ezrin is feeling a little frustrated at having to leave today. "I've just got so much to finish" he says as he tidies up some mixes in the Workroom. The latin piece from Monday night is in two separate takes and he hasn't had time to edit them together. "It's a shame, because one take is technically perfect and one has real energy but I just don't have the equipment to put the two together. The trouble is it's only a great backing track at the moment and it needs a little guitar or a brass section. I'd quite happily hand it over to someone else but it needs editing first." His frustration is common, but it goes with the territory.

By this stage there are at least ten recording facilities up and running and the only mic left is for a Tandy Walkman. Someone, somewhere is bound to lose out. John Leckie is waiting for Ashkabad who are sleeping off the vodka in Bristol. He has taken over the Writing Room from David Rhodes who has had to leave on business. Sadly, Rhodes cannot return to complete his tracks but they will certainly come in useful for him later. While he waits, John Leckie records some solo guitar with Juan Martin.

Out on the lawn, a lone bagpiper wakes the village before being joined by Turkish flute and a form of Chinese violin for a rather esoteric jam. Simon Jeffe's tribute to John Cage has

The 16 bit Breakthrough

At last from Microdeal, the first ever low cost 16 BIT sound sampler for the Atari ST range of computers. Never before has a 16 BIT sampler been available at such a low price. With the superb quality of 16 BIT technology, the completely new hardware cartridge contains 16 BIT Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog convertors. The system can record sound from suitable equipment such as a portable cassette or C.D player or any 'Auxiliary' or 'Line' level source. The PHONO output provides a standard 'Line' level output for connection to a wide range of sound systems.

As you have come to expect from MICRODEAL and Audio Visual Research, the SOFTWARE provided with the package is packed with the latest features. REPLAY 16 has the latest generation EDITOR, DRUMBEAT, MIDIPLAY software, which have been radically updated and rewritten from the REPLAY PRO / STEREO packages. Just look at these features;

REPLAY 16 EDITOR

The EDITOR program provides the user with the ultimate in power and sophistication, packed with features which appear for the first time on ANY home computer. The fully DESKTOP and WINDOW styled editor allows individual samples to be loaded into the computer and edited separately . The program will allow the user to load samples of 8 , 12 or 16 BIT format and freely convert between them. Sampling rates up to 48Khz can be used and the program can re-synthesise samples to practically any other speed.

The REPLAY 16 editor supports many useful editing functions including Cut, Paste, Overlay, Clear, Fill, Hide, Insert, Loop join, Loop, Loop cross-fade, Repeat gap, Volume up / down, Fade in / out, Reverse, Sample, Play, Pre-sample, Monitor, Scope, Load sample (AVR , 8SVX / IFF and AIFF), and Save sample.

The Editor can also perform more advanced forms of editing such as Sample FOURIER analysis using a 128 point 3D FFT, Special effects (including Echo, Multi echo, Flange, Reverb, Room and Hall), Digital Filtering (Band pass, Low pass, High pass, Band stop, Frequency boost). In addition to all these functions the REPLAY 16 editor now comes complete with a SAMPLE TRACK SEQUENCER, which allows you to Rearrange / Remix samples using a SAMPLE list style editor.

DRUMBEAT 16

DRUMBEAT 16 is a simple to use, full feature Drum machine with one main advantage over a dedicated unit, it is a FULLY re-configurable SAMPLING drum machine. DRUMBEAT 16 can load up to 30 samples into memory, to create a KIT. Samples can be up to 1 Meg in length, permitting the user to record sections of music and completely RE-MIX them. Patterns of BEATS are arranged on a grid style PATTERN editor . SONGS are then constructed from simple lists of patterns. Up to four SAMPLES can be played simultaneously, which turn DRUMBEAT 16 into a powerful sample sequencer. DRUMBEAT 16 has full Midi support and can act as a MIDI SLAVE or MIDI MASTER and responds to MIDI START , STOP and SYNC commands.

MIDIPLAY 16

MIDIPLAY transforms your ST into a flexible Multivoice MIDI keyboard emulator . Samples can be assigned to any individual note or range of notes in a 9 octave range . MIDIPLAY 16 can play up to 4 VOICE / NOTE polyphonic with 3 levels of velocity sensitivity while in a single voice mode . An advanced sample loop point editor with AUTOLOOP (zero crossing) detection is also incorporated to ease loop point editing . Four separate keyboard layouts can be held in memory at any one time . MIDIPLAY 16 now has SWITCHABLE SOFTWARE FILTERING to reduce sample noise and improve sound quality.

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH BREAKTHRU FROM GAJITS

Not included with this package but fully compatible is BREAKTHRU , from Gajits , a professional quality 32 track midi sequencer with a difference . At the same time as it plays your midi instrument , BREAKTHRU will drive your REPLAY 16 cartridge to provide a four channel 16 Bit sample output ! BREAKTHRU offers all the editing and arranging facilities you need to produce great music , including Gajits DIAMOND DRAG editing system.

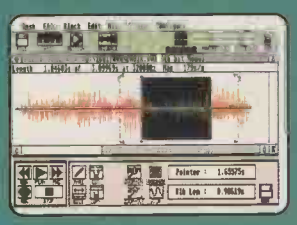
Sample Dump Feature

As if all this was not enough , Replay 16's sample EDITOR supports MIDI SAMPLE DUMP as defined in version 1.0 of the INTERNATIONAL MIDI SPECIFICATION . This very powerful feature allows users of many rack or keyboard mounted samplers to transfer samples between themselves and REPLAY 16 for more advanced and simpler editing . These samples can be tested within REPLAY 16 before sending them back to the remote unit.

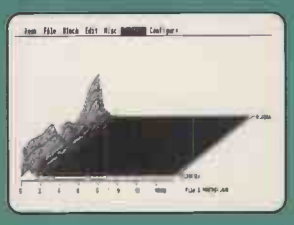
microdeal

REPLAY

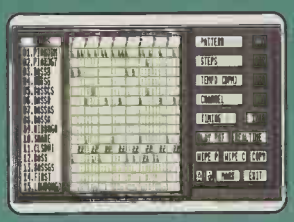
The 16 bit sampler for the Atari



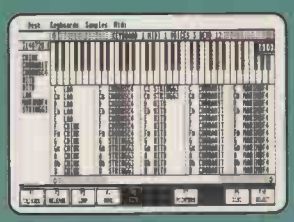
REPLAY 16 MAIN EDITOR



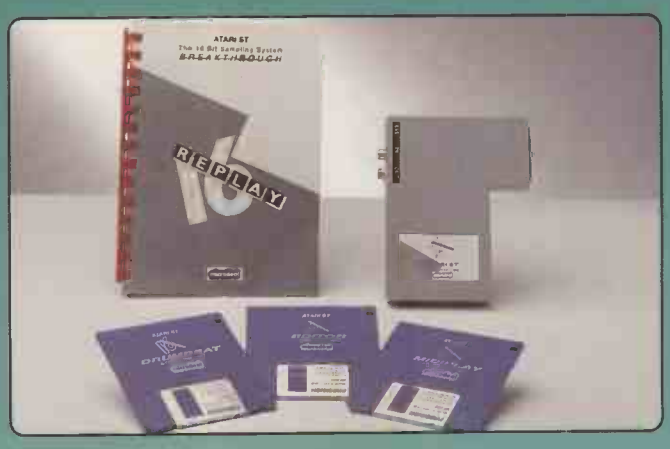
FFT 3D DISPLAY



DRUMBEAT SONG EDITOR



MIDIPLAY MAIN SCREEN



REPLAY 16 ORDER FORM

☐ REPLAY 16..£129.95

☐ BREAKTHRU. £129.95

POST & PACKING £1.00

TELEPHONE
0726 68020
WITH CREDIT CARD No

Name: . . . . . .

Address: . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .Postcode. . . . . .

CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER ENCLOSED FOR £.....

CREDIT CARD No: .....

EXPIREY DATE: .....

Send to: Microdeal Ltd, PO BOX 68, St Austell , Cornwall. PL25 4YB

The ultimate residential studio: home recording with Toni Childs and Karl Wallinger.

been coming along well and, true to his style, he has devised a piece written in the chords C-A-G-E and D-E-A-D. Peter Gabriel has invited Michael Horovitz and some other poets as part of his plan to record more complete songs than last year and, as Horovitz knew John Cage, Jeffes invites him to say a few words over the track. Jeffes then records the voice via a walkie talkie to distort it.

Nigel Kennedy leaves for an Aston Villa match by chauffeur-driven Jaguar – the BMW being deemed unsafe. He is worried about how his playing will be affected by the result of the match. "I think there will be some serious grief when I get back tonight. Last time we played Leeds we lost 4-1 at home." Jane Siberry and Senegalese producer/musician George Acogny spend some time writing in her room.

John Leckie has taken a break from the writing room to have a meeting with Robyn Hitchcock and the Egyptians' bassist to discuss Leckie producing an album on the Isle Of Wight in two weeks' time. The bassist ends up caught in a ramshackle jam between Ashkabad's clarinet, accordian, hand drum, tar, fiddle and George Acogny and Sagat on electric guitars with David Defries on flugelhorn and bagpipes – though he has to stay outside to play because he is drowning out even the electric guitars.

Leckie attempts to control the cacophony, but eventually Ashkabad's clarinetist – who is head of department at the university in Turkmenistan – takes over the musical direction and starts teaching George and Sagat how to play funk. What started as an unruly jam has turned into a careful multitracking session. Hitchcock sits outside musing over the chaos of the thing and writing a potential lyric to sing over the music. "This is a really strange thing to walk in on," he says, "I'd love to be involved next year."

Simon Jeffes is very happy with the results of his work, too, but he points out one of the problems of the event. "Nobody wants to take the lead" he says, pointing out that everyone is enjoying the 'equality' of the occasion, but few are willing to take control. Luckily the producers are there to take care of that. Speaking of which, Michael Brook has set up U Srinivas, the young Indian electric mandolin player and his band in the Wooden Room. Just before nine, people stroll across from Lulu's cafe and sit on the studio floor surrounded by candles to watch as he performs. Brook records the whole thing in the production room for a live album and the event is also filmed.

Peter Gabriel, Ayub Ogada, Hossam Ramzy, Kudsi and Zi Lan Liao are working on a piece by Ogada in the Workroom. Gabriel sings and plays keyboards. ■

Next Month: The Final Days. Lucky arrives, Billy Cobham gets ecstatic, William Orbit comes down and Nigel Kennedy sprays everyone with mud...

Ensoniq DP/4

Parallel Effects Processor

Photo: James Cumpsty

Text by Nicholas Rowland

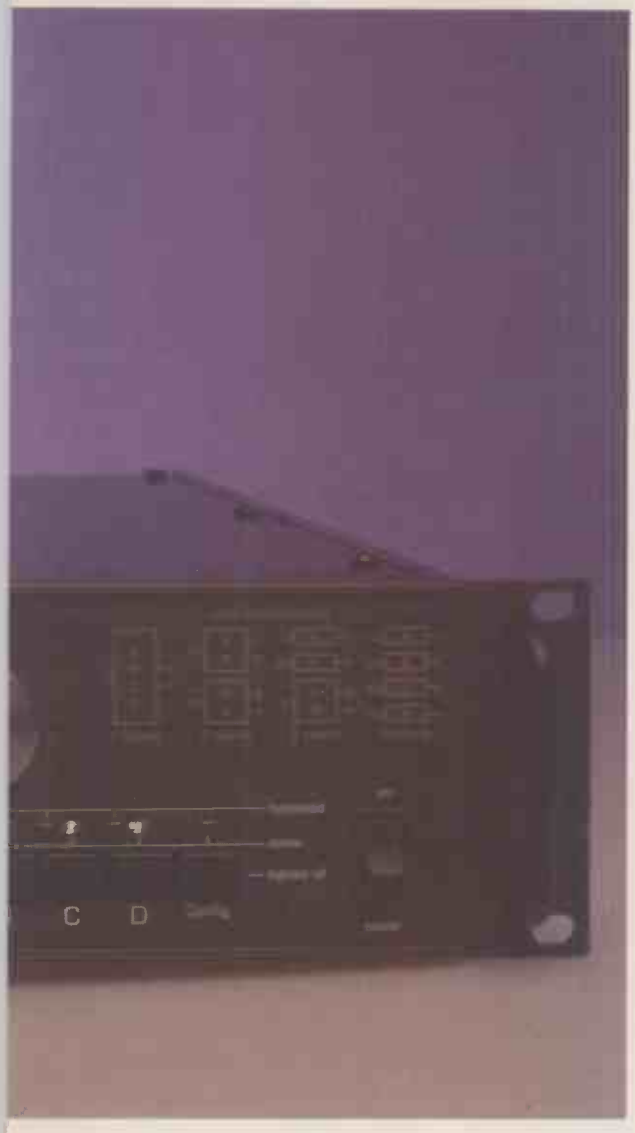
When the price tag says £1000+, the concept of placing four individual effects processors in a single box has to add up to more than simply a saving of rack space. And where the Ensoniq DP/4 is concerned, it seems it does...

Multi-effects units are a bit like the Swiss army knives of sound processing. The attraction is that they pack so many gadgets into one box - but that's also their fundamental weakness. As anyone who's ever tried to use a Swiss army knife to spread butter and get a boy scout out of a horse's hoof *simultaneously* will testify, multi-FX units are often not too hot when it comes to doing several jobs at once.

Even the latest generation of simultaneous multi-FX units still won't allow you to apply, say, gated reverb to the drums while saving the chorus and delay just for the keyboard pads. Of course, that's not a problem if you're laying down different parts of an arrangement on tape, track by track. Just select the appropriate FX for each sound as you record. However, if you're one of the increasing number of people who now by-pass the faithful multi-tracker and build up songs on a sequencer instead (only committing themselves to tape at the last stage of the process with what is, in effect, a live stereo mix) what you need is either a stack of individual effects processors or something akin to a 'multitimbral' multi-effects unit. Which is where we unveil Ensoniq's DP/4 - the first multi-FX box which really does let you have your cake and eat it.

Imagine a rack of four separate, fully programmable 24-bit digital effects processors, each offering a choice of 44 of the most commonly used effects types, plus a few not-so-common ones, like vocoder.

Now imagine them linked up via a programmable, MIDI-controlled patch bay which not only handles the routing of the signals into the four processors, but allows the units to



be connected together in virtually any combination. This includes processing four signals completely separately, or creating one giant effects box to process just one. What's more, unlike a real stack of separate boxes, all routing, processing and mixing is done entirely inside its squeaky clean, digital innards.

Finally, add a programmable sub-mixer to take care of the configuration and volume of the outputs. Now stick it all in a 2U rack-mountable box with 400 memories, half in ROM (ie, factory presets), the other half in RAM (user-programmable presets). This is the Ensoniq DP/4: RRP £1175. Its American creators call it a Parallel Processor. I'd describe it as the mother of all multi-processors.

First some external architecture... most of which you'll probably be able to discern from the photographs. The 1/4 inch jack sockets at the rear provide the inputs and outputs (four of each) - though Input 1 is duplicated on the front panel. This is primarily designed for guitarists using the DP/4 as an 'in line' effects unit, although it will in fact take virtually any low or high impedance source. Back at the back: there are some holes here for MIDI, footpedals and CV inputs and things, but we'll fall into those as we come to them.

Familiarising yourself with the internal architecture of the DP/4 involves getting to grips with a little thing Ensoniq call Configurations - not the Albanian entry for this year's Eurovision Song Contest, but a word which unlocks the mystery of the machine's operation.

It goes like this... Configuration settings determine the number of input sources that can be processed, how those sources are routed to the DP/4's four effects processing chips (which from now on we'll call units A, B, C & D), how those units are linked together, whether the end result is mono or stereo and (in some cases) the mix of dry and processed signal coming out at the other end. Most important of all, the choice of configuration determines exactly how many effects are simultaneously available to process each input. Basically, the more sounds you want to process at the same time, the less power you've got to play with.

Let's start with the four-source configuration mode and you'll soon catch on. This effectively sets up the DP/4 as four separate units, each able to process a mono voice/sound using one of the 100 '1-unit' presets. These are all variations of the 44 effect algorithms which form the basic building blocks of all the DP/4 effects.

While all four processors select from the same menu of 1-unit presets (half in ROM, half in RAM, remember), there's no restriction on what presets are loaded where. Because each unit is effectively based around its own chip, you can load the same effect into all four processors if you like, and what's more you'd be able to edit parameters independently for each of them.

Now on to three-source mode, where the DP/4 becomes three separate effects processors - a couple of single units (A & B) plus a double one (C/D). While A and B can still be loaded with any of the 100 1-unit presets, you can now load the C/D combination with any of the 100 2-unit effects (again equally split between ROM and RAM). With two exceptions, these presets are created from pairs of single algorithms linked together either in series (ie. one followed by the other), in parallel (ie. the signal going through both pairs simultaneously then linking up at the other end), or with the output from the second algorithm feeding back into the first.

The odd men out are a pitchshifter and a 3.3 second digital delay, which are not simply two single algorithms linked together, but use the processing power of two chips to create a single effect.

Two source configuration mode gives you two of these 'double-effect' units (A/B and C/D), both of which can only be loaded with 2-unit presets. In one-source mode, the DP/4 links all four units together to create a single, awesome multi-effects processor. Here the units are again divided into the A/B, C/D pairs, but those pairs are now linked together in a number of ways. The result is 32 different chains of effects with the option of placing any algorithm into any part of the chain. This, in itself, sets the DP/4 apart from most ▶▶

Effects Extra

It's worth looking at a couple of the more unusual/creative effects in depth. For example, tempo delay is a useful algorithm for setting up multi-tap delays for a specific musical context. Here, delay time is defined in terms of notes: 1/32, 1/16 triplet, 1/16 dotted. 1/8 triplet and so on, up to 1/2 notes. The space between repeats is then controlled according to tempo parameters, using either the DP/4's internal clock (50-250 BPM), MIDI clocks or by tapping out the tempo via a footswitch.
The 3.3 second delay mentioned in the text incorporates an instant replay feature where you can record and then loop passages up. It's no substitute for a sampler, but you can get some interesting rhythmic effects out of it. And it's fairly easy to use live since you can set up a footswitch to toggle between loop record and loop play.
Also worth a mention is the expander, which features a trigger mask function that can be used to extract a click track from drum tracks.

other multi-processors where the order of the different effects types within the chain is often fixed, or at best limited.

Bringing the numbers up to 400 presets is a bank of what are called Configuration Presets. We've actually entered this area when setting up the DP/4's configuration modes. Normally, the units would effectively be empty and you'd then select presets to 'fill' them. But other configuration presets not only configure the DP/4 in either one, two, three or four source modes, but also load a set of effects and preset the various mix parameters.

One such preset, which actually represents the power of all four chips harnessed together, is the vocoder. In true MacArthur style we shall return to this later on.

Having learnt a little of the architecture of the unit, you should now begin to appreciate the DP/4's flexibility and perhaps also understand some of its (few) limitations. But of course, architecture doesn't sell effects processors (...and why should it - it doesn't even sell buildings), a fact which Ensoniq understand well.

So for those who simply want to turn on, tune up and try out, there's a quick route to auditioning the 400 presets using just one sound source.

But I warn you: putting the DP/4 through its paces can seriously damage your wealth.

The reverbs are beautifully smooth; the choruses are fat and rich; the flangers carry your plodding sequenced synth lines on rockets. Try out presets like 'Boom Room' (an instant John Bonham-iser of drum machines); 'Holy Ascend-DDL' (ideal for the bit where we go back 50 years to when Orson Welles hadn't yet learned to be a bastard); the '66 Car Radio' tunable speaker preset... And these are just the single algorithm models.

Turning to the 2-unit and 4-unit multi-FX and we've got presets like 'Synth Doppler' - a... well, doppler effect which sounds like your head does before you take aspirin. Or 'Science Lab', which combines a sine/noise generator with a phaser/delay to create an ideal accompaniment to a scene of Frankenstein discovering how to extract DNA from the cells of sausage skins.

These are just a handful of the more sensational effects which immediately caught my attention. And there are plenty more which will grab yours too.

That's not to say the DP/4 is all about wacky sounds. Most of them are, in fact, quite sensible - ie. both useful and usable. For example, many of the 2-unit presets have been designed for use with particular instruments and are named as such. So, for drums, we have presets like 'Drums X' (non-linear reverb fed back through a large room reverb) and 'Drum Squasher' (large plate/EQ/compressor). For brass there's 'Trumpet Plate' (large plate/8-voice chorus) and 'Horn Verb' (small plate/large plate) and for vocals there's 'Vocal Magic' (Pitch Shift/DDL/Large Plate) and 'Backing Vox' Lush (Dual delay/8-voice chorus).

The same principle is followed through with the 4-unit presets, where you'll find effects combinations for just about every type of instrument - string sections, brass, vibes, bass, organ, plus vocals. For example, there are around 30 presets devoted to guitar, giving you everything from instant heavy metal lead to mellow jazz rhythm at the touch of a button. Among them are a couple of real gems - namely 'NY Studio' and 'LA Studio' - which give you an extremely sharp, yet laid back guitar sound while also adding a touch of class to keyboard-based guitar and plucked string type sounds as well.

Again, many of the configuration presets have been setup with a specific task in mind, such as processing a particular group of instruments or musicians. So, dialling up configuration preset 18 loads a 1-unit reverb preset into A, a 1-unit eight-voice chorus into B and a 2-unit EQ-chorus-delay/reverb preset into C/D. Hey presto! you've got a three source set-up for a drums, bass and (stereo) keyboard combo. Well that's the theory, anyway.

Other combinations cover vocals/guitar, strings/brass, guitar/bass, lead/backing vocals and so on. There are also some specifically designed for mixdowns, such as 'Albumizer EQ' which sets up the DP/4 as four exciters. Of course, their usefulness depends on whether you are using this particular combination of instruments/sounds. But as a short cut to setting up the unit for particular mixes they can be surprisingly helpful.

Among them you'll also find the vocoder - those briefly-fashionable items of late-Seventies/early Eighties hardware which are now enjoying something of a comeback thanks to their use on radio jingles and commercials. For anyone who only remembers them from the first time round and has forgotten what exactly they do, vocoders analyse the frequency spectrum from an incoming source (most commonly, speech from a microphone) then apply that to pitched sounds from a source like a synthesiser or sampler.

Most people never seemed to get beyond using them to create robotised speech, so you'd be forgiven for thinking this is all you can actually do with them. Suffice it to say that the version on the DP/4 is easy to set up and works well enough, so you should get beyond this stage with a little perseverance.

And if you don't like what you get, it's time for DIY. The DP/4 is a programmer's heaven... or hell, depending on how you look at it. There are an average of 15 parameters per algorithm to wrestle with (most of the reverbs, for example, are based around a complex route map involving no less than 22 separate parameters!) plus, of course, further options when it comes to linking algorithms together to create 2-unit and 4-unit patches. Nothing if not comprehensive!

Incidentally, if you run out of space in the internal memory for your own programs, the DP/4 will happily dump any or all of its RAM presets via MIDI. Which brings us neatly around to the MIDI spec sheet, which as you might expect for a piece of gear aimed at the world and his producer, is pretty comprehensive. Each of the four individual processors can receive patch changes and volume (MIDI controller 7) information on a separate (programmable) MIDI channel. A

The Effects

11 types of reverb (including rooms, plates, reverse and gated); four types of delay (including multi-tap and stereo); chorus, vibrato, auto-panner, flanger and tremolo (all of which include EQ and delay facilities); phaser/DDL; eight voice chorus; straight flanger; three pitchshifters; distortion; three guitar amp and three speaker simulators (including a highly convincing rotating Leslie cabinet); compressor, three expanders (one inversed); de-esser; ducker/gate; rumble filter; parametric EQ; an exciter; and last but not least a sine wave/noise generator. Phew! Give that man some air...

Info

Price: £1175 incl. VAT
More from:
Sound Technology PLC
17 Letchworth Point
Amor Point
Letchworth
Herts SGG1ND
Tel: (0462) 480006
Fax: (0462) 480800

fifth MIDI channel needs to be set up to access Configuration presets.

The user also has complete control over the MIDI mapping ie. defining exactly which preset is selected by each MIDI program change number - useful for matching the presets to patches on a synthesiser for example. The performance editing facilities also allow real time control over various parameters of each preset - not just via MIDI, but through a number of other devices as well.

You can define up to eight system controllers for the system as a whole, and since the DP/4 supports the full range of MIDI channel controllers, the choice of control via MIDI is pretty wide.

But the DP/4 also supports good old-fashioned foot-pedals as well as control voltage devices - basically anything that produces a 0.5 CV output. This could be a foot-pedal like Ensoniq's own CVP-1, or you could dust off your old analogue synths and use them.

You can then build them into the parameters for each individual preset. Any two controllers can be used to modulate any two parameters in the algorithm - the choice is entirely yours. The minimum and maximum values of that parameter can then be defined and, when you press the pedal, move the pitch bend wheel, or send appropriate control information from a MIDI sequencer, lo and behold, the particular parameter value will alter.

A simple example might be a sampled piano, where you could use the higher MIDI notes to shorten the reverb decay for a more realistic sound. Used in conjunction with MIDIsequencers the facility could offer you a number of pseudo-automated mixdown facilities controlling mutes, fades or panning.

Finally, for live work I should mention the DP/4's song facility which allows you to chain up to five presets together in up to 20 songs. You can then step through them via a footswitch.

Is the DP/4 the future of multi-processing? Well, we'll have to see if other manufacturers follow suit. I suspect they might; the DP/4 is too good an idea not to catch on. It's versatile, it's easy to use, it sounds good... and it's got knobs on. Most importantly, the DP/4 is one of those rare beasts where the whole adds up to more than the sum of the parts. Unlike other multi-processors, its main strength lies in the very fact that it all happens to be in the one box.

Because you can try out any combination of effects you like, just with the press of a few buttons, I think it actually inspires you to be more creative than if you were experimenting with a real stack of separate effects units and a patchbay.

Of course, there's the price. £1175 is not exactly the sort of cash you keep in the shoebox under your bed, yet when you think of the DP/4 in terms of its individual components, it does represent excellent value for money. Hear it and then decide. You may not agree with me that this is the mother of all multi-FX processors, but you'd still have to concede it's one mother of a unit. Ask mother to buy you one. ■

CALL US IF YOU WANT TO

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

TASCAM 688
CALL US NOW If you want a Great Deal

We WILL NOT be beaten on any recording package

ALESIS adat
Digital 8-Track
Loads in STOCK!!!

The UK's ONLY Specialist Midi & Recording Chain

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING (4-24 TRACK)

AS MAIN DEALERS FOR : FOSTEX - TASCAM - STUDIOMASTER - SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT, WE CAN HELP YOU THROUGH THE RECORDING MAZE AND ENSURE YOU GET THE SYSTEM THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU! WITH THE BEST SERVICE AND PRICE OUR ENGINEER CAN INSTALL YOUR SYSTEM AND WE WILL KEEP YOU GOING EVEN IF THERE IS A BREAKDOWN! EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

MULTI-TRACK RECORDERS IN STOCK
TASCAM TSR8, FOSTEX R8, TASCAM MSR16, MSR16S, FOSTEX G16S, TASCAM MSR 24S

MIXING CONSOLES • SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT - SUPERB QUALITY & AFFORDABLE!

MACKIE DESIGNS NOW WITH MIDI
NEW CR1604 - IN STOCK.
STUDIO QUALITY 16/4 MIXER
(loads of features/options) • ONLY £799 inc VAT
1202 - 12- 2 MIXER • ONLY £315 inc VAT

STUDIOMASTER
PROLINE 16/4/8 GOLD, 16/8/16 GOLD, MIXDOWN 16/8/16, SERIES 2 16/16/2, DIAMOND 12/2, 16/2

TASCAM
3700 AUTOMATED 24-32 INPUTS, 3500, 2516 A WIDE RANGE OF OTHER MIXERS: FOSTEX 812, ALESIS 1622.

WE WILL MAKE SURE YOU GET THE BEST DEAL POSSIBLE. ALL ACCESSORIES IN STOCK PATCH BAYS, MONITORS, POWER AMPS, SIGNAL PROCESSORS, WIRING LOOMS, GRAPHIC EQ's, EFFECTS, MICS, DAT MACHINES, TAPE, DE-MAGNETISERS.

DAT RECORDERS

BEST DEALS- INSTANT DESPATCH SONY DTC 750- BEST DEAL- SONY DATMAN- EPHONE ALL IN STOCK • BULK DAT TAPE CASIO DA7 - EPHONE • NEW TASCAM DA-30 & DA-20

The SOUNDTRACS Solo MIDI Console CHECK OUT

NEW CASIO DAR 100 Portable DAT £345

NEW MACKIE 12-2 CD QUALITY MIXER ONLY £315 inc VAT

NEW Allen & Heath GS3 IN STOCK!!!

MONITORS TANNOY, JBL YAMAHA & TEAC POP IN & try them!!!

NEW MACKIE Recording Consoles! Digital Quality!
MACKIE 16-8-16 £1995
MACKIE 24-8-16 £2495
MACKIE 32-8-16 £2995
PERFECT FOR ALESIS ADAT
'Optional Midi Automation'

MACKIE CR1604 *Mixing Console Perfect for digital recording* ONLY £799

...NEW *Yamaha EMP 700 Digital FX Unit* NOW IN !.!.!

EFFECTS UNITS

BOSS CL50 • YAMAHA FX500 • ART LT • ART MULTIVERB III • ALPHA • BOSS SE50 • ALESIS MICROVERB 3 QUADRAVERB PLUS • MIDIVERB 3 QUADRAVERB GT • EMP108 • SPX900 • ZOOM 9030, 9002 • YAMAHA FX 900 • LEXICON • ALESIS 3630

PHONE FOR BEST DEALS – SAVE £££s

MICROPHONES New AKG Tri-power mics Full AKG range Audio Technica, Shure & mony others

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

ALL THE LATEST SOFTWARE AND COMPUTERS AT BEST PRICES
LET US HELP YOU CHOOSE A PACKAGE OR BUY SEPARATELY-
ALL IN STOCK
ATARI 1040STE COMPUTERS
ATARI SM124 • SM144 MONITORS
C-LAB:
CREATOR V3.1 • NOTATOR V3.1
CREATOR & NOTATOR UPDATE KITS
UNITOR II • HUMAN TOUCH • ALPHA NOTATOR
EXPORT • AURA • MIDIA •
STEINBERG:
CUBASE V3.0 • CUBEAT • ALL LATEST VERSIONS
APPLE MACINTOSH SOFTWARE:
OPCODE VISION • MOTU PERFORMER • STEINBERG CUBASE • MOTU COMPOSER • APPLE MAC HARDWARE: MOTU MIDI TIME PIECE • MOTU VIDEO TIME PIECE • MOTU MIDI MIXER • JL COOPER SYNC-LINK • JL COOPER MAC NEXUS • C-LAB UNITOR 2 • STEINBERG MIDEX+

£589 inc VAT CUBEAT + ATARI + MONITOR + MOUSE

C-LAB STEINBERG MOTU • OPCODE ATARI • MACINTOSH

FOSTEX MULTI-TRACK EXPERTS!

WE STOCK the full range of FOSTEX recording equipment so whether you require Porta Studios or 8/16 Track packages GIVE US A CALL...!!!!

Why not Pop in and see the exceptional R8 and MTC-1 combination. Giving you full transport control via your Atari sequencer all running at 15IPS..! with Dolby 'C' noise reduction, your recordings will be quiet too!

ALSO in stock is the 812 mixing console forming the perfect compliment for the home studio set up.

ALTERNATIVELY for the Professional Package check out the stunning G16/G24S Multi-tracks incorporating Dolby 'S' noise reduction..!

C-LAB NOTATOR £299!!
CREATOR £199!!

PORTA STUDIOS

PORTA 03 • FOSTEX X18 • FOSTEX X26 • FOSTEX X28 • FOSTEX 280 •TASCAM 424 • TASCAM 488 • TASCAM 688 • YAMAHA MT120

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS SR16 • YAMAHA RY30 • ROLAND R8 • R8M • ALESIS D4 • KORG S3 • BOSS DR660 • ROLAND R70

BOSS DR 660 Drum Machine
GREAT PRICE! GREAT SOUND + DIGITAL EFFECTS

....CALL US NOW FOR INFO

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

MAIL ORDER INSTANT DESPATCH

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

Chelmsford
0245 354777

SAVE £££'s

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 New Kings Road,
London SW6 4NF
Tel: 071 731 5993 Fax: 071 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Robjohns Road,
Widford Industrial Area,
Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 354777 Fax: 0245 355007

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
Kingsgate,
St Marys Street,
Southampton, SO1 1NF
Tel: 0703 233444 Fax: 0703 233266

CHECK-OUT

Emu's new PROTEUS MASTER PERFORMANCE SYSTEM
It's a Proteus...and MUCH more!!!
- 4MB of superb 16 bit CD quality samples (Expandable to 8MB)
- 32 Note Polyphonic, 16 part Multitimbral.
- Built in professional quality digital effects.
- 5 Octave Velocity and Pressure sensitive keyboard.
- Quick Keys and Performance Maps for complete control of any complex MIDI set up.
- Exciting New Low Price!!!

GREAT NEW E-MU PROTEUS/3 WORLD & MPS KEYBOARD

PROTEUS/3 WORLD
Proteus/3 contains 4MB of exciting new 16 bit sounds from around the globe. These are samples of instruments typically not available from any other MIDI device and may be used to create world specific music or to augment ANY other musical style.
Proteus/3 World offers an excellent sounds compliment for use in Film, Video or TV soundtracks.

E-MU DEALS

PROCUSSION	£449
MPS Keyboard	£795
PROTEUS 1	£449
PROTEUS 2	£595
PROTEUS 3	£449
EMAX II	£BRILLIANT
PROFORMANCE	£235
PROFORMANCE +	£275

ALL ROLAND GEAR IN STOCK
JV-80
JV-30
MULTI-TIMBRAL SYNTHS
R-70 HUMAN RHYTHM COMPOSER
JW-80 MUSIC WORKSTATION

KORG® EXPERTS

-If you want to try the brilliant KORG range- WE HAVE IT ALL
Call In for a great DEMO

KEYBOARDS

WE OFFER PROBABLY THE BEST SELECTION OF THE LATEST KEYBOARDS & RACK MODULES IN THE COUNTRY

AKAI
AKAI S950 • S1000 & S1100 SAMPLERS
ENSONIQ
ENSONIQ SD-1 • ENSONIQ SQ-1+ • ENSONIQ SQ-2 76 KEY VERSION OF • ENSONIQ EPS 16 PLUS KEYBOARD + RACK
KORG
NEW KORG 01WFD & 01W WORKSTATION
KORG M1 • KORG T2
KORG WS1-EX WAVESTATION
KORG WS - AD RACK
KORG SG-1D SAMPLING GRAND
OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000
ROLAND
ROLAND JD800 SYNTH
ROLAND FP8 DIGITAL PIANO
ROLAND EP DIGITAL PIANOS
ROLAND S750 DIGITAL SAMPLER
ROLAND SC-55 SOUND CANVAS
ROLAND PC-200
YAMAHA
YAMAHA SY 99 • PLUS NEW KEYBOARDS
KEYBOARD
EMU SYSTEMS
ALL EMU PROTEUS IN STOCK
• PROCUSSION
PIANOS
EMU PROFORMANCE
KORG SG1X - ROLAND FP8
RHODES MK80

BEST EVER DEALS ON ALL KORG, ROLAND, YAMAHA, E-MU, ENSONIQ & AKAI
ALL IN STOCK

NEW PRODUCTS
•YAMAHA SY 85 •
•YAMAHA CLAVINOVA •
FABULOUS

DEALS

RSD MIXDOWN 16-4-8	£1175
KORG S3 DRUM COMPUTER	£299
ROLAND A30 MOTHER KEYBOARD	£399
ALESIS SR16	£199
KORG AD RACK	£GREAT
KORG WS 1EX KEYBOARD	£BRILLIANT
STEINBERG CUBEAT NEW	£129
ART ALPHA 2 NEW	£259
SONY DTC 750	£425
ALESIS MICROVERB 3	£159
YAMAHA MT3X	£399
YAMAHA MT 120	£325
FOSTEX 280	£499
TASCAM 424	£399
TASCAM 688	£1795
TASCAM 238+RSD MIXDOWN 16-4-8	£1995
TASCAM TSR8	£1795
TASCAM MSR16	£2995
TASCAM 2516 MIXING CONSOLE	£1595
TASCAM 2524	£1995
KORG M1	£GREAT
YAMAHA SY99	£DEALS
ROLAND JD800 (Shop Soiled)	£1299

ALSO IN STOCK
NEW Yamaha SY35 KEYBOARD
£599!

NEW
Roland DJ70
LOW COST
Brilliant Sampler for HOUSE & DANCE MUSIC

INTEREST FREE
CREDIT AVAILABLE CALL NOW FOR INFO

NEW

CHECK OUT the E-MU systems EMAX II stereo sampler Fully expandable Brilliant deals

Brilliant NEW Yamaha TG100 sound module Inc Apple interface
£349!!

NEW Yamaha RY30 Drum Machine

GEM S2 + S3 KEYBOARDS...BRILLIANT!!

Superb workstations with sample playing as well
S3 £1895 S2 £1695 Pop in for DEMO

•NEW•
Just Arrived
G.E.M. S2 & S3
Keyboard workstations
FABULOUS

MASS STORAGE BONANZA

At MUSIC CONNECTIONS we understand Mass Storage. Why not talk to us about which device would make your system more effective.

45 MB REMOVABLE £495
Store up to 45 Floppy Disks on one cartridge
Instant loading and saving of samples to yout Akai S1000/S1100, Roland S750, EPS 16+ and EMAX II

CD ROM DRIVES £595
Once the domain of the Pro because of the high cost
But MUSIC CONNECTIONS brings it within reach ofd the Home and Semi-Pro Recording enthusiast

FIXED HARD DRIVES
88 MB £795
675 MB £1795
1 GIGABYTE £2295
Perfect for use with samplers or hard disk recording, these drives work with Soundtools, Protools, Roland DM80 and Akai S1100

SAMPLERS

AKAI S950 • AKAI S1000 • AKAI S1100 • ENSONIQ EPS 16R+ • ENSONIQ EPS 16 + KEYBOARD & EMAXII • NEW ROLAND S750 + BIG LIBRARIES

SUPERB LIBRARIES!

VERY BEST DEALS ON
- AKAI -
- ENSONIQ -
- ROLAND -
SAMPLERS

MEMORY BOARDS

•S1000/S1100 8MEG BOARDS • S1000/S1100 • 2MEG BOARDS • S950 750 KB BOARDS • S1000 • SCSI INTERFACES • EPS 16+ 1MEG UPGRADES • EPS 16+ • FLASHBANK • HARD DRIVES

Call us for Up-to-Date List
ALL PRICES inc VAT
APPLY NOW !!!!

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CREDIT CARD
• Instant Finance • Easy Monthly Payments •

NEW 'Data Director' rack unit
Interfaces up to 6 SCSI devices
Samplers, Drives etc...saves re-patching
ONLY £169 Inc VAT!!

NEW OPTICAL MEDIA CD-ROM LIBRARIES NOW AVAILABLE

Each CD-ROM gives you instant access to 100's of sample sounds which can be transferred digitally through SCSI to your sampler

EMAX II CD-ROM Libraries from £129
ENSONIQ EPS 16+ Libraries from £199
AKAI S1000/S1100 Libraries from £249

The Massive Denny Jaeger Violin Library
The Ultimate String Collection £799
CD-ROM Player £595

Chelsea 071 731 5993
Southampton 0703 233444

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
NEXT DAY DELIVERY

Intrinsic Technology

SLAM

Sample Librarian and Manager

Text by Vic Lennard

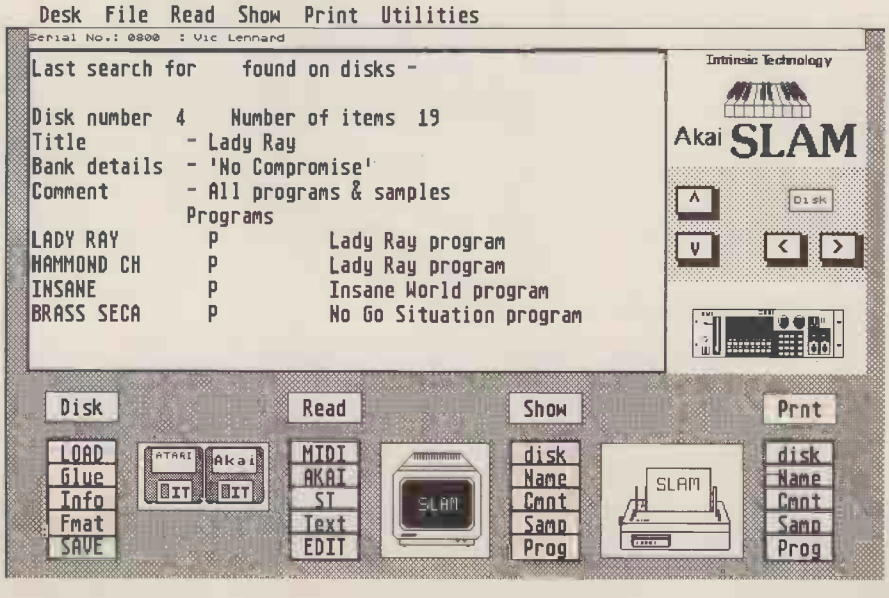
Got an Akai sampler? Then the chances are you've got a lot of disks – all crammed with samples and programs ready for future use. How on earth do you keep track of them all? You either find that out-of-date list you scribbled down – or you get SLAM...

One of the main problems of using sample based material as part of your music is the time it takes to find a particular sample and then load it into your machine – just to discover whether it works or not. If it doesn't all you can do is dump it, find another sample and start again. Though unable to do anything about the speed at which disk-based material is loaded into your machine, SLAM – a new program from Intrinsic Technology – does at least help cut down on the time it takes to locate samples in your collection, and makes it more likely you'll find exactly the right sample first time round.

The Sample Librarian and Manager – to give it its full title – is an Akai sampler database for any Atari ST computer (with mono or colour monitor). Designed specifically for the S900/950/1000/1100 range of samplers, SLAM's Librarian is able to log individual samples and programs and save details to an ST disk. The Manager then lets you perform searches on any of the text fields, while print out facilities provide you with hard copy of all data. Two sets of password copy-protected disks, a goodly quantity of disk labels and a manual complete the package.

As you'll see from the printout, the main screen is nicely laid out and easily understood. Menu options can be selected in three ways: the standard GEM menu bar, keyboard equivalents and on-screen icons. The greater part of the screen is dedicated to an information box for the database details.

Intrinsic have determined where the directory is on an Akai disk and how the various details can be read for each file. Consequently, you need only to place an Akai disk into the ST disk drive for the necessary data (sample and program names) to be read off directly. Intrinsic's undoubted resourcefulness in this area has its drawback, however. Atari have changed the ST's operating system on many occasions but Akai disk reading is only successful when using the original ROM-based TOS 1.0. If you have any other version in your computer, you'll get a warning box advising you of the fact. But all is not lost: Intrinsic include a TOS 1.0 boot-up disk with the package specifically for this purpose. This loads the operating system into the ST's memory; as soon as you



Info
Price: £59 (offer price)
More from:Intrinsic Technology Ltd
4 Auckland Court
London SE27 9PE
Tel/Fax: 081-761 0178

have completed your disk reading, you simply re-boot the computer.

On selecting 'AKAI' from the Read menu, and inserting an Akai disk, SLAM looks for the necessary information from the Akai format. Once you have the sample and program data in memory, a disk is entered into the library by assigning a disk number to it. As with a standard database, entry fields are used: Disk Title, Bank Type and overall Disk Comment. These might comprise, for example, entries such as, 'Sax & Trumpet', 'Brass Solos' and 'Disk A52 - Fair' respectively. Clearly, the more detailed and structured the labelling, the better SLAM will work.

Selecting the Edit option from the Read menu allows you to change the data in any of the above three fields on a disk of your choice. Additionally, you can also add – and later alter – comments on each sample and program if you wish. Having set up your library, you can then print out the details and enter these in the SLAM manual folder. You can also print out individual disk labels and stick them onto your disks – if you feel particularly industrious.

If you don't want to run under TOS 1.0 (if, for instance, you're using a hard drive and can't easily boot from the enclosed TOS 1.0 disk) or are using high-density disks on an S950/1000/1100, you can obtain the necessary disk data via MIDI. SLAM sends out an information request and then displays the result in exactly the same way as if it had read a disk. The process only takes a couple of seconds because, of course, only the directory is being read, not the actual sample data.

To locate a specific disk, simply load up a library and enter the text that you want SLAM to search for. It's as easy as that.

Of the various extra facilities included: 'Glue' lets you combine different libraries to make database features easier to use. If, on the other hand, a library becomes too large and unwieldy, 'Save Part' can be utilised to create a new library made up purely from selected records. Small System Exclusive dumps can also be saved – such as single patches from a synth – and SLAM can even be used as a standard database by using the 'Edit' facility and typing in new records. This is useful for people who have other samplers or for CD and LP owners who wish to catalogue their collection. Indeed, Intrinsic have advanced this particular feature in recent updates.

The precise value of a program like SLAM, will, I suspect, vary in direct proportion to the number of disks which currently makes up your collection. Studios with Akai machines – and there must be many – would benefit enormously from a utility such as this. Searching for that particularly mellow string sample takes on a new urgency when there's a clock on the wall counting off the minutes. At £89.95, SLAM is a little pricey but at the reduced rate of £59 (until the New Year), it's definitely worth considering by anyone for whom sampling is a major part of their work – particularly those with a large CD collection as well. ■

PRO MUSIC ☎ 071 252 8573

Licensed By M.C.P.S

Soloist

Only £4.95 each

NOW G.S. GENERAL MIDI

Midi song files on disk for Cubase, Creator, Pro 24, Cubeat and standard midi song file format for Atari ST, IBM-PC and MC500 Songs are only £4.95 each (min. 4 per disk). Great for vocalists / live performance or simply for rehearsing instrumental parts.

Soloist song files are the closest you can get to the actual record.

Take A Chance On Me	Erasure	Boys Of Summer	Don Henley
S.O.S.	Erasure	Respect	Erasure
Save The Best For Last	Vanessa Williams	Big Area	Then Jericho
I Wonder Why	Curtis Stigers	Faith (In The Power Of Love)	Rozalla
Stars	Simply Red	Looking For Linda	Hue and Cry
When You Tell Me You Love Me	Diana Ross	Mary's Prayer	Danny Wilson
Black Or White	Michael Jackson	Waiting For A Star To Fall	Boy Meets Girl
You To Me Are Everything	Sonia	Tears Of A Clown	Smokey Robinson
When A Man Loves A Woman	Michael Bolton	Eye Of The Tiger	Survivor
Wonderful Tonight	Eric Clapton	Love Changes Everything	Michael Ball
American Pie	Don Mclean	Missing You	John Waite
Wind of Change	The Scorpions	Love To Hate You	Erasure
Salt Water	Julian Lennon	Stop	Erasure
Everything I do	Bryan Adams	Your Song	Elton John
Promise Me	Beverley Craven	West End Girls	Pet Shop Boys
Holiday	Madonna	Can't Stay Away From You	Gloria Estefan
Real Gone Kid	Deacon Blue	Walking In Memphis	Marc Cohn
Smooth Operator	Sade	I'm So Excited	Pointer Sisters
Addicted To Love	Robert Palmer	Manic Monday	The Bangles
Walk Of Life	Dire Straits	Silent Running	Mike & Mechanics
The Heat Is On	Glen Frey	Domino Dancing	Pet Shop Boys
What About Love	Heart	Bad Love	Eric Clapton
Take My Breath Away	Berlin	Crazy Little Thing Called Love	Queen
Hold The Line	Toto	Final Countdown	Europe
Always On My Mind	Pet Shop Boys	What Have I Done To Deserve This	Pet Shop Boys
Cuddly Toy	Roachford	Road To Hell	Chris Rea
Higher Love	Steve Winwood	Kingston Town	UB40
Let's Dance	Chris Rea	Simply Irresistable	Robert Palmer
Light My Fire	The Doors	King Of Wishful Thinking	Go West
The Way It Is	Bruce Hornsby	Rosanna	Toto

GUITAR CLASSICS

Guitar based MIDI song files with guitar parts and solos played in by MIDI guitar

Stairway to Heaven	Led Zeppelin	Jump	Van Halen
Born to Run	Bruce Springsteen	Still got the Blues	Gary Moore
More than a Feeling	Boston	Tom Sawyer	Rush
La Grange	ZZ Top	Layla	Eric Clapton
Cocaine	Eric Clapton	Highway to Hell	AC/DC
Parisienne Walkways	Gary Moore	Rock & Roll	Led Zeppelin
Back in Black	AC/DC	Tush	ZZ Top
Don't Fear the Reaper	Blue Oyster Cult	Won't Back Down	Tom Petty
Shine On You Crazy Diamonds	Pink Floyd	Sweet Home Alabama	Lynyrd Skynyrd

Full song list available

New Style Files

Tuition packages for Atari ST, PC, Mac and Amiga.

Learn to play different styles on keyboards, sax, bass guitar etc in easy stages. Package includes step by step book, cassette and MIDI files with left/right hand separate and full backing instrumentation.

Package 1 ...Jazz/blues/rock - Beginner/intermediate £19.95
Package 2 ...Jazz/blues/rock - Intermediate/advanced £19.95
Package 3 ...Contemporary - (new age, funk, country, hip-hop, fusion etc.)... £19.95

● BEST SERVICE ● BEST PRODUCT ● BEST PRICES ●

Songwriter

Superb Synth Sounds on Atari St self loading disk.

Roland JV30, Sound Canvas, 128 voices...new £15
Yamaha TG100, full editor...new £39
Roland JV30, Sound Canvas, full editor...new £39

Proteus 1/1XR 64 voices - choice of 2 ..... £20
Roland JD800 (64 voices) - NEW choice of 3 ..... £25
Roland D50 (192 voices) - choice of 9 ..... £15
Roland D110/20/10 (128 voices) - choice of 4 ..... £15
Roland MT32 (256 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £15
Roland Juno106 (128 voice Cassette) £15
Korg M1 (100 voices) - choice of 3 ..... £15
Korg DW8000 (64 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £10
Korg Poly 800 (64 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £10
Yamaha DX7 (240 voices) - choice of 5 ..... £10
Yamaha DX7 II (224 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £10
Yamaha DX100/27/21 (456 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £15
Yamaha TX81Z (468 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £15
Yamaha CX5 (288 voice Cassette) £10
Yamaha FB01 (96 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £10
Ensoniq ESQ1 (240 voices) - choice of 2 ..... £15
Kawai K1 (192 voices) - choice of 4 ..... £15
Kawai K4 (64 voices) - NEW choice of 3 ..... £15
Casio CZ (320 voices) £10
Oberheim Matrix 6/1000 (1 Vol) £10

Band in a box Version 5 .....RRP £69

Voice Crystal™ RAM cards

NEW LOWER PRICES!

Top quality Ram Cards loaded with great sounds from the USA used by Jan Hammer, Madonna, Elton John, Huey Lewis, Whitney Houston, Rick Wakeman, Donna Summer, Keith Emerson, Foreigner etc.

Roland JV80 (2 cards)...SOON ..... each £59
Roland JD800 (2 cards) ..... each £59
Roland D70 (3 cards) ..... each £59
Roland R8 (1 card) ..... each £59
Roland U20 (1 card) ..... each £59
Roland D50 (6 cards) ..... each £52
Roland D10/20/110 (3 cards) ..... each £52
Roland Blank Ram ..... each £48
Yamaha SY77 (2 disks) ..... each £29
Yamaha SY55/TG55 (2 disks) ..... each £18
Yamaha SY22/TG33 (2 disks) ..... each £18
Yamaha Blank 64K Ram ..... each £69
Korg Wavestation (4 cards) ..... each £59
Korg 01/W (2 disks) NEW ..... each £29
Korg 03R/W (3 roms) ...NEW ..... each £69
Korg M1 (5 cards) ..... each £59
Korg Blank Ram ..... each £59
Ensoniq SQ1 (2 cards) ..... each £59
Ensoniq SQ2 (1 card) NEW ..... each £69
Ensoniq VFX SD1 (3 roms) ..... each £44
Ensoniq VFX, SD1 Blank Ram ..... each £65
Kawai K1 (5 cards) ..... each £44
Kawai K4 (3 cards) ..... each £55

PRO MUSIC
80 MEETING HOUSE LANE
LONDON SE15 2TX

Tel 071 252 8573 or
Fax 071 732 3819 for full song list or synth sound brochure

Please add £1 to your order to cover postage & packing Same day service for Access and Visa, Postal Orders and Cash. Allow five days for cheques to clear. Visitors by appointment only!

Dynatek CDR888

CD ROM and Removable Hard Disk

PHOTO: James Cumpsty

There are two things you can never have enough of. The other one is hard disk space...

Text by Ian Waugh

One of the first laws of computing is that your data will expand to fill the available storage space. And then some. Having recently upgraded my Mac from a 40Mb to a 100Mb internal hard disk, it didn't take long to fill it. I put the 40Mb in an external case and that's getting rather full too, although I tend to hive stuff off onto it which I think I won't need as much as the stuff on my main disk. Of course, I'm usually wrong but that's what you get for trying to flaunt another basic computer law: nothing you want is ever on the first disk you look at.

I also have System 7 on the 40Mb drive so if I want to use it 7, I simply boot up with the drive switched on. Otherwise, good old System 6.0.7 on my main disk works fine. It's faster than System 7, it uses less memory than all the programs I have work with it and I haven't had to fork out for expensive System 7 savvy upgrades. Still, I expect I'll upgrade when System 7 v2 arrives. Can't remain a Luddite forever.

So is this enough storage space? Of course not! I had already bought a removable hard disk which conveniently doubles as yet another Mac drive and also as storage for samples for my S1000. I recently upgraded the S1000 memory to 10Mb and even high density floppies just aren't up to the job of storing the amount of data in a typical program.

Why am I telling you the story of my drives? Mainly to reinforce the statement I made at the beginning of this article but also to lead nicely into the review of the piece of gear pictured above. It's actually a box containing two pieces of gear, a removable disk drive and a CD ROM drive. The box is a 2U rackmount unit and I've never felt anything so heavy in all my life. Japanese Sumo wrestlers may be heavier – but I'm not so sure.

Dynatek is a Canadian company which produces fixed and removable hard drives, CD ROMs, optical drives and DATs. As many operations benefit from two or more systems, Dynatek hit on the bright idea of producing combination drives, mixed and matched to various requirements. For example, if you're an avid sample user, it makes sense to combine a CD ROM drive (from which you can load samples) with a hard disk (onto which you can save complete programs). More about this in a moment...

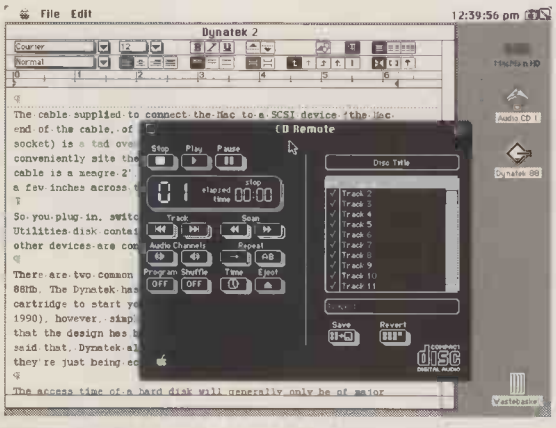
The Interface

The SCSI – Small Computer Systems Interface – is a 'good thing'. It lets you connect all sorts of gizmos to any type of computer (which has a SCSI socket) and is pretty much an industry standard. But who the hell designs the bloody cables? I know they're multicore but do they really have to be 1/2" thick? No sharp-corner curves for this baby. The connectors are big and solid, too, and when plugged into a device, between them and the cable they can easily require up to 6" of additional space at the back.

The Mac can handle up to seven SCSI devices – each connected to the other in daisy-chain fashion. They are individually identified with a unique number so the system knows which device it's addressing. The Mac itself has the default number seven and zero is normally reserved for the internal hard drive. The higher the number, the higher the priority of the device. This allows you to boot from an external drive, simply by assigning the external drive a higher number than the internal drive. If two devices have the same number the system will probably lock up. The last device must be terminated using a special terminator (hi, Arnie!) connector to ensure integrity of data. The package includes two terminator blocks.

The hard drive and CD ROM in the CDR688 are, to all intents and purposes, two completely independent units which share nothing more than a box and a power supply. There's nothing to suggest that you've bought a single unit. They each have two SCSI sockets and you have to connect these just as you would any two independent units. The SCSI ID numbers are easily set and seen from the front panel – which is where they should be. There's nothing worse than having to mess around at the back of the gear in a rack.

The cable supplied to connect the Mac to a SCSI device (the Mac end of the cable, of course, is not the same as a standard SCSI socket) is a tad over 3' and just simply wasn't long enough to conveniently site the unit where I wanted it. The SCSI to SCSI cable is a meagre 2'. However,



CDRemote – the HyperCard stack audio CD player supplied with the CD ROM.

the SCSI to SCSI only has to run a few inches across the back of the unit so that's fair enough.

So, you plug in, switch on and boot up. The Dynatek Drive Utilities disk contains a formatting program and tells you what other devices are connected to your SCSI port.

There are two common removable hard disk sizes 44Mb and 88Mb. The Dynatek has 88 on the front and you get an 88MB cartridge to start you off. The technical spec in the manual (dated 1990), however, simply refer to a 44Mb capacity which suggests that the design has been updated but the manual hasn't. Having said that, Dynatek also produces a 44Mb version so perhaps they're just being economical with trees and manual writers.

The access time of a hard disk will generally only be of major concern if you are shifting lots of data such as graphics and DTP files – or wish to do direct-to-disk recording. The specs quote an average access time of 20 milliseconds, which is on the good side of average for a removable disk.

Direct-to-disk recording has got to be one of the main attractions of a removable hard disk to the musician, but the process does demand that the disk is capable of transferring data at a certain rate. Direct-to-disk recording systems will usually state the minimum speed requirements. For example, Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer requires a drive with an access time of 20 milliseconds or less. That's faster than your average removable hard disk and even faster than some fixed drives. Some direct-to-disk systems may be more lenient, especially if they have dedicated hardware to take care of the data transfer, although the success of this is also dependent on the computer's speed.

It's also worth pointing out that some of the cheaper removable drives may not be quite as reliable as you might like. While this may not affect normal use (it can always have a second go at reading data) it may adversely affect digital recording. The point of all this is simply to ensure that you buy the right tools for the job. Of course, there's nothing to stop you recording to a fast internal disk and then transferring the data to a cheap removable drive.

Dynatek obviously expect their units to be used with direct-to-disk systems and have tweaked their drives to run at the optimum speed. Sound Technology (the UK distributors) have a compatibility chart which shows the Dynatek removable hard disk to be compatible with most of the major D-t-D systems including Digidesign's *Pro Tools*, Hybrid Arts' *Digital Master*, Roland's *DM80*, Akai's *DD1000* and Yamaha's *D5*. It's also compatible with all the major 16-bit samplers from Akai, Roland, E-mu, Ensoniq, Kurzweil, Digidesign and Casio – but then you'd expect it to be.

The drive worked fine in use. It's a lot quieter than my (cheapo) 44Mb removable drive and it appeared to work faster, too, although that's only a subjective impression.

The CD drive in the Dynatek unit is a Sony CDU 541 which, in a recent Mac mag test, proved averagely fast in comparison with a bundle of other CD ROM drives. The quoted access time is 380 milliseconds. The compatibility table claims it's compatible with all the samplers mentioned above except the Casio FZ20M although I don't know why this should be so as you can, surely, simply play the thing and sample into *any* sampler.

The unit has a headphone socket and left and right audio outs (phonos) but no digital outs which I find surprising, especially for a unit which is such an obvious choice for the sampler user. However, I must confess I've never bothered to get a digital interface for my S1000. Audio samples, especially from CDs and DATs, go in very cleanly so do I need digital, I ask myself? And so must you.

You insert the CD into a removable caddy and slip it into the unit. There's a volume control on the front for the headphones and an eject button but the controlling software will often override this.

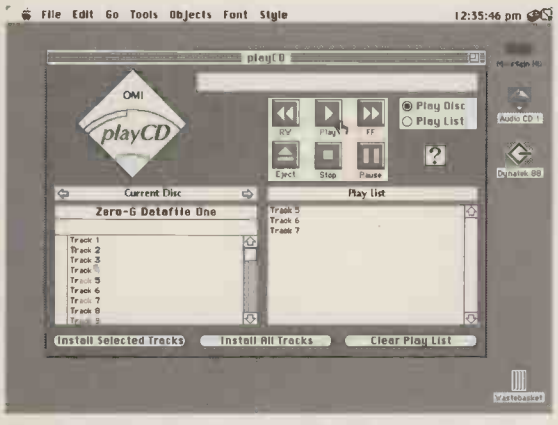
An OMCD (OPTICAL Media) device driver is used to control the player. This has it's own short manual. You basically drop a few files into your System folder, restart and off you go. The software is compatible with System 7 and lets the Mac read CDs in the same way as it reads floppy and hard disks. CD ROM and audio CDs appear on the desktop with slightly different icons. There are two main CD ROM formats High Sierra and ISO 9660 although they are virtually identical. They are supported by the access files you drop into your system folder. There's one for audio CDs, too.

One of the main uses of CD ROM for the musician is to be able to play your CDs while you're working on your computer... okay, perhaps not. But you can play audio CDs on them, and buying this device saves you splashing out a separate CD player – although your Mac must be switched on in order for it to work and you can't plug in a set of phones and take it with you on the tube.

An audio CD player HyperCard driver called Play CD (you'll need HyperCard v2) is supplied in a folder called Unsupported Goodies. You are prompted for the name of a new CD as you load it and you can type in the names of the tracks and create a play list if you wish. It works but I found it very slow and sluggish and really not a very inspiring sort of program. Apple's CD Remote which runs as a DA works far better. (Incidentally, I found this on one of a number of CDs loaned by Tailor Made Solutions, thanks chaps).

The other major use of a CD player is, of course, for sampling; everyone seems to be releasing sample CDs these days, and there's also a growing market in CD multi-media disks. Controlling a sample CD from your computer is very convenient. You can name the tracks – which means you don't have to refer to the manual – and, well, if you're anything like me, you get a certain satisfaction from controlling equipment by remote. Having everything under your fingertips as it were.

Yet another use of CDs is simply to store large amounts of computer data such as programs, data files and games. Can you imagine a game which contained 650Mb of data? Mega! There are already quite a few on the market including



PlayCD – Apple's CD Remote audio CD ROM player

adventures and game collections. Some, such as Spaceship Warlock, are described as 'interactive movies' and use the massive amount of data to create walk-though scenes.

There are also many educationally-oriented CDs and CDs of PD and Shareware which are generally very cost-effective – although most tend to be 'of an age'. CDs are also very good at storing databases such as encyclopaedias, atlases and newspaper and magazine back-issues. All this data is instantly accessible. If you work with pictures imagine having instant access to 650Mb of clip art? Companies are also putting entire font collections onto CDs. You unlock each font by phoning the company, giving them your credit card number and they respond with a special code.

Typical CD prices range from around £30 for certain games and data collections to over £200. Some can cost two or three times this amount. An average is probably £75-100.

The downside of CD ROMS is that they are slow. Compare the 380 millisecond access time to the 20 millisecond access time of a hard disk. If you are reading a lot of data it could take 20 times as long as it would if it was stored on a hard disk. However, there are CD ROM utility programs which can help speed up CD ROM use.

CD ROMs are also read-only. I mention this just to remind you. If you want to alter some data you'll have to save it elsewhere, I'm afraid. If you need large amounts of writable storage space, you need to look at writable optical drives which can store 128Mb of data on a 3.5-size disk. These have a slower access time than removable drives but some are compatible with certain direct-to-disk recorders. But CDs have many uses and applications for the computer user and musician and will no doubt continue to grow in popularity as a storage medium – especially as CD ROM prices fall.

Which brings us to the price of the unit. It's certainly not cheap by any stretch of the imagination; None of the Dynatek units are. They even quote a list price of £130 for an 88Mb cartridge which is almost twice the 'street' price. And on a picky note, at this sort of price, the documentation should be better.

The same Sony CD ROM drive in a stand alone unit from another manufacturer might cost around £600. An 88Mb removable drive can cost from £600-800. Both prices are list, not street. The removable drive Dynatek uses is a Syquest SQ5110 and, oddly, in its publicity, Dynatek claims Syquest has had a reputation for unreliability! Well, there's honesty for you. However, the company offers a two-year warranty on the drive and one year on the cartridge – which must do something to (re)instil a sense of faith in them. The CD ROM player is guaranteed for one year.

Clearly, what you are paying for is quality and performance. Most of the removable drives from other manufacturers quote an access time of 22 milliseconds or more. Whether Dynatek have tweaked the drives or are using a different set of measuring criteria to time it, who knows, but they do guarantee that it will work with a wide range of direct-to-disk recording systems and samplers. So if this is what you have in mind, it could pay to play safe.

I know from experience that my cheapo 44Mb removable drive sometimes needs a couple of tries to read and write data from and to the S1000 although – touch wood – I've never lost any data with it. But having lost data in other ways, I know what a bummer it is. You pays your money and takes your choice. The units work well and are (very!) solidly built and housed but to reach a mass market, someone really needs to look closely at the price. I'll happily report on their long-term reliability in a couple of years' time... ■

CD ROMs

CD ROMs are the future of the computing industry, the backbone of multi-media and the gateway to consumers' hearts. Or so developers would like us to believe. The term 'CD ROM' actually refers to a CD player – not a solid state piece of techno memory as the name suggests. Audio CD players which you use to listen to Guns n' Roses are similar to CD ROMs so you can play audio CDs on a CD ROM providing you have suitable controlling software.

However, CD ROMs have to work to a higher tolerance in order to read the data correctly. Audio CDs use a process called oversampling to minimise read errors. If one bit in a sample is incorrectly read it will be over in a fraction of a second. If a bit in a data file is read incorrectly, the result could range from annoying to disastrous. That's one reason why CD ROMS are more expensive that audio CDs.

The CDs' main usefulness is the amount of data it can hold typically up to 650Mb (that's over 800 floppies!) although not all CDs are this full. You can expect to pay 40-50p for a floppy so even an expensive CD gives you good value for money. At least on a bit-per-pound basis.

Info

Price: Dynatek CDR688 £1856.50

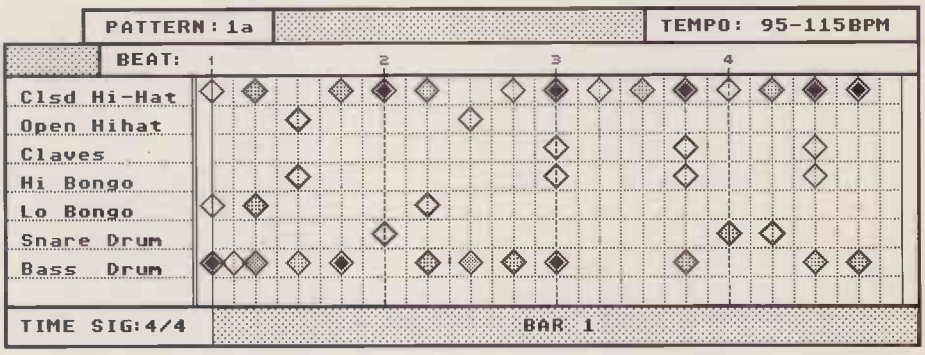
More from:
Sound Technology Plc
Letchworth Point
Letchworth
Hertfordshire SG6 1ND
Tel: (0462) 480000

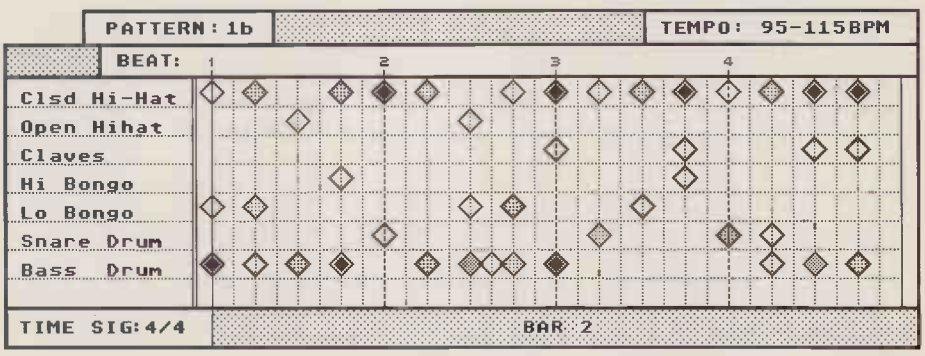
On The Beat

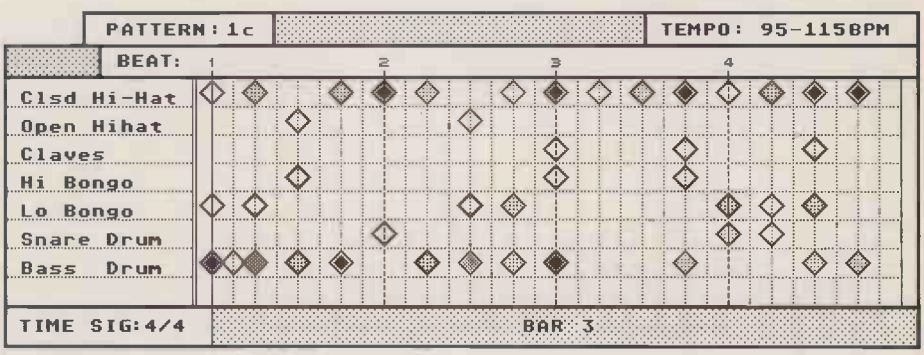
Text & Examples by Nigel Lord

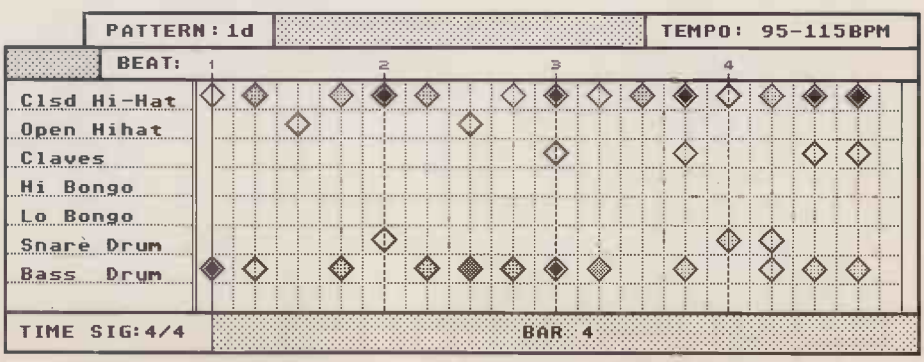
Another month, another pattern. A busy little number, this one will take up plenty of space in the mix and should therefore be treated to a sympathetic bass line. The activity is centered round the bass drum which, as you can see, throbs along covering a significant proportion of each bar.

The hi/low bongo part could freely be replaced with congas without any modification, and if you find yourself needing greater pattern variations, these would be the obvious instrument lines to develop. Anyone who knows this series well will know of my reluctance to catagorise rhythm – and this one is no exception. Program it in, and then decide where to use it. ■









BEAT THIS

30 DRUM MACHINES FOR UNDER £40!

MEGA BEATS IS A SAMPLE C.D. OF QUALITY FEATURING *ALL THE ORIGINAL* SOUNDS DIGITALLY MASTERED FROM THE FOLLOWING 30 BEST SELLING DRUM MACHINES.

ROLAND: ...CR78 - TR505 - TR606 TR626 - TR707 - TR727 TR808 - TR909 - R8
YAMAHA:...RX5 - RX11 - RX21L
KORG: .....DDD1 - KPR77 - DDM110 DDM220
BOSS: .....DR550 - DR55 (Dr. Beat)
SIMMONS: Kit
LINN: .....9000 - 2
SEQUENTIAL: Tom
ALESIS: .....HR16 - HR16B
CASIO: RZ1
EMU: .....Drumulator
AKAI: .....XR10 - XE8
OBERHEIM: ...DBX
DR BOHM: ....Digital drums

Mega Beats is available now for only £39.95 (inc VAT).
To place your order simply complete the coupon below or telephone 0424 436674 for immediate despatch.

USING MEGA BEATS IS SO EASY!

Every sound has been professionally recorded *twice* so it is easy for you to use the first sounding to set your sampling level and then to record on the second sounding. What's more there are over *700* sounds to choose from, loads of kicks, snares, hi-hats, percussion, claps, cymbals etc, both sampled and synthesized sounds. Mix 'n' match any way you wish to create your own drum sets - THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS.

Many of todays hit records have been created using the sounds of one or some of the above drum machines. ***Mega Beats brings you the sounds of success together on one C.D. for under £40.00!*** Don't just take our word for it here's what the experts say:

> Prosonics have made a full-frontal assault on the drum machine.....there couldn't be an easier or more cost effective way of gaining access to more drum machines than you're ever likely to need
> *Tim Goodyer, MT*

> Considering that there are over 700 drum sounds on this disc drawn from a history of ten years in drum machines, the asking price of this compilation is suprisingly reasonable. *Paul White, HSR*

> ...there are no easier samples to make than drum machine samples off CD - no looping, no hassle, no reason not to buy this disk
> *Tim Goodyer, MT*

SPECIAL END OF SUMMER OFFERS ON ALL ATARI SOFTWARE

TRAX Studio Manager ~~£99.95~~	**£89.95**
MKS70 Editor ~~£79.95~~	**£69.95**
K4 Magician ~~£49.95~~	**£44.95**
VZ-ED Editor ~~£49.95~~	**£44.95**
JUNO 1/2 Editor ~~£34.95~~	**£29.95**
TX81Z/DX11 Manager ~~£34.95~~	**£29.95**
FB01 Librarian ~~£34.95~~	**£29.95**
Quadraverb Toolkit ~~£34.95~~	**£29.95**
M1 Toolkit ~~£34.95~~	**£29.95**

PatchWorks

Frederick House, 211 Frederick Road, Hastings, E. Sussex TN35 5AU
Phone 0424 436674

Please complete in block capitals making cheques / postal orders payable to "Patchworks" at the above address.
Overseas:- Please add £5.00 for express despatch and carriage.

PatchWorks

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
.....
.....
.....
POSTCODE.....
TEL. Nº.....
Music Technology 10/92

Please send me .....copy(ies) of: (tick as appropriate)
MEGA BEATS ☐
TRAX STUDIO MANAGER ☐
K4 MAGICIAN ☐
JUNO I/2 EDITOR ☐
FB 01 LIBRARIAN ☐
MKS70 EDITOR ☐
VZ-ED EDITOR ☐
TX81Z/DX11 MANAGER ☐
QUADRAVERB TOOLKIT ☐
M1 TOOLKIT ☐

☎ PHONE HOTLINE 0424 436674

Technically Speaking

Technical Questions Answered by Vic Lennard

Q ***Dear MT,***
Early last year, I purchased a Moog Rogue analogue synthesiser which came without a MIDI to CV converter. Could you please inform me where I can purchase one?
D Bircham
Sheffield

A While you could buy a MIDI to CV converter 'off the shelf', you would be better to have your Rogue MIDI-retrofitted because of the extra facilities this would provide. The Kenton Electronics retrofit, for example, will provide you with MIDI In and Thru sockets – the former conveying MIDI note, pitch bend, modulation and sustain pedal information to the relevant circuitry in the Rogue.

Additionally, aftertouch from a MIDI keyboard can control either pitch bend or modulation and the filter cut-off frequency can be controlled via the velocity of a note, any MIDI controller or aftertouch. All settings are retained when the Rogue is turned off.

At £199.75 inclusive of fitting and VAT, the retrofit certainly isn't cheap, but if you like the sound of the Rogue and you want it to work properly over MIDI then it is certainly worth considering. More information from Kenton Electronics on 081-974 2475.

Q ***Dear MT,***
I've a broken Oscar mono-synth which I bought off a guy in Harrow about five years ago. First it worked a treat but then it stopped and has spent the past four years in a repair shop in Leeds (they can't find a circuit diagram). Please could you tell me who could fix my Oscar?
Finn O'Leary
Leeds

A Actually, Finn, what you've got is a broken Oscar duo-synth – but I suppose that's little comfort if it doesn't work. The Synthesiser Service Centre should be able to sort you out; call them on 071-586 0357. Repair charge is £35 per hour plus VAT and there's a minimum charge of 1 hour.

Q ***Dear MT,***
I shortly hope to be buying a 1040 ST with C-Lab Creator software. Whilst I realise that this isn't ST Monthly, what I'd like to know is whether Creator will only run on a mono monitor and what is the difference between Atari's SM124 and SM125 monitors?
John Topley
Lincoln

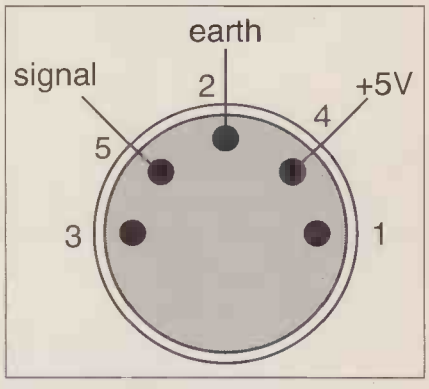
A While Creator claims to be able to run in medium resolution (colour – 640 x 400 pixels), it is fair to say that the screen layout suffers badly under these conditions and that you should really be running in high resolution (mono – 640 x 200 pixels). The reason for this is that with only half the number of vertical screen pixels it is impossible to accurately display the vertical aspect of the screen and so some words tend to 'overwrite' those above or below.

The SM124 and 125 are essentially the same in that they are both high resolution, mono monitors. The SM125 has a swivel base and controls on the rear to adjust the vertical height while the SM124 has these controls buried inside. Consequently you can increase the vertical clarity of a program on the SM125 although circles may then appear oval-shaped – which is fine for music, but not exactly useful for desktop publishing!

If you want an SM125, you are going to have to find a secondhand one because they are no longer produced. You may find the SM124 is still available but you'd probably be better off opting for Atari's new mono monitor – the SM144. Though a little more expensive, the screen is flatter – and so better to look at – and the size of the screen image can be increased in both directions.

Q ***Dear MT,***
While there have been many articles in magazines about getting rid of mains hum by breaking earth loops, none of them ever mention altering the MIDI cables in any way. As a MIDI cable has a screen, which must be earthed, surely the MIDI cabling can cause earth loops as well?
Peter Robard
Swansea

A This problem was carefully considered when MIDI was first designed and a solution found to prevent the situation from ever occurring. Data received at a MIDI In is transferred to a MIDI device via an opto-isolator, literally using light pulses and so prevents any direct contact between two MIDI devices. Pin 2 of a MIDI socket carries the ground for the shielded cable, but only pin 2 for a MIDI Out or Thru socket is actually connected to ground – pin 2 of a MIDI In socket is not connected to anything.



Pin connections for a MIDI Out or Thru socket

The point here is that every MIDI cable must be connected between either a MIDI Out and a MIDI In or a MIDI Thru and a MIDI In. By ensuring that the pin 2 of a MIDI cable is only grounded at one end, it is impossible for a correctly wired MIDI lead to cause an earth loop.

Got a problem? Vic has an answer.
Write to: *Technically Speaking, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs. CB7 4AF.*

READERS SPECIAL OFFER

Have you got MIDI problems?

Solve your MIDI problems with our Special readers offer, the MA36 36 function MIDI analyser.

The MA36 is a neat battery powered MIDI analyser which uses 36 red LEDs to tell you everything from the number of MIDI channels in use to what kind of information is going down it.

only £29.99 inc VAT and P&P

You can check for:	
Active Sensing	Channel Pressure
System Reset	Pitch Wheel
Errors and Interrupts	System Exclusive
Note On/Off	Song Position Pointer
All Notes Off	Song Select
Poly Pressure	Tune Request
Control Change	End Exclusive
Program Change	Midi Clock
	Start/Continue/Stop

The MA 36, previously sold elsewhere for £49.95, is available exclusively to our readers at a special price of only £29.99* inc VAT and P&P.

To order your MA 36, clip the coupon below or telephone 0353 665577 (9am - 5pm Mon - Fri) to order on credit card

Please send me ..... MA 36 (s).

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made out to: **Home & Studio Recording Publications Ltd,** MA 36 Offer, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Please include your full postcode and allow 28 days for delivery.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode ..... Tel: .....

* UK only. Please phone for overseas postage rates

metal, machines and music

Interview By
Phil Ward

Hammering on the steel doors of the armaments factory – are Die Krupps trying to get in or out?

Alfred Krupp was an arms manufacturer and war criminal. Today, Krup' is the brand name on a range of domestic hardware and electronic labour-saving devices, so calling your band Die Krupps is a bit like calling yourselves The Fords, or The Kenwood Chefs. Not that Henry Ford was an arms manufacturer, or a war criminal, but he was and is, an emblematic industrialist whose methods epitomised a whole culture – perfect for the kind of irreverent recycling we've come to expect from the world of pop. Translate this into German, with a somewhat different legacy of cultural baggage in tow, and you have Die Krupps, formed in 1981 by Jurgen Engler and Ralf Dorper and still going strong.

Dorper will be remembered as one quarter of mid-'80s techno-pop, pioneers, Propaganda – a sojourn which yielded UK hits with 'Dr Mabuse' and 'Duel' as well as the seminal state-of-the-studio-art 1985 album '*A Secret Wish*'. His role in that band was mainly that of lyricist, a role which has continued since his reunion with Engler, with added credits for 'samples' and 'sound effects'. It suits his bespectacled, multi-lingual style to be the mouthpiece of a band dedicated to tackling thorny Euro-issues with a detached humour, while his partner, the noise merchant puts the iron into the irony.

Quoted as sources of inspiration by the likes of Depeche Mode and The Human League, and yet often neglected by the record-buying public of their own country, they've had their ups and downs. But following last year's Mute retrospective compilation *91-81 Past Forward*, and with a new album mixed by John Fryer now available, Die Krupps are firing on all cylinders once again.

By contrast to their music, Jurgen and Ralf are soft-spoken, laid back kinds of guys. On a brief promotional visit to London, they chat casually about the album, the band, and some very loud and distorted guitars which have been drafted in to transform the hi-tech Die Krupps sound... "It's the first time we've worked with that kind of guitar," explains Engler, "but the first record we made, in 1981 (*Steelwork Symphony*), used conventional instruments. It was all instrumental, in fact."

Actually, there was nothing very conventional about the instrument Engler invented at this time, the use of which on the early recordings provided a clear indication of the band's industrial predilections. Called the steelophone, it has been described as a cross between a xylophone and a railway track and featured huge steel mallets with which Engler could be seen thrashing the hell out of even huger steel bars.

By the time of 1982's *Full Speed Ahead* the steelophone had gone through its own particular techno-revolution and had become electronic. Apparently, the Amalgamated Union Of Percussionists And Steelworkers (Dusseldorf Branch) were up in arms for a brief spell, but the only 'redundancy' created within Die Krupps was the position held by Ralf Dorper who happened to relocate to Propaganda at this time. Now back in the fold, he is as enthusiastic as his guitar-playing partner about the decision to draft in the headbangers...

Dorper: "It doesn't make sense to sample a guitar if you want to achieve a guitar sound. It doesn't sound the same."

Engler: "The album existed as a finished product without guitars and we added them later. We recorded all the sequences onto tape and the whole backing was finished. Then we called up the German band Accuser and asked them to join. They came and played their guitars!"

Dorper: "It started as an experiment on one track, 'Metal Machine Music', which was released separately. When we heard the results, we decided to put guitar onto tape for the other tracks as well, because at that time we were all electronic. We're starting to work that way more because the guitars fitted in so well."

Engler: "We did three gigs with one of the guitarists from Accuser and the drummer Volker Borchert, but now we have a second guitarist on stage. He's in a band called Death Row."

Such nihilism. Still, before Die Krupps, Engler was a punk guitarist, answering a call of Nietzche up against The Wall. This largely explains the continuing presence of noisy guitars within the essentially hi-tech sound. The guitars are played by Engler himself along with the hardcore axe-grinders from Accuser and another German band, Klinik. The metal connection continues with the inclusion on the album of a version of Metallica's 'One' – from which the album takes its name – and the presence of John Fryer at the desk, whose work with Nine Inch Nails and particularly Jesus Jones qualifies him well for the job of combining sequencing technology with unruly rock guitar. The results express a metal/machine fusion of industrial strength – burning ingots of molten HM guitar compressed and moulded between the steel presses of synth and beatbox.

No doubt about it, with his roots in the blank generation, Engler wouldn't have it any other way...

"I became interested in speed metal – stuff like that. To me, it was like the next punk movement, with fanzines, very fast, the whole underground thing. It was different to heavy metal, which was never right for us with its attitude of sex, drugs and rock'n'roll, blah blah blah ... speed metal, to me, was like punk – hard, fast; even the lyrics were like punk. That was interesting; I was really fascinated with the guitar techniques, too, because when I started playing the guitar this technique of a fast right hand was important – much more important than a fast left hand. So speed metal really attracted me."

The basic tracks onto which the guitars were spot-welded (all of which took place in Engler's 'Atom H' studio in Dusseldorf, incidentally) are an oddly old-fashioned combination of analogue sequences and sound-bites. It's the mere inclusion of metal guitar which is intended to push back the barriers.

Dorper: "Some people base the whole of their music on sampling, but for us it's just there to add flavour, it's just an element. It's not the basis of everything; which means we don't create loops or even sound patterns with samples. What we do is take certain sound effects, or ethnic sounds, good colourful sounds and treat them as additional information, especially with samples taken from movies which fit a mood or create a special atmosphere which might otherwise be missing."

Engler: "We just took these very long samples, like Darth Vader talking about 'The Dark Side' in *Star Wars* and used them directly. Any sequences tend to be analogue patterns – there's a lot of old analogue synths used for this. Mini-Moog, obviously, or the Korg MS20, Sequential Circuits Pro-One, all that stuff. The songs usually start from a sequence; I'll have kind of an idea of what I'll do and I'll start playing around until I have some good groove that I can imagine making a song out of. Then I'll program the computer (Atari running Cubase) in that style and do some more production as I'm writing."

Dorper: "This album is mainly based on sounds from old analogue equipment that we have from years ago because we never sold it. But it's good to get the most out of what you've got. Spending money can be a sign of laziness."

METRA SOUND

Distributed in UK by Sounds OK
10 Frimley Grove Gardens
Frimley
Camberley
Surrey
GU16 5JX
Tel: 0276 22946

NEW KORG 01W/FD

200 SOUNDS
200 COMBINATIONS

2 volumes on one Rom card		£69.00
2 volumes on one Ram card	**FREE**	£89.00
2 volumes on 01W FD disk	**POSTAGE**	£39.00

Prices are for one card or One disk VAT included

		ROM	RAM	Disk	Atari Disk
Korg M1/R + T1-2-3	4 cards	£55	£79	£39	£39
Korg Wavestation	2 cards	£55	£79		
Roland D50-550	3 cards	£55	£79		£39
Roland D70	1 card	£55	£79		
Roland JD800	2 cards	£55	£79		
Roland JV80	2 cards	£55	£79		
Yamaha DX7	1 card		£96		
Yamaha DX711/TX802	1 card			£39	£39
Yamaha SY22 TG33	2 cards		£79		£39
Yamaha SY55 TG55	1 card		£79		£39
Yamaha SY77 TG77	2 cards		£96		£39

Studio samples now available for most samplers. Please phone.

Please ring for more information on particular sound cards. Callers by appointment.

Free postage on all orders. Please make cheques/PO's to Sounds OK. Please write your tel. number on order. SAE for full list.

TAPELINE

AUDIO CASSETTES
DUPLICATION &PRINTING

Professional Casette Supplies - C-1 to C-130
Ferric or chrome
coloured, clear, welded or screwed

On body printing - Loop bin duplication
Real-time duplication - Labels - Inlays - Printing
Packaging - Cases - Accesories - Nationwide delivery

We can supply absolutely any quantity of cassettes of any type. Only the finest quality materials are used for our cassettes, precision wound on the latest TAPEMATIC 2002 series auto tape loaders. Accurate smooth running, reliable cassettes ideal for real-time or high-speed duplication, music, speech, demos, albums, studio use, etc, etc...

HIGH QUALITY, PERFORMANCE CASSETTES
UNBEATABLE PRICES AND SERVICE!

Tapeline
Unit 2, York Works,
York Street,
Audenshaw,
Manchester M34 5HD

TEL: 061 344 5438
Fax: 061 343 6660
Out of hours: 0831 875333
Always in touch

ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC
ANALOGIC

Analogic Computers (U.K) Ltd

Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Mon-Fri 9am-7pm Sat 9am-5.30pm
TEL: 081 546 9575
Fax/Tel: 081 541 4671

● Computers ● Printers Monitors ● Repairs without diagnostic fees
520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE £59.95 *Including next day delivery by courier service*

Memory Upgrades

Marpet Developments Official Xtra-RAM Memory Board Installers

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg.	*£59.95
520 ST/STM/STFM/Mega ST to 2.5 Meg	£89.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STF M/Mega ST to 4 Meg	£139.95
520 STE to 1 Meg	*£17.95
520 STE to 2 Meg	*£59.95
520 STE to 4 Meg	*£114.95

Emulators and Accelerators

PC Speed	£89.95
AT Speed 8	£134.95
AT Speed C16	£199.95
Votex 386 SX-16	£349.95
AD Speed ST	*£144.95
AD Speed STE	£169.95

Computers

520 STE Start Pack 512k	£245.00
1Meg	£265.00
2 Meg	£295.00
4 Meg	£365.00
1040 STE Family Curriculum Pack 1 Meg	£325.00
2 Meg	£355.00
4 Meg	£425.00
Mega STE 1 Meg	POA
2 Meg	POA
4 Meg	POA
Atari TT 68030 2 Meg	POA
4 Meg	POA

Protar Hard Drives (New Protar Series 2)

Profile 40	£289.00
Profile 40 DC	£309.00
Profile 50 DC	£369.00
Profile 80	£429.00
Profile 100 DC	£499.00
Profile R44	£579.00

All Protar Hard Drives with Disk Cache have 2 year replacement warranty. New Protar series 2 accept a second Internal drive ● support up to 7 extra SCSI devices ● Autobootlng ● DMA Throughport ● Device Number Switching ● Disk Management Software

Monitors

Atari SM146 High resolution monochrome monitor	POA
Atari SC1435 Colour monitor	£215.00
Philips CM8833 Mk II	POA
Philips 14" TV/Monitor (*Designer model) + remote control + scart cable	£255.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor + remote control + scart cable (model 3332)	£239.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor as above with teletext (model 2331)	£269.00

Accessories and Interfaces

STE/STFM scart lead	£14.95
STE/STFM lead to Philips CM8833	£12.95
Philips CM8833 dust cover	£6.95
Twin joystick/mouse port extension lead	£5.95
Squik mouse	£14.95
Dust cover	£4.95
Mouse mat	£4.95
10 blank disks	£5.95
AD SCSI	£69.95
AD SCSI with clock	£79.95
Forget me clock	£16.95

Power Supplies

STFM/STE power supplies (service exchange)	£34.95
NEW STFM/STE power supplies with One Year Guarantee	£44.95

Disk Drives

High density 3.5" internal drive	£54.95
1 Meg 3.5" internal drive	£44.95
1 Meg 3.5" external drive with its own PSU	£59.95

Star LC20 mono	£139.95
Star LC200 colour	£199.95
Star LC24-20	£204.95
Star LC24-200 mono	£254.95
Star LC24-200 colour	£279.95
Citizen 120D+	£129.95
Citizen 124D	£179.95
Citizen Swift 9	£189.95
Citilzen Swift 24E (colour)	£289.95

Please ring for Canon, Panasonic and HP range

Now available NEW official TOS 2.06 STE ROMS £39.95. All other STs £59.95 includes decoder and ROMS. You have an option for hardware/software switch to use new/old TOS as and when you wish.

Door to Door Courier Service
We pick up computers for repairs and memory upgrades for Next Day delivery by Courier service for only £5.00 + VAT

Free Fitting Rent-A-Computer
The Official Atari Repair Centre
Guaranteed Same Day Despatch subject to availability

All prices include VAT and Next Day Delivery subject to availability. Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive replacement & keyboard. All prices subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to refuse any ST repair.

Professional service with no surcharge While-U-Wait
Memory upgrades ● TOS upgrades ● Disk drive upgrades ● Emulators ● Accelerators ● Many repairs

Engler: "The new synths that I like – which we also used on the album – are the Roland JD800, the Microwave and the EMAX II, but again we'd turn to the analogue sounds. All put onto 24 tracks of analogue tape."

Dorper: "I actually think that analogue sounds work better on analogue tape. A digital sound may fit to digital tape but analogue's different, it has those warm sounds which you lose if you record them to digital. And especially now with the guitars, it would sound different recorded digitally; not as good. But we still have a hi-tech approach which gives it that hardness."

German music, of course, has a long association with pioneering technology – dating back to theories espoused by Karl-Heinz Stockhausen at the conservatory in Darmstadt and eagerly taken up by the likes of Can and Kraftwerk. But in the pragmatic world of pop this legacy may well be losing its influence. To some extent, the technology is now so efficient that it's becoming invisible, and thereby less of a direct influence, less of a distraction. When I ask which version of Cubase was used to sequence Die Krupps' choice of sounds, the smiling answer from Ralf is

"The album is based on sounds from old analogue equipment that we have from years ago; it's good to get the most out of what you've got. Spending money can be a sign of laziness"

'Version 5', a reply which simultaneously satirises the old notions of competitive progress and dismisses from central concern the exact stages of technological development. Jurgen Engler concurs.

"I think 'pioneering' in the electronic field is impossible now. That's why we actually started using guitars, to try and create something new. Music in the '90s is about combining different styles, getting rid of boundaries and labels. This is the '90s, and being an innovator in a purely electronic field is just about impossible. Everything has been done."

Dorper: "It's changing, because I don't think new developments in the next few years will mean as much. When we first started Die Krupps, it was mostly monophonic equipment. There were some big polyphonic machines that no one could afford except the millionaires, like Vangelis or Jean-Michel Jarre, so a kind of monophonic electronic music based on sequencing started. And with Propaganda and Trevor Horn, together with Art Of Noise, it was more or less developing along with sampling techniques, with the big time people like Fairlight and Synclavier.

"And now sampling has gone back to the streets, everybody can sample, so what will be next? It's gone right back to music which is not dependent on developments in equipment any more. At one time, it was obviously about a kind of limit that the machines gave you, and now the limit is back on the people again – or the ideas of people. Nowadays any kid from the street could come up with one interesting sound, but one interesting sound doesn't really make music. Now we try to be more than that."

But there was more to Propaganda than just exciting new sounds..."Sure, that was the idea – to be a pop band, as opposed to, let's say, a pure electronic band. To be a pop band that was a bit more modern in its musical concerns, but not in a way like techno-pop. We didn't want to be a German Human League."

So melody has given way to a harder sound in the continuing search for new combinations...

Engler: "Yes, but I wouldn't say that a more melodic style won't happen again, it's just that right now, what we did with this album is kind of a bridge to the next thing. But it's not a half-measure; when we added the guitars we wanted to do it properly or not at all."

EQUIPMENT LIST

Monitoring: JBL 4425; Yamaha NS10
Recording: MCI JH24 24 track
Mastering: Pioneer D1000 DAT; Aiwa portable DAT
Effects: Klark Teknik DN780; Dynacord DRP20; Alesis Quadraverb, Microverb; Dynacord PDD14 delay, FAM21 flanger; Vesta DIG410 delay; SPL SX2; gates; compressors
Instruments: EMAX II 8Mb; Roland JD800, Super Jupiter, Juno 6, R8, TR808; Oberheim Xpander; Mini Moog; Sequential Circuits Pro One; ARP Odyssey; Korg MS20; Waldorf Microwave; Pearl Syncussion SY1; MIDI CV convertor
Microphones: Neumann; AKG; EV; Shure; Sony

SELECTED DISCOGRAPHY

Die Krupps
Albums:
Stahlwerksymphony (Steelwork Symphony)(Zickzack, 1981)
Volle Kraft Voraus (Full Speed Ahead) *(WEA Germany, 1982)*
Entering The Arena *(WEA Germany, 1984)*
91-81 Past Forward *(Mute, 1991)*
1 *(Rough Trade Germany, 1992)*

Singles:
Wahre Arbeit Wahrer Lohn (A Fair Day's Pay For A Fair Day's Work) *(Zickzack EP, 1982)*
Machineries Of Joy (Re-recording of above, with Nitzer Ebb, 1989)
Germaniac (1990)
Metal Machine Music *(Rough Trade Germany, 1991)*

Propaganda
Albums:
A Secret Wish *(ZTT, 1985)*
Wishful Thinking *(ZTT, 1985)*

Singles:
Dr Mabuse *(ZTT, 1984)*
Duel *(ZTT, 1985)*
P Machinery *(ZTT, 1985)*

Dorper: "Our attitude is very uncompromising..."

Engler: "Why do it with just a few songs? To me it's more interesting to have a full album which can be either one thing or the other... for example, now we have a lot of reviews in metal magazines and a lot of reviews in techno magazines. This was something I was totally excited to find out about. It just felt like it had to be done."

'High Tech Low Life'; 'The Dawning Of Doom'; 'Ministry Of Fear'; 'Disciples Of Discipline'; 'Rings Of Steel'. Let's face it, these are not songs likely to be covered by Roger Whittaker. With knowing understatement, Dorper sums up the mood: "There are definitely no love songs..."

Engler: "I thought they were all love songs!"

Dorper: "If you listen back to a song like 'P Machinery' by Propaganda, that was something that had an attitude which could have come from Die Krupps as well, but there was a different sound to the record. That was one of the reasons why I left the band Propaganda; we were going too mainstream, we weren't prepared to take any musical risks any more. It was playing for the mass market."

Engler: "But the feeling I have with Die Krupps is that we can approach the mass market with this kind of music that we're doing now. It'll be more prevalent in the future, but it's not music which is designed for a market..."

Dorper: "It's not calculated..."

Engler: "No, it's not calculated. It's a new kind of music, but it's working in accordance with conventional styles, put together into something new."

So there's still a bit of the Utopian idealism left, even if the pioneering spirit has gone out of the technology for Jurgen and Ralf...

Dorper: "In a way, with what we do now, the same options would have been there five, even ten years ago. We use a lot of very old technology. What we do with sampling you could have done with backing tapes – we do nothing new in that way."

Engler: "But if we had released an album like this five years ago, no one would have listened to it, they'd probably have said it was rubbish. Now they understand that people are ready to listen to different things. Ten years ago, if you asked me what I listened to, I would say 'this' kind of music, but kids now have a large variety of music, and they do listen to that variety, and choose what they want from each style, that's what I like. It's the same with clothes. Everything's allowed; bring things together that exist side by side and make something new."

All things considered, the word 'synthesis' seems to be reclaiming much of its generic definition alongside its electronic overtones. But as border restrictions are lifted there is still something quintessentially German about the music of Die Krupps – metal, machines and all. This only adds to its charm, of course, and as Dorper explains, when you export something it carries a cultural passport... "The most positive reaction we get is from where we least expected it – from the States. So I wouldn't say that there is any nationality behind it. But how you grow up and what kind of music you listen to, that certainly will have an effect. And the whole musical infrastructure in Germany is obviously different to America, so somebody who does industrial music in America, like Ministry, will be very different.

"I've started to write and sing in English much more in recent years, but sometimes you want to make things very clear to people in Germany and we have one song – not on the album – which we did specially for an occasion after re-unification, in German. It was the first big election and we felt we had to come back to this situation with a song called 'Germaniac' which we wrote because the situation was becoming manically German again! And doing it in German was especially important because some people in Germany might have considered us to be more on the right hand of the political spectrum and we wanted to make it clear that we weren't."

Isn't that a danger inherent in the images that much industrial music flirts with?

Engler: "Well, there are always rumours about the short hair, the techno, electro, industrial, EBM – whatever you want to call it... we're not a part of it. A few years ago, Nitzer Ebb appeared on stage with short, black pants, boots, braces, all this kind of stuff and I think that's where the rumours started. Otherwise, why would they exist? It doesn't really matter whether you have short hair, long hair, whatever... To me, hard techno, or EBM, was nothing other than punk. People had short hair, they were aggressive, it was just the same, basically."

"Music in the '90s is about combining different styles, getting rid of boundaries and labels. Being an innovator in a purely electronic field is just about impossible"

Engler's punk days are clearly still an important reference point and account more than anything else for the continuing interest in politics, expediency and the electric guitar. Life was simpler then, but the search for new formats goes on and now demands research into MIDI interfaces for guitar, no less. He likes his guitar; he likes sequencing. Ultimately he wants to play the guitar into the Atari as easily as the JD800. But first, there's the small matter of sitting down with a stringed instrument and writing a song. Low tech, high life.

"On the next album, I think it will be challenging to start composing songs on the guitar, then play around on the keyboards. The guitar is then part of the process of developing the songs, which is something I've never done before. I'm really looking forward to that." ■

Music Maker Exhibitions are proud to present

LONDON MUSIC SHOW 92

AND THE 'VINTAGE AND RARE' GUITARIST SHOW

Wembley London

Saturday 28th November 10am - 6pm

Sunday 29th November 10am - 5pm

Admission £5.00

- The UK's largest public show. Over 150 stands featuring instruments and equipment from the leading manufacturers, distributors and retailers.
- Separate 'Vintage and rare' Guitarist Show
- Gain hands on experience with the latest musical equipment.
- Live performances by world class musicians in the Capital Radio Showcase Hall.
- Travel direct by tube, bus or car. Ample Parking.

For more information Phone the information hotline on 0891 666197

MUSIC MAKER EXHIBITIONS

WEMBLEY CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION CENTRE

CAPITAL 95·8 FM

LONDON MUSIC SHOW 92

£1 OFF admission with this voucher

Artist: PINHEAD
Venue: Home
Equipment: Not specified

Where I grew up there used to be this geezer who came round offering to clear the drains. In appearance, he made Albert Steptoe look suave. To demonstrate his worthiness, in the blink of an eye he would stick his arm down the grid by the front door, rummage around for a bit and then triumphantly produce a steaming handful of the most putrid, obnoxious, unctuous black grunge you could ever hope to find. This was the threat against which he hoped to protect our neighbourhood. If you gave him 10p, he would finish the job, wipe it on his trousers and move on. Anyway this grime, this filth, this thick subversive sludge, this is the direct visual equivalent of the guitar-based music on this tape.

Artist: Kiss 'n' Tell
Venue: Home
Equipment: Roland D10; Alesis MMT8; Fostex 280; Boss SE50; Shure SM58; Aiwa ADF300

If a band came up to you and insisted that they were "the ONLY alternative to today's mindless, meaningless pop (pap) music"; that their music was "fresh" and "exciting"; and that they "manage to combine elements of rock, pop, soul, R&B, reggae, funk and jazz, without losing any sense of direction", what would you do? You certainly wouldn't expect them to sound like a bootleg recording of Billy Idol. Nor would you expect to hear cheap, muffled synth sounds over clumsy, rococo drum patterns. Continuous flanged guitar would be a bit of a surprise, too.

Also, if a band made such claims, it would be a shame if those claims contradicted what were actually the band's best assets, like, say, some quite conventional but very good songs; or an excellent, if not especially original, lead voice. Not that David Campbell – be all and end all of Kiss 'n' Tell – would make any such claims without a grin on his face and a leather jacket thrown over his shoulder. Because David would realise that he had some very good ideas, a lot

of natural ability and confidence and that these ideas would maybe benefit from being developed by some kind of partner who was well versed in programming, arranging and mixing. No?

TAPE OF THE MONTH:
Artist: Tim Widdup
Venue: Home
Equipment: Tascam Porta 05; Kawai K1; Yamaha R1000 reverb; Zoom 9002 guitar processor; Boss Compressor pedal; Atari ST; Replay Professional Sampler; AKG D80 microphone; guitar

Tim lifts the coveted Jules Rimet trophy and holiday for one in Essex this month by the scale of his achievements within these four tracks, and in particular, the skillful execution of sampled backing vocals spun into the songs as required. These are thick, tight and very effective, especially on 'Enchanted', which also sports a breathy pad to compliment the BVs. The same song also features an attractive breakbeat and excellent bass riff. Elsewhere there's a bright, clanky drum sound, with a great dustbin-lid of a snare on 'The Pledge' – clearly a very polished little number all round. I like the sparse, shuffling feel of all the songs, and, pinch me if I'm dreaming, the simple guitar parts.

In his letter, Tim is defensive but defiant about a presumed variety in styles amongst the songs, which is unnecessary because they're actually quite consistent. All he's doing is using the available tools to get them across. He is, however, completely devoid of packaging ideas which is why you can't see either him or his corporate logo. The voice needs a bit of pitching work, too, but there's no doubt about the talent.

Artist: THROUGH THE SQUARE WINDOW
Venue: Deep Meadows Studio, Kent
Equipment: Yamaha DX11; Roland D50, TR707; Casio CZ3000; Akai S900; tea mug

TTSW is Keith Harrison, who is at great pains to point out that, although born in Essex, he definitely is NOT the fabled Essex man. Why this needs pointing out at all is the kind of question that arouses suspicion. Anyway, he also assumes that owning only one synth – the DX11 – and therefore resorting to the studio's assorted gear for his demo, might somehow disqualify him from worthy consideration on these pages. This is a misplaced concern because neither *MT* nor our sister publication *Home & Studio Recording* has ever stipulated that tapes must only be recorded at home, or with owned gear only, or with any other such restrictions. We'd review Sting's demos if only he'd submit them. Mind you, he probably has everything in his home studio.

Now, Keith has a splendidly mild voice, like Colin Vearncombe (Black) or John Campbell (It's Immaterial), and enunciates his earcatching lyrics in some very original songs. With their gentle pads and bells, panned sequences and percussion placed with the precision of a furniture store window display, they each hum along on a distinctly domestic scale culminating in an out and out Frazier Chorus. This makes the excessive reverb, most notably on the 707, particularly distressing, because Reverb Neurosis in such a homely setting is very unsightly, like the ravings of a mad

Demo Takes

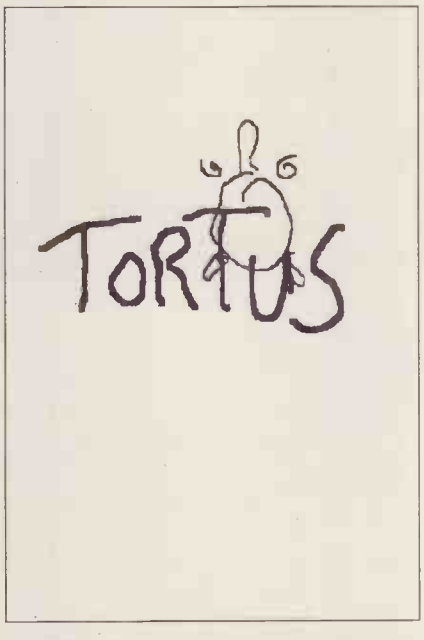
uncle at the tea table. But this is quibbling. With titles like 'Darjeeling' Keith has a nice little project on the boil.

Artist: TORTUS
Venue: DNA Studios, Brixton; engineer Ian Mackay
Equipment: Evolution EVS1; Casio CZ101; Roland SH101; guitar; bass; viola; Boss 6-channel mixer; Alesis Quadraverb; Atari running Dr.T's KCS version 1.7; distortion pedals; Tascam 424 running backing tracks recorded in conjunction with live instruments onto unspecified 8-track

Tortus create a very disturbing ambience with a particularly angst-ridden guitar, played like Robert Fripp on mescaline, and an assortment of thick, chunky drumbox sounds and post-rave SH101 bleeps. All of this underlays a growling, half-spoken vocal that confirms the band's stated affinity with Adrian Sherwood and the On-U Sound.

It's still quite linear, but the viola and general menace created by a bold mix carries the whole into a fresh blend of noise and beat. In his letter, Peter Hanes (keyboards and mixing) explains that the demo, each track captured in one take, illustrates the live show as much as anything else, which apparently is accompanied by a slide show. One imagines bubbles, blobs and assorted savage political imagery.

To prevent a potential effect of aimlessness in the tracks, the drums and the vocals need to be a little bit groovier, otherwise there simply is no focal point to these insistent montages. The bottom end is a bit muddy, as well, and in 'Gottlieb', the opening track, the cowbell is too prominent while the vocals are the opposite. In other words, clarity and balance are just as important in brooding, angular music as in froth. Peter also declares a plan to introduce sequencing on stage, which should be interesting, but I'm not actually sure that a sampler is necessary. The sounds are already very inventive, and why not let the visuals provide the references?



Artist: THE PRIDENJOYS
Venue: Not specified
Equipment: Vocals; Guitars; Bass; Drums; Keyboards

Extraordinary. Five separate people play their musical instruments while listening to what the other four are doing with theirs and record them through microphones onto a wide reel of magnetic tape. The separate instruments are then mixed together onto a narrower tape to form a pleasing mélange. Some of the instruments are made of taut skins which are struck with beaters; others have tensioned wires plucked. Inter-mittently, many of the protagonists voice orchestrated declamations with a rhythmic urgency. Wow!

The Pridenjoys are absolute experts at all this. Owen Oakeshott, who has the loudest voice, creates the basic musical ideas on which the whole exercise is based and describes the results as "groovy stomp rock with a dash of folk". You can tell from the recording that The Pridenjoys would be very good if witnessed at a recital – perhaps in a local 'Speakeasy' or 'bar'. In fact, they have a very impressive list of such places where they are known to have performed.

Such is the professionalism with which they acquit themselves, one can imagine that a large financial organisation, specialising in transferring the narrow tapes onto platters suitable for broadcast on radio and television, might well respond enthusiastically to the idea of using Owen and his friends' efforts for just this purpose. You never know.

Swift Halves

JazzChord

Text by Ian Waugh

JazzChord (review version 1.1) is designed to teach you how to play and recognise jazz chords – although it covers all types of chords and its use is not limited to m7+5-9 and m/M9+5 chords and the like. It is available for the ST and PC (286 or higher spec) computers. You can copy the files to a hard disk but the program floppy acts as a key disk. It can display its range of chords (some 51 types) in notation and on an on-screen keyboard and the chords play over MIDI – when selected. The key signatures in the notation display don't always correspond to the scale of the selected chord; signatures seem to be selected for the number of accidentals which are used in the chord. For example, C minor is shown with two flats and C augmented has three sharps. Selecting the Scale Display option will play the notes in the scale as well as the chord, and the Construction window shows how simple triads and seventh chords and inversions are created.

There's a simple game to test your knowledge of chord construction in which you play against the clock to select the notes which go to make up a range of chords. A Phrase window illustrates how notes written as straight quavers are played with a triplet feel in jazz. Another window shows four common sets of chord progressions used in the blues. The

Dictation window will play a series of notes which have to be selected on the stave or entered from a keyboard. You can use the mouse buttons to alter the pitches or click on a note to produce a pop up keyboard (though I think a permanent keyboard at the bottom of the screen would have been of more help here). There's a similar Dictation exercise for chords and you can select the level of difficulty for both exercises. It has to be said, if you don't have perfect pitch this ain't easy, but of course, aural exams always were the least-favourite among students.

The program itself is easy to use although the manual suffers from Franglais (no one wants to spend money to get a native English muso to check the copy, it seems). However, learning scales and chords is pretty dry stuff and JazzChord does make it more interesting than a text book. ■

Price: JazzChord £55
More from: Music Pro Imports (UK), 15 Gartmoor Gardens, Southfields, London, SW19 6NX. Tel: 081 789 8641. Fax: 081 780 9541

FriendChip Mac K..AT

Text By Vic Lennard

FriendChip released the K..AT – a remote control device accessing keyboard strokes – for the Atari ST last year and have now followed it up with an Apple Macintosh version. The small grey box attaches to the ADB socket of the Mac (used for the keyboard and mouse) via four metres of cable and has seven buttons labelled: 'Play', 'Stop Record', '+', '–', '<' and

'>'. These, along with two more marked '2nd Function', allow the Mac K..AT to handle a total of 21 functions which have key equivalents.

The labelling shows that the Mac K..AT is intended for use with MIDI sequencing programs – as was the ST version. However, whereas key equivalents on the ST are not only a rarity, but also different from program to program, this is not the case with the Apple Macintosh, where certain key equivalents are standard to all applications. Consequently, Mac K..AT is likely to be as useful to someone using an art or desktop publishing program as it is to a musician.

So how does Mac K..AT work? Included on disk are two files: a driver which has to be placed in the Extensions folder and a small configuration program. On booting up, a warning 'bleep' is heard if the K..AT is not connected to the computer, otherwise the driver icon appears. Once installed, running the configuration program allows you to set the various keystrokes by simply clicking on a location and hitting the required keys. Up to 16 configurations can be saved which should be sufficient for most people.

On the side of the Mac K..AT is a socket for a standard, single-pole footswitch which acts as an eighth button and is useful where you want to carry out a function when your hands are occupied – punch in/out being the most obvious. Cubase and Notator Logic configurations are supplied on disk which is a clue as to the country of origin of FriendChip. But it would be nice to also see set-ups for Performer, Vision and MasterTracks provided as standard.

Mac K..AT performed a treat on an SE/30 and a IIci under both System 6 and 7. Although £110 may be a little on the expensive side, if you use a Mac and have to keep flying across the room to get to the computer keyboard, take a look at Mac K..AT – I think you'll be impressed. ■

Price: £110 inc VAT
More from: Q Logic, Parkmill, 95 Douglas St, Dundee DD1 5AT. Tel: 0382 25311

Out Takes

Reviews By Phil Ward

BRIAN ENO: *NERVE NET* (Opal/WEA) MIKE OLDFIELD: *TUBULAR BELLS II* (WEA)

If there was an O-level in ambient pop music, one of the exam papers would undoubtedly be 'Compare and contrast the work of Brian Eno and Mike Oldfield'. Earnest students could then set about describing one universe inhabited by spiky, difficult intellectuals not too concerned about nice tunes and chords, and a

parallel universe populated with incense-dazed space-cowboys who like soft pastoral soundscapes and cricket. The second universe, of course, has a much higher population than the first.

But the two artists in question do have something in common. Both have repointed their musical brickwork to weather some of the changes that have taken place in the last decade or so. In the case of Eno, from whom this is the first solo album since 1985's *Thursday Afternoon*, a natural progression to the use of sampled drum loops and breakbeats has taken place, maintaining an air of all-round street credibility enhanced by remixes from the likes of The Grid and EMF. For Oldfield's part, an original work has been revisited and regurgitated for the grown-up CD market.

This market will love the album – which shows what a good marketing exercise it was. But if Philip Pope had ever had cause to satirise *'Tubular Bells'* mark one, altering a few notes of the well known tunes to avoid litigation as he does in his song pastiches for *'Spitting Image'* (and as he used to do for The Heebeegeebees), he would have arrived at a very similar piece of music to the one that Oldfield has laboriously crafted with Trevor Horn.

Each section remains identifiably intact, beginning with the tinkly A-minor piano sequence and culminating in the successive announcements of various instruments over a repeated guitar riff. But within each section the notes played are – as Eric Morecambe once said – "not necessarily in the right order". The result is sonically richer than the original, maybe, but ultimately irritating. As pointless as Oldfield attempting to sue himself for breach of copyright.

Nerve Net is an altogether more palatable dish. Eno still manages to surprise, with bold combinations of the aforementioned breakbeats with assorted sounds, sometimes disturbing, sometimes serene, always piercingly clear in conception and execution. Guests include Robert Fripp, Markus Draws, John Paul Jones and Roger Eno, and much fun can be had by identifying their contributions as described in the credits: Fripp on "early 50's club guitar" or "pin-trumpet guitar", for example, or Gregg Arreguin on "sour chord guitar". Draws rejoices in credits such as "squirt drum", "kit squelch" etc.; Eno himself is responsible for "squelchy voice", "thick organ", "moon piano" – and so on.

But then, if you're going to continue the search for timbres and tones beyond normal expectations, the use of surreally accurate descriptions only adds to the fun, and of course the mystique surrounding Brian Eno. Overall, most of the concerns he has always displayed about noise, repetition and sensory weirdness are in place on *Nerve Net* – with added punch. You could call it the Boffin-King songbook.

EARWIG: *UNDER MY SKIN I AM LAUGHING* (La-Di-Da)

"We all like Bark Psychosis" says Kirsty Yates, singer and bass player, on behalf of her quintessentially indie three-piece Brighton band Earwig. Students until quite recently, they continue to study the role of alienation in pop music. The difference is that rather than chime out guitar chords over a three minute kit workout, Earwig program most of their much lengthier backing tracks into enmeshed sequences. And dance music it ain't. Unrhythmical drum machine thuds and soaring timbres form the basis of introspective graduate angst-pop – just as convincingly as the straight-no-chaser guitar bands do elsewhere. Kirsty's diffident vocal style is amply compensated by lyrical sharpness – little barbs of spite which catch you under the skin as they pass. The combination of these with some quite spaced-out sentiments remind me of Suzanne Vega, funnily enough, but the songs are genuinely primitive. The Future Sound Of Brighton?

BARK PSYCHOSIS: *SCUM* (Third Stone)

Recorded in an East London church, 'Scum' is too short to be an album, too long to be a single, and too interesting to be ignored. In fact it consists of a single, 22-minute work which develops gradually around a simple guitar/vocal figure and alternates between an open, jazzy groove and a great, long, distorted

note which lumbers into the soundscape and out again maybe two or three times. The whole thing unfolds at a slow and deliberating speed, inching along like an ocean-going container vessel docking at Rotterdam.

Engineer and programmer Neil Aldridge has managed to draw together an engulfing, compelling mesh of sounds from the various elements of guitars, drums and keyboards, which presumably were all committed directly to tape in one take. There is certainly an open, improvised feel to the ensemble which suggests that each performance of a given piece is likely to be unique, and there is little in the way of recognisable sequenced parts of the kind that usually bind this sort of thing together. Ultimately the effect is pretty nightmarish, and as the names of both band and product suggest compromise of the marketing sort is pretty thin on the ground. Barking. ■

Get your FREE sample CD right here!

Are you tired of the long trek to the newsagents?... and waiting in a queue when you get there?...

Well, why not subscribe to your favourite magazine - the slinky, shiny, new-look Music Technology - and get your issue delivered right onto your doormat.

Do it NOW and get yourself a FREE Advanced Media Group sample CD.

Yes, subscribe to Music Technology and a FREE copy of the AMG sample CD will be yours! AMG have introduced the world's first compilation sample CD. This CD acts as an introduction to their 'Hitsound Producer Series' that is respected worldwide as the market leader. It is also a superb supplementary volume for people already successfully using Producer Series CD's as it features around 50 NEW samples from each of the existing series artists including J.J. Jeczalik, Pascal Gabriel, Coldcut and Norman Cook. Now that's what I call sampling... and Music Technology - it's what your doormat's been waiting for!

Subscribe TODAY!

I'd like to subscribe to Music Technology Magazine, to receive my FREE CD and to automatically become eligible for any offers from the Music Maker Subscriptions Club.

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION RATE:

UK £22.00, Europe & Overseas (surface) £27.00.

Europe (Airmail) £37.00 Overseas (Airmail) £47.00

Please send me my FREE AMG CD† "Now thats what I call sampling" & the next 12 issues of MT commencing with the ..... issue.

I enclose Cheque/Postal Orders to the value of £..... made payable to Music Technology Publications Ltd.
For payment by credit card or for further details telephone the Music Maker hotline 0353 665577 (9am – 5pm Mon -Fri)

PLEASE PRINT

Name .....

Address.....

.....

Postcode* .....Daytime Phone No. .....

*It is essential that you include your correct postcode.

† Offer available in UK for a limited period only.

Send to: Mail Order Department, MT, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Readers' Ads

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY's readers' classified section is the biggest of its kind in the business. Every month, we carry more ads for synthesisers, samplers, computers, signal processing gear and assorted other goodies than any other monthly magazine. So when musicians and studio engineers are on the lookout for some extra gear to update their line-up, they turn to these pages first.

If you're a private seller, advertising in the back of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY really couldn't be simpler. And if you're searching for a specific piece of equipment or looking for other musicians to fill a gap in your band, we can help out there, too.

Just pick up the phone and dial (0891) 100767. At the other end of the line, you'll be able to select a category in which to place your ad and let us know exactly what it is you're selling or seeking.

The service operates 24 hours a day, so there's no need to hunt for stamps, envelopes or Biros. Pick up the phone and we'll do the rest. If you buy and sell musical equipment as part of a business, you'll have to use the regular classified section on the last page. And we regret we can't answer any queries regarding readers' classifieds published in MUSIC TECHNOLOGY. Calls cost 36p per minute cheap rate and 48p per minute at all other times.

KEYBOARDS

ALESIS MMT8 sequencer, good order, home use, boxed, manual and psu. £135. Tel: (0252) 330419 Aldershot.

ANALOGUE SYNTHESISERS with MIDI control. Roland MC202, Roland SH09 and Groove MIDI-to-CV interface £250. Tel: 061-442 2668 evenings.

CASIO CZ5000 multitimbral synth with 8-track sequencer, £275. Korg DDM110 drum machine £50. Gary. Tel: (0224) 573419.

CASIO CZ5000 with 8-track sequencer £300 ono. Yamaha DX27, as new, £200 ono. John. Tel: (0772) 634970.

CASIO VZ1 synthesiser, 16-voice polyphonic, 8-channel multitimbral, ROM and RAM cards with 400 voices + 800 more on Atari disks. As new and boxed. Superb mother keyboard, velocity and aftertouch etc. Also Dr. T's VZ1 editor for Atari ST. A steal at £350. Mike Tel: (0337) 31172.

E-MU PROTEUS 2 £520. Boss DR660 drum machine £230. Axxeman £80. Alan. Tel: 051-339 1167.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 plus voice cartridge £375 ono. Kawai R50 drum machine plus CP2 sound chip £135. Yamaha RX21L Latin drum machine £65. All in superb condition. Pete. Tel: (0883) 626971.

ENSONIQ VFX/SD1 voices, huge library available in Atari or Ensoniq formats. Four disks with 1000 voices each. Only £10 per disk or £35 for all 4. Richard Tel: (0736) 67531.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 £300. Roland D5 £300. Atari 520ST, 1 meg colour monitor. Loads of top software £250. Full MIDI package with leads and bits £750. Steve Tel: Rotherham (0709) 562812.

EVOLUTION SYNTHESIS Model EVS1, 16-voice multitimbral synthesiser expander including drum sounds. New and boxed with manuals and disk, £135 ono. Mr Clark. Tel: (0923) 673955.

KAWAI K4 manual, box. Excellent condition, £435. Tel: (0582) 593278.

KORG DW6000 6 voice poly, digital MIDI, ADBSSR filters with manual. £210 ono. Neil Tel: (0782) 404762 or 416619 evenings.

KORG POLY 800 MkII synthesiser, programmable with built-in digital delay. Immaculate condition, £140 ono. Tel: Mark (0656) 662982.

Korg 707 performance synthesiser, £250. Paul. Tel:(0905) 770582.

KORG 707 synth. Immaculate condition with hard case, £350 inc free delivery. Simon Tel: 021-471 3291 .

KORG 01W/FD, mint condition, home use only, 2 months old with sound card. £1400. Tel: (0532) 761264.

OBERHEIM OBXA with JL Cooper MIDI interface. £400 ono. Tel: (0242) 575607 anytime.

KORG M3R immaculate condition, manuals, etc. £350. Tel: (0727) 811013.

KORG WAVESTATION £700 ono. Roland JD800 in excellent condition £1000 ono. Roland W30 in mint condition £800 ono. (0794) 67731.

MOOG MINIMOOG £600. Oberheim Four Voice £1500. Roland System 100M including 10 oscillators and sequencer £600. Oberheim Matrix 1000 £300. Andy Tel: (0923) 670566 / 081-868 9651.

ROLAND E35 GS synth. SC55 plus auto accompaniment and 61-note dynamic keyboard all in one. Less than one year old. £550 for quick sale. Tel: (0603) 700385.

ROLAND D5 £350. Alesis SR-16 £200. Philip Rees MCV converter for monophonic one volt/octave CV/ Gate technology, £130. All boxed with manuals and power supply units. Nearest offer accepted. Nick. Tel: (0625) 582190.

ROLAND D50 with 2 sound cards £440. Tel: 071-703 0719.

ROLAND HP2000 electric piano, excellent condition, 76-note weighted keyboard. £695 ono. 4 - channel 100w amp with reverb £150. Yamaha R100 reverb £160. Martin Tel: (0524) 241619 evenings around 6.30pm.

ROLAND JUNO 6 for sale. A snip at £170. Useful analogue sounds. Also wanted: Roland D10 keyboard and Roland U110 sound cards for use with the MD30. Please call Oxford (0865) 750588, ask for Ian.

ROLAND JUNO 106 £300 ono. Tel: (0926) 886549

ROLAND JUPITER 8 excellent condition £650 ono. Roland U220 module. Mint. £325. Cubase, latest version, complete, £225. Darryl. Tel: (0706) 54756.

ROLAND JX10 £650. Juno 106 £350. SH09 in flight case, £100. SH2, £140. Blue SH101 £150. System 100 module No.102, £100. Andy. (0923) 670566 or at work 081-868 9651.

ROLAND PG-10 programmer with power supply and manual. Get one while you still can! Cost £275, offers around £100. Contact Paul 021-551 8998.

ROLAND RD1000 digital piano. Probably the best digital piano around. Excellent condition. £1250. Graham. Tel: (0582) 451260

ROLAND SH101 plus stand, dust cover, manuals and power supply. Absolutely immaculate, £100 ono. Tel: Gary (0277) 218217 after 5pm.

ROLAND W30 sampler/sequencer, 60 disks + case, £850 ono. Steve Tel: (0482) 41626.

ROLAND U20 £595. SCI Pro One £125. Roland SH01 £100. Yamaha FB01 expander £90. Tel: (0606) 592296.

ROLAND U220 £395. Casio MIDI thru box, 2 into 8, £35. Tel: (0248) 713763.

ROLAND W30 Roland Jupiter 6. Casio CZ5000. 6- and 12-string guitars. Boss effects pedals. Library for W30. Many extras, leads, stands etc £1500 for the lot. No offers. Guss Tel: (0703) 268415 .

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS Six Trak; synth and Drumtraks. Excellent combination, £300 will split. Tel: Fab (0709) 837227 after 6pm.

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET VS with semi flightcase, latest software, all manuals included for £1150. Kawai K1R boxed with manuals £200. Yamaha TX81Z boxed £120. Boss 4:1 keyboard mixer £15. Also back issues of MT available. Tel: John 021-236 2523 ext. 143 daytime.

YAMAHA DX7 IIFD excellent condition £595 ono. Also Ibanez Laserbase. All excellent condition £95. Steve Tel: (0803) 843500.

YAMAHA DX7 with 4 ROMs and 1 RAM, instruction manual and flightcase £390 ono. Roland Juno 106 + sound tape with brand new internal battery £325 ono. Rob Shipton (0502) 583290.

YAMAHA DX7 IIFD, excellent condition, plus ROMs, disk and manual, £525. Graham. Tel: (0582) 451260.

YAMAHA DX7 IIFD with case and sounds £550 ono. Tel: 041-353 3731.

YAMAHA DX7 £300.. D550 £550. GR50 and GK2 guitar synths £450. Ensoniq rack-mounted Mirage sampler £300. Oberheim Matrix 1000 £300. Roland 808 £250. Fostex 4050 Auto Locator £300. Tel: Nick Fisher 071-221 1428.

YAMAHA DX21 plus flightcase and Atari software, £200. Casio ▶▶

CZ1000 plus Atari software, £130. Ian. Tel: 051-548 6661.

YAMAHA FB01 multitimbral FM expander. Boxed, manuals, offers. Brad. Tel: (0602) 873896.

YAMAHA PSS790 as new plus psu £140. Phone James (0403) 700821.

YAMAHA PSS680 music station. 61 keys, drum pads, 100 editable sounds, 100 rhythms, full MIDI spec, great for beginners. Rich. Tel: (0844) 237677.

YAMAHA SY55 with flightcase £550. Tel. (0444) 244817.

SAMPLING

2x AKAI S950's (expanded £900 each). Tel: (0245) 490408 Chelmsford.

AKAI X7000 plus disks, manuals and power supply. Very good conditlon £375 ono. Tel: Gary (0277) 218217 after 5pm.

AKAI S900 V2.1 £600. Roland MKS70 Super JX £400. D110 £250. P330 Piano Module £350. Yamaha TX81Z £150. Elka DMK8 MKB £350. All as new, home use only. Tel: Nigel (0522) 793781.

AKAI S900 £600. Roland R5 £250. Yamaha NS10M's £150. Two pairs AKG K240 headphones, £40 each. Five Star 12 U full alumlnium flightcase on castors, as new. £250. Sennheiser Black Fire 527 mic, £110. JVC M201 stereo mic, £200. Symetrix SX208 stereo compressor £199. Yamaha KX200 cassette player £120. Tel: 081-968 1655.

CASIO FZ1 16-bit stereo sampler including large library of 37 disks with manual. Excellent condition £750 ono. Also Roland MC500 sequencer with built-in disk drive, manual. Excellent condltion £295 ono. Tel: (0434) 321727.

CASIO FZ1 16-bit sampling keyboard. Fully expanded to 2 meg, giving 29 seconds of CD-quality sampling. Complete with manual and applications guide. Home use only. £950 ono. Robin. Tel: (0272) 714232.

CASIO FZ1 2 meg expansion with editing software for Atari. £700. Tel: (0223) 276311.

ENSONIQ MIRAGE keyboard sampler with full llbrary. Excellent condition £325 ono. (0242) 575607.

ENSONIQ MIRAGE keyboard sampler with library and accessories including Masos advanced operating system. Touch sensitive keyboard and foot pedal. Price £475 ono. Tel: Gavin (0252) 319747.

ENSONIQ EPS keyboard sampler with 4x memory expansion and SCSI port. In excellent condition, with over 1000 dance samples on disk. £1000 ono. Craig. Tel:(0472) 79264.

OPTICAL MEDIA CD ROM drive plus Sonic Images Disk No.2 for Emax 2. £500 ono. Will split. Laurence. Tel: (0727) 811013.

ROLAND S330 complete with monitor, mouse and library. £650 ono. Tel: Bob (0865) 251366 or 200443.

SWAP ROLAND D20 plus new EPROMS, plus Explorer 32, plus flightcase, plus box, plus manual for S950 or Ensoniq EPS. Spectrum Plus, games, sequencer, Micon MIDI interface, TX7 and CZ editors, £90. Tel: (0782) 810611.

SEQUENCERS

ALESIS MMT8 mint condition. I can deliver to your nearest mainlIne BR station. Tel: Paul (0904) 653554.

ALESIS MMT8 sequencer £100 or exchange for EVS1 sound module plus cash. Tel: Domlnic 081-764 5616.

ATARI 1040 , C-Lab Notator, Kawai K4. £950 will split. Tel: (061) 434 7683 after 6pm.

KORG SQD1 16-track sequencer, with disks.£140 ono. Wanted, Cheetah SX16. Lee. Tel: (0543) 876122.

ROLAND DR100 dlgital sequencer, QD disk drive, with diskettes and software. Boxed as new. £200. Tel: (0909) 566695 between 6pm and 8pm.

YAMAHA QX5 FD 8 track, 32 Macro-track, digital MIDI sequencer. Built-In 3.5" disk drive, vast editing facilities, sync to tape, box £250. Tel: (0384) 410853.

COMPUTING

APPLE MACINTOSH Classic II 4/40, boxed, as new, £900 ono. Carl. Tel: 071-277 1049.

AMIGA SOFTWARE Dr.T's Copyist DTP MIDI notation program, latest version, Zone registered, £130. Pagestream 2.2 £80. Both mint boxed, all manuals, etc. Tel: (0453) 842469.

ATARI 1040 with monitor and Creator software, all boxed and immaculate, £500. Tel: Andy (0923) 670566. Work 081-868 9651.

ATARI STFM 124 plus 520 STFM plus software. All good condition £350 ono. Tel: Gary (0277) 218217 after 5pm.

ATARI STFM 1meg, monitor with swivel base, mouse, leads plus loads of software. Complete package £300. Tel: Bruce (0532) 787180/430177.

ATARI 1040 plus external drive, mono monitor. £400. Phillips 8833 Colour Monitor £150. Tel: (0606) 592296.

CUBASE V2.1 manual etc. £200. Sound patches for all major synths including SY77, M1, K4, D110 etc. Casio FZ sample disks, huge library, quality sounds. Ring for details. Tel: Andy (0532) 430177.

Dr.T's KCS 3.5 wlth Level 2, sequencer for Amiga. As used by Madonna and Snap. £115. Nick. Tel: (0844) 351153.

MACINTOSH PERFORMER latest version, £offers. Atari 1040 ST + SM124 monitor £350.Tel: Alan (0379) 676670.

ROLAND MPU IMC MIDI processing unit for IBM PS2 or compatible. Also Passport Trax MIDI recording studio software. Brand new, unused. Tel: Alex (0483) 764230. £300 ono.

YAMAHA CX5M with rare DMS 8 track sequencer software wlth games, cartridge games, large keyboard and accessories. Will swop for cheap digital delay line or sell for £60 ono. Tel: Jason (0525) 717557.

DRUMS

AKAI XR10 professional 16-bit drum machine, 65 powerful sounds (all fully editable). Separate outputs. Comes with power supply and manual. Can arrange cash on delivery £200 ono. Tel: Nlck (0605) 458208.

ALESIS HR-16 £165. Tel: (0248) 713763.

ALESIS HR-16 excellent condition, boxed, manuals, power supply unit, £140. 3-tier aluminium keyboard stand with canvas carrying bag, £65. Stuart. Tel:051-426 5353.

ALESIS SR-16 3 months old, 233 sound samples, £180, no offers. Nick. Tel: (0844) 351153.

DYNACORD ADVANCED digital drum module 'Add 1' fully serviced with hardware update and 50MHz sampler. Offers £1900 ono. Tel: Duncan Rltsan (0532) 449724.

KORG S3 machine with SMPTE and 2 sound cards £350. Tel: Steve on (0332) 297402 evenings or 071-223 7589 weekends.

ROLAND TR505 boxed as new £70. Tel: Guy (0533) 742857.

ROLAND OCTAPAD II Pad 80, boxed with manuals, £290. Tel:(0794) 67731.

ROLAND TR505 boxed with manual £80 ono. Tel: (0206) 762123 Les.

ROLAND TR808 £250. Roland TR626 £100. Tel: Andy (0923) 670566. Work 081-868 9651.

ROLAND R8 as new, boxed, manua;ls and power supply. Tel: Gary (0277) 218217 after 5pm.

ROLAND TR909 with manual £350. Tel: Andy (0926) 886549.

ROLAND R8 drum machine. Mint condition. £325. Paul. Tel:(0257) 426925 anytime.

NEW ROLAND R70 £365. Roland R80 £300. R8 RAM card £40. R8 electronic card £20. Casio RZ1 sampling drum machine £85. Tel: (0245) 490408 Chelmsford.

SIMMONS SDX 12 pad, 8Mbyte workstation, large percussion and keyboard library. Offers around £5500. Ian Tel: 071-732 0532.

SIMMONS PORTAKIT Immaculate condition, £520. Simmons SDE synthesizer, £200. Simmons SDS1 £60. Simmons SDX Bass Pad £70. Tel: 081-783 0537.

YAMAHA RX5 vgc with 4 sound cartridges and manual £200. Tel: Andy 081 421 0778 evenings.

YAMAHA RX5 drum machine with all four waveform cartridges, all boxed, as new. £300 ono. Prelude percussion module x2, complete with trigger bugs, selection of sound chips, and power supply unlt. Great for live work. perfect condition, £50. Tel: (0532) 680331.

RECORDING

ALLEN & HEATH 12:8:2 mixer, 3 auxilliary sends, inserts on all inputs and outputs. New faders fitted. Two VU bulbs blown and 2 PFL switch caps broken. Will deliver part way. £470. Robert Tel: (0726) 64809 Cornwall.

DRAWMER 1960 valve compressor. Mint condition £425 ono. Tel: (0242) 575607.

HOME STUDIO must go! Yamaha DSR2000 £200. Yamaha CX5 + YK10 + SST05 + software £150. Casio CZ101 £100. Kawai K1M £225. Yamaha R100 Reverb £120. Boss DR550 £100. Sansui MX12 mixer £125. Sansui MDR7 Synchroniser £50. Tascam 224 £275. Hollls Trackman and MIDIman together £75. Band-In-A-Box V.4 for NST £30. PZM and Highball mics £20 for pair. All leads, all boxed and in excellent condition. Price for the lot £1350. Tel: Tim Collins (0249) 891034.

FOSTEX X-15 portastudio plus MN15 compressor/mixer. £120 ono. Laurence. Tel: (0727) 811013.

REVOX A77 1/4", 15"per sec reel to reel machine. Good condition £229. Tel: John (0727) 837476.

SONY TC250 2 speed 1/2 track stereo tape deck. Truevox deck, 3 motor, 3 speed 1/2 / 1/4 stereo, variable spooling, playback only. All heads replaced. Also 50+ boxed 7" spools pro-tape. £50. Tel: (0623) 822468.

SONY DTC1000S DAT recorder, boxed with manual and remote. Immaculate £749. Tel: John (0727) 837476.

TASCAM 38 8 track recorder £650. Tascam M216 16:4 mixer £550. AKG D202E microphone £100. Yamaha PF70 MIDI electric piano with stand. All perfect. Used 1/2" Ampeg tape. Tel: Steve (0827) 58913.

TASCAM MSR24 24-track recorder. Absolutely mint condition, little used, £4950. Suzanne, office hours only. Tel: (0803) 557856.

STUDER A62 15/7.5 ips, good heads, original condition. Bargain at £250. Revox A77 15/7.5 ips. Flat top for editing £250. Pair AKG C414 EB remote pattern + contol unit, very rare £1000 no offers.Tel: Alan (0379) 676670.

TASCAM 488 8-track portastudio, 6 months old, perfect condition, £800. Andy. Tel:071-388 5392.

TASCAM 102 cassette deck, excellent condition, boxed with manual, £89. Tel: John (0727) 837476.

STUDIOMASTER PROLINE 16.2R £650. Big rack box £40. Tel: (0245) 490408 Chelmsford.

TASCAM DA30 DAT machine, remote control and manual: £575 ovno. Tel: 0723 500218 (day), 365342 (evenings).

YAMAHA 4-TRACK MT3X plus Alesis MMT8 sequencer. Sequencer syncs to 4-track. £345. Tel: (0606) 592296.

AMPS AND PA

CARLSBRO KEYBOARD combo 150w, custom built stand £300 ono. Carlbro Marlin 300w PA amp £250 ono. Tel: Rob Shipton (0502) 583290.

FENDER STUDIO 85 1 x 12" £220. Sessionmaster Award Preamp £125. Tel: (0248) 713763.

QUAD 405 £175. 500 + 500W RMS MOSFET power amp, still boxed, as new £350. A&R partners 10W powered monitors, cast only new enclosures. Standard 1 and 1/4" tube mounting, monitor quality £100.Tel: Alan (0379) 676670.

PERSONNEL

CLIFFORD WHITE composer of the best-selling album *Ascension*. Seeks a manager - agent to further his musical success. Tel: 081-951 0413.

FUNK BASS PLAYER forming mixed line-up, energetic, industrial/hip-hop dance band, urgently requires a woman keyboard player to co-write material. Must be competent and motivated with good ideas. A technical knowledge of samplers, drum machines and synths would be useful, but not essential. Have equipment for use. Influence and inspiration from Meat Beat Manifesto, Hiphoprisy, DJ Massive, Tack head, nine Inch Nails, equality, non-violence, social con-sciousness, meta-physics and positivity. Ian, North London. Tel: 081-4421478.

SERIOUS electronic duo with label interest and following seek a 2nd keyboard player for live work. Gig frequently in London area. Enthusiasm and dedication essential. Influences Depeche Mode, New Order, Nitzer Ebb. Tel: Mark 081-855 4096.

KEYBOARDIST WANTED for highly motivated and ambitious group, to contribute to progressive, serious original fusion sound. Funk, rock, soul, rapping. Attitude essential. Boo Scher. Tel:071-286 7732.

TWO EXPERIENCED sound engineers/producers. Studio and live experience. Excellent production track record. Seek suitable professional position. New to UK. Tom or Kevin Tel: 081 680 4071.

MISC

DENNARD TABLETOP 19" Rack, 12U £25. Tel: (0628) 37891 Berkshire.

FIVE STAR full aluminium flightcase, airlined shocked, 34U in format, 2 towers of 17U on casters removable back and front £200 ono. Tel: (0242) 575607.

GIBSON 1963 SG £200 re-fret with ganged machineheads and small headstocks £550. Gibson SG Standard, rare walnut model £350. Fender Mustang 1964 6 string £350.Tel: Alan (0379) 676670.

GREEN SCREEN MONITOR vgc, £30. Tel: (0532) 680331.

KORG SQD1 sequencer swop for printer for Atari computer or what have you! Tel: (0266) 46828.

ROLAND SVC350 rack mounted vocoder. £350 ovno. C-Ducer piano mic £45. MXR 6-band graphic equaliser £35. Alesis MPX MIDI patch transmitter £35. Tel: (0708) 553873.

STEPP DGX MIDI controller, no delays, cases and spares £650 or swop for Les Paul or sampler.

YAMAHA TG100 expander. Brand new £300 or interesting swop. Tel: John (0522) 750846.

URGENT SALE 2 x Technics SL1210 mk2's in black fitted with Stanton cartridges and slip mats. 1x Citronic SM150 professional mixer with cross-fader. 1 pair of Kos TD60 headphones. All leads, cables and spares. Anything boxed as new and under guarantee. Bought on 6th May 1992. Very reluctant sale £735 the lot ono (for £820 also included is a pair of Acoustic Research AR8 speakers and NAD 3020E amp. Contact Steve Forbes, 113 Catherine Street, Cambridge CB1 3AP (Please give phone no. in letter).

WANTED

AKAI S950 sampler or Ensoniq EPS will pay between £700-750. Paul Tel: (0234) 359251 evenings.

BELL BC3 16T noise reduction. Amiga 500 with 1Meg upgrade swop for Atari 1040 STFM. Alan Tel: (0379) 676670.

CASIO FZ1 must be good condition. Call Andy on (0295) 279339.

CASIO FZ1, Roland S50, or similar keyboard sampler.Ireland. Tel: 021-509039.

CLASSICAL ELECTRIC PIANO vgc, 6 octaves, touch-sensitive keys, damping, sustain pedals, transpose facility, realistic action. South Wilts. Judith. Tel: (0722) 780365

ENSONIQ EPS 16 + rackmount. Andy. Tel: (0926) 886549.

KORG DW8000 or Yamaha SY22 sounds or editors for Commodore Amiga. Tel: Andy (0274) 640004.

KORG VOCODER VC10. Tel: Jim (0785) 225141.

ROLAND S50 sampler. Must be in excellent condition in exchange for my Alesis HR16 drum machine and Yamaha QX5 FD sequencer. Plus any cash adjustment. Tel: (0384) 410853.

ROLAND PG800 programmer. Andrew Tel: (0860) 268695.

ROLAND RD300S digital piano. Neil. Tel: (0254) 208931

ROLAND RE201 Space Echo. Tel: (0245) 490408 Chelmsford.

ROLAND D110 keyboard and sound cards for the Roland SNU 110 Series and also sound Element cards for the D70. SNSP LA series wanted to use with MV30. Also selling Roland Juno 6 synthesizer £150. Tel: Oxford (0865) 750588 ask for Ian.

ROLAND JV80 direct swop for my immaculate boxed Roland D70. Tel: Andy 081-421 0778 in the evening.

FOSTEX E16 aslo wanted Atari 1040 plus monitor. Cash waiting. Tel: 061-483 8551 anytime.

SAMPLE CDs Especially drum loops. Sale or swop. Also Sony DTC1000 ES DAT machine. Cash waiting for right machine. Tel: Andy (0532) 430177.

SOUND ENGINEER wanted for live work. To team up with happening new vocal/keyboard dance act. We've got songs, beats and bass lines and have already caused a big buzz with major labels who are keen to see us live. Must be familiar with mixing desks and outboard gear. Tel: Nick (0784) 464778.

YAMAHA TG33 or Yamaha TG100. Tel: (0778) 825481.

YAMAHA WX7 MIDI Wind controller also WT11 module. Cash waiting. Tel: (0628) 37891.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

REACH TODAY'S HI-TECH MUSICIANS THROUGH MT'S DISPLAY CLASSIFIED ADS

TO BOOK YOUR ADVERT TELEPHONE

HELEN BAVESTER

ON

0353 665577

FOR HIRE

COURSES

AUDIO ENGINEER
15 MONTH COURSE

FREE BROCHURE + STUDIO COURSE

071 609 2653

sae

STUDIO ASSISTANCE
6 MONTHS COURSE

FREE BROCHURE + STUDIO TOUR + 24 TRACK

"NEVE" STUDIO/INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE NETWORK

071 609 2653

sae

MIDI COURSE

BASIC / INTERMEDIATE / ADVANCED

071 609 2653

sae

MUSIC INDUSTRY TRAINING

HURRICANE STUDIOS

We are the U.K Centre for City and Guilds qualification courses in Sound Engineering and Music Technology.

Day Release, intensive Full Time and Evening classes available.

NEW PROGRAM!

Courses starting soon in STUDIO MAINTENANCE including opportunities for work placements in the recording industry for people with an electronics background.

Plus for working engineers a short update/refresher course on Theory and Techniques in recording. (Analogue & Digital)

For details and prospectus
Tel. 081 699 6945
Fax. 081 699 5845

A RECORDING WORKSHOP

Offers a 2 month course of 8 creative workshops in small groups, on recording and production techniques. 16 track studio near Shepherds Bush. Hands on experience from the start.

Beginners welcome. All aspects covered from midi, microphone techniques to EQ, effects use and mixing. Emphasis on practical experience.

FOR PROSPECTUS: 081 743 2645

CUSTOM MADE COVERS

Hand made top quality durable covers and soft cases for speakers, amps and keyboard

For free quote & brochure send height, width, depth measurements and make with S.A.E. to

CAPITAL MAMBA (GIG)
96 CUMBERLAND AVENUE, WORPLESDON, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU2 6YH
TEL: 0483 236449
15% OFF WITH THIS ADD

SAMPLE THIS ONE

Only £6.95 Inc. P&P

100 + Samples
- Percussion, Piano's,
- Strings, Brass,
- Metal Guitar, Bass,
- Layered Sounds,
- Effects Sounds

The list goes on and on...

Digitally Mastered onto Chrome Tape

Send Cheques/P.O.'s payable to:
POWERAGE STUDIOS
12 St. Peters Footpath
Margate, Kent, CT9 1TL

ALLCRAFT METALS
RACK & ROLL
MOBILE & STATIC 19" RACK TROLLEYS & STANDS TO SUIT HOME & PROFESSIONAL RECORDING STUDIO
FOR FREE BROCHURE
0252 811901
TO ORIGINAL DENNARD DESIGNS

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

TAPELINE
Blank & Duplicated Cassettes

- Tapematic Loop Bin Duplication & Loading
- Professional 'Studer' Bin Mastering
- On - Body Printing
- Real - Time Duplication
- Blank Cassette Supplies for Duplicators, Studios & Trade Users
- Ferric or Chrome Precision Wound to Length
- Printing & Packaging
- Case & Accessories
- Nationwide Delivery

FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE CASSETTES
Call 061 344 5438
24 hr FAX 061 343 6660
Tapeline, Unit 2, York Works, York Street, Audenshaw, Manchester. M34 5HD

Compact Discs
AT VERY COMPACT PRICES

Plus cassettes (1 to 1 million)
Vinyl; Print & Packaging and much more .....*CALL NOW!!*

ON - Q PRODUCTIONS: 081 671 4431

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

A.V. DESIGN

ACOUSTIC DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION
FOR STUDIOS ETC.
DEMOUNTABLE SOUNDPROOF ENCLOSURES ALSO AVAILABLE.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT MR. ALAN STEWART
TEL: 0753 841800
FAX: 0753 840859
MOBILE: 0831 105368

LOANS

I.M.A.G. FINANCE

Agents for cross hands finance.
Loans secured on property from £2,000 upto £150,000.
* Your home is at risk if you don't keep up payments on it. *
Business start up loans/personal loans car loans etc.
PHONE: 0296 - 87986 for more details.
If you want a recording studio and you need finance RING NOW.
(Mon - SAT 9AM-9PM)
FOR TENANTS RING OUR UNSECURED LOANS DIVISION ON
0252 341122 Ex 20

VACANCIES

MIDI MUSIC UK/USA

Are currently seeking Midi Programmers
For World Wide Distribution Particularly USA
MIDI MUSIC OWN THE SECOND LARGEST SEQUENCE COMPANY IN THE USA
TURN YOUR HARD WORK INTO CASH £££££
IF YOUR SEQUENCES ARE GOOD WE WOULD LIKE TO HEAR FROM YOU
THE BEST DEALS ARE FOR OUR PROGRAMMERS
MIDI MUSIC UK/USA 0602 633908
SUCCESSFUL BECAUSE WE CARE

SOFTWARE, HARDWARE & SAMPLES

NEWTRONIC

SOUNDMASTER S55

NEW **SOUND CANVAS**

(ATARI ST/STE/TT & Hi-res Monitor)

SOUND/MULTI EDITOR FOR ALL SC55 PARAMETERS
EFFECT EDITOR + MACROS/LIBRARY/WINDOWS/MASTER EDIT
M-ROS & SOFTLINK COMPATABLE/NEW SOUNDS SOON

NOW AVAILABLE: £49.00 only

midisystems Geerdes — 1700 TITLES

GS & GM
MIDIMUSIC Collection ™
BEST QUALITY at BEST PRICES

3 MIDI Songfiles only £19.50
10 MIDI Songfiles only £59.00
20 MIDI Songfiles only £99.00
NEW! Custom Programming Service: Songs/SC55 & U220 SysEx

NEW GS Standard for U20 /220 + Sounds!
Korg 01/W Magic Patches (Sound Disk).....Call

SAMPLES & SOUNDS FOR: W30 TX16W/K1/TX81z/DX7/U220/M1 M3/r/DW8000 and many more

SOFTWORKSTATIONS
EDITOR/LIBRARIAN SOFTWARE:

MICROWAVE WAVESTATION U20/220 K4/r M3/r MKS80
D70 D10/20/110/MT32 ..... CALL FOR DETAILS

NEWTRONIC

SOUND DESIGN & MIDI
SOFTWARE LIMITED,
62B MANOR AVENUE,
LONDON SE4 1TE

TEL/FAX 081 691 1087

INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER SERVICE
(P&P £2.00 UK £5.00 EC)

"HANDS ON" MIDI SOFTWARE

MIDI SONG FILES

THE MOST ACCURATE DATA AVAILABLE.
ALL PARTS, ALL SOLOS, ALL LYRICS.
ALL TO GENERAL MIDI.

****** THE BUSINESS ******

SEE FULL RANGE OF PRODUCTS IN DISPLAY AD.

"HANDS ON" MIDI SOFTWARE
3 BELL ROAD, COSHAM, PORTSMOUTH,
HAMPSHIRE. PO6 3NX
TEL 0705 221162 or FAX 0705 382865

MIDI SONG FILES

Carefully Selected for Pub and Club work.
Exellent quality.....available In
Roland, Yamaha & standard Midi file
For sound canvas MV30, U220, U110, KorgM1, SY/TG77 etc (Free sounds with SY77)
£3 per song discount for 10 of more
* This month's special *
* 5 classic drifters songs £14 inc. P&P *
Also available: Selection of Irish songs !!

One-Off Midi Software,
91 Glenowen Park, Londonderry BT48 0LQ N. Ireland

Impulse MIDI FILES

7 Stronsay Place, Bispham, Blackpool, Lanc's FY2 0HE
Tel: 0253 54095

ATARI • MCS • DATADISK • ATARI • SOUNDBRUSH

1. Jump
2. Dizzy
3. Keep On Running
4. Back To The Sixties
5. Back In The USSR
6. I Want To Break Free
7. Black Velvet
8. Gimme Some Loving
9. Crazy
10. Dancing In The Dark
11. My Gang
12. Hi Ho Silver Lining
13. I Am The One And Only
14. Blueberry Hill
15. Find My Love
16. Da Do Ron Ron
17. Midnight Hour
18. I've Been Thinking
19. Delilah
20. Let It Be
21. Merry Christmas
22. Stand By Me
23. Glory Of Love
24. I Think We're Alone Now
25. Eternal Flame
26. Drive
27. Band Of Gold
28. Hi Heel Sneakers
29. I Only Want To Be With You
30. Rockin' All Over The World
31. Sacrifice
32. 30 Summer Of 69
33. Take My Breath Away
34. The Best
35. Thorn In My Side
36. Time After Time
37. Twist And Shout
38. Will You Still Love Me Tomorrow
39. Wifey's Sorry Now
40. Wind Beneath My Wings
41. Really Got Me (All Day Of The Night)
42. Crazy For You
43. Don't Stop
44. China In Your Hands
45. Have I Go Again (On My Own)
46. Just The Way You Are
47. Blue Suede Shoes
48. Everybody Needs Somebody To Love
49. When Shots Of Pain
50. Get Back

AS USED BY ROLAND AT THE BRITISH FAIR 1992
TO DEMONSTRATE ALL THEIR G.S. PRODUCTS
1 Song £5 - 10 songs £25 - Entire Volume One £100.00
Cheques payable to Impulse at above address
Please State Disc Format Required - Allow 5 Days
Each Order Comes Complete With Information Sheets Volume 2 & 3 Available

---

S900/950 SAMPLES

High Quality,professional collection
Full range choice - over 300 disks available
Pre set Volumes, 25 disks £79.95
Individual disks £4.00 each
All prices inclusive of VAT and UK postage
Access and Barclaycard welcome
Send or Phone for full listing

VALLEY STUDIOS
Pant Byrlip Farm, New Quay, Dyfed, SA45 9TU
TEL: 0545 560164 FAX: 0545 560885

Italian Sequences

1200 Italian and international hits in MIDI files for all sequencers and computers or on stereo audio cassette and DAT

Duryan '90, Via Vergani 9, 20092 Cinisello, Milano, Italy

HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SOFTWARE

GM/GS Compatible ST - PC - SOUND BRUSH - SOUND CANVAS

DR. BEAT *Drum Patterns* Vol 1 & 2
Legendary Drum & Percussion programming! £13.95 each Vol.

RAMJAM *Midi Jam Files*
The original Musical Sparring Partner disk! £13.95 each Vol.

BEAT'n'BASS Like Dr BEAT with Bass & Funk Guitar Phrasing £19.95

***NEW* Cubase Mixer Maps**
These have to be the most musically functional mixer maps - all accessable parameters. Presented as good old fashioned knobs, switches & sliders. Maps include Roland's SC55, D110 U20/220, Yamaha TX81Z, DX21/100 and correr g scon - TG100 just £13.95 inc. p&p

MEGGA-TRACKS *Midi Sequences*
Take the Heavenly challenge - Compare our sequences to anything else you can buy and see who really are THE BEST ANYWHERE! Classical, Jazz, Pop, Soul and Rock £6.00 per file - £3.00 for 20 song demo/Catalogue Disk

Santa's been busy sequencing a collection of your favourite **CHRISTMAS MIDIFILES**
Over 15 Christmas Classics - old and new including We Are The World, White Christmas, Feed The World, So This Is Christmas - and many more. Beat the rush - Order Now! £14.95 inc p&p
To Order - send cheque or postal order to Heavenly Music, 39 Garden Road, Jaywick Village Clacton - on - Sea Essex CO15 2RT. For more info - Tel: 0255 434217
Why feed your sequencer white fish when you could feed it Caviar!

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

ATARI ST
LARGE SAMPLE LIBRARY «AVALON», «SOUND DESIGNER», AND «GERWAVE» FORMATS AVAILABLE
QUANTITY: DEMO 1 2-10 11-20 21+
£1.00 £3.00 £2.80 £2.65 £2.50

*CZ101/CZ1000
VOLUMES 1&2 : 96 SOUNDS EACH
ST DISK + EDITOR : £5.00
DATA SHEETS : £5.00

FZ-1 SAMPLE LIBRARY
QUANTITY: DEMO 1 2-10 11-20 21+
DD DISK £1.00 £3.50 £3.35 £3.15 £3.00
HD DISK £1.50 £4.00 £3.75 £3.50 £3.25
LARGE , HIGH QUALITY DISK LIBRARY AVAILABLE .
" ALL DISKS ARE FILLED TO CAPACITY "
NEW DISKS CONSTANTLY BEING ADDED

SAMPLE D.A.T.S
HIGH QUALITY, 60 MIN D.A.T.S, PACKED WITH SOUNDS MANY TO CHOOSE FROM
ONLY £15.00 EACH !!

SAMPLE TAPES
HIGH QUALILITY 60 MIN. CHROME CASSETTES. DIGITALLY MASTERED
ONLY £6.50 EACH !!

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS, P.O. BOX 526, BURSLEM, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS ST6 5UR
PHONE (0782) 810611 WRITE/PHONE FOR CATALOGUES FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE

MF2HD

DOUBLE SIDED 2MB CAPACITY

OPENING HOURS:-
MON-FRI= 9.30-7.00pm
SAT = 9.30-6pm
SUN = 10-3pm

Serious Quality For Serious Users.

BULK DISKS	X50	X100
1Mb MF2DD 50p each	£24.00	£45.00
2Mb MF2HD 65p each	£30.00	£58.00

(Free Drive Cleaner or Mouse Mat on Orders of 100+ Disks)

T.D.K DAT TAPES	
DA-R60	£6.00
DA-R90	£7.00
DA-R120	£8.00

T.D.K AUDIO TAPES	
SA 46	£1.25
SA 90	£1.75
SA 100	£1.95
SA-X60	£1.75
SA-X90	£1.95
SA-X100	£2.25
MA 46	£1.85
MA 60	£2.00
MA 90	£2.50

DISK BOXES
3.5" 40 Capacity £4.00
3.5" 80 Capacity £5.00
3.5" Posso Box £15.00

STAR PRINTERS	
LC 20 9 Pin Mono	£139.00
LC 200 9 Pin Colour	£210.00
LC24 20 24 Pin Mono	£210.00
LC24 200 Mono	£239.00
LC24 200 Colour	£289.00
SJ48 STARJET	£239.00

PROTAR HARD DRIVES	
Progate 20	£230.00
Progate 40	£290.00
Progate 500C	£370.00
Progate 80	£430.00
Progate 1000C	£500.00

1 year replacement warranty on all Protar products
CUBASE LOADS IN ONLY 10 SECONDS From HARD DISK

DISK BOXES Special Offer
3.5" 10 Capacity £1.00 each or 4 for Only £3.00

Full range of T.D.K. Audio & Video Tapes
Atari ST Specialists
Free P&P on orders over £50.00, Add £3.00 below.
Over Night Delivery £8.00
Send - Phone - Fax for FREE Catalogue

K.C. VIDEO
6+8 DONCASTER RD., SOUTH ELMSALL, Nr PONTEFRACT
TEL: 0977 649100 W. YORKS WF9 2HZ FAX: 0977 643312

LOOK! - 50 MIDI SONG FILES FOR £40 OR JUST £3 EACH - WHY PAY MORE?

OUR SONGS ARE GIG PROVEN (BY US) WEEKLY
MOST SEQUENCER FORMATS SUPPORTED-MC300/500, CUBASE ETC
CUSTOM SONGS FROM £3!! - AUDIO BACKING TAPES FROM £3!!
WORD SHEET AND PATCH LIST SUPPLIED
DEALS ON 10 OR 20 SONGS - DON'T MISS THIS UNBEATABLE OFFER!!
PHONE 0475 672566 OR WRITE TO-
P.O. BOX 8,
LARGS, AYRSHIRE SCOTLAND KA30 9HW

PROTRACKS LIMITED

HI-TECH AUDIO AND COMPUTER BASED MUSIC FOR FILM, T.V., CORPORATE & PERFORMANCE

MIDI SONG FILES
in all formats including General Midi. For the ultimate sequencing experience, write, fax or phone now.
45 Norman Avenue, South Croydon, Surrey, CR2 0QH, U.K.

Tel: 081 - 763 2225
Fax: 081 - 668 0219

SALE

New low, low prices on big, big memory for Akai, Casio, Ensoniq, Roland, Kawai and Yamaha.....

S1000 2 Meg. expansion board £98.70
S1000/S1100 SCS1 interface £58.75
Akai ASK90 Drum Trig for S900 ..... £58.75
Akai MPC60 ¾ Meg board £68.15
Casio FZ1 1 Megabyte board £141.00
Ensoniq EPS 4 times expansion £117.50
Ensoniq EPS16+ 1 Meg exp £98.70
EPS/EPS16+ SCS1 Interface £82.25
EPS16+ 1 megabyte flashbank £129.25
Ensoniq VFX 75,000 note seq. exp £68.15
Ensoniq SQ1/SQ2 58000 note seq £68.15
Ensoniq ESQ1 20000 note seq £39.95
Yamaha TX16W 1.5 Meg. board £89.30

SPECIAL OFFERS

S950
¾ Meg. board
only **£68.15**

S1000/S1100
8 Meg.board
only £270.25

256 RAM card (Roland) £39.95
Kawai K1 r/m RAM card £25.85
Yamaha DX7 128 patch RAM £47
Yamaha DX7 mk II RAM £49.35
(comes with 256 DX mk II patches)
DX7II 1024 patch RAM £129.25

Four Minute Warning, Department M10, 298 Horbury Road, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF2 8QX

Tel/Fax: 0924 386527

USER'S CLUB

THE CASIO FZ USER'S CLUB

Disc Recovery Service
Extensive Libraries (club is supplier for Casio sample library)
Discs from £3.50
FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE
£10.00 PA includes six newsletters
For more details call Adrian 0533 375603 or write to:- The Casio FZ User's Club, 53 Linkfield Rd., Mount Sorrel, Leicestershire LE12 7DJ

FOR HIRE

STUDIOHIRE

071 - 431 - 0212
071 - 431 - 0212

Recording packages - 4 - track to 24 - track
The latest Keyboards, Samplers, Effects
New & Used sales department.
You name it - *We've got it* - Ring for details
071 431 0212

ADVANCED SOUNDS HIRE

- Musical & Studio Equipment
- Home Recording Packages
- New & Used Equipment Sales
- Delivery / Collection

VISA + ACCESS Low Rates. Good Service

TEL: 081 462 6261 or 8621

SOUNDTOOLS

PRO TOOLS — DIGI HIRE — CUBASE AUDIO

Digital Recording Editing &Mastering
£15 P/Hr. Mobile 24 Hr 071 731 1183

FOR SALE

Add a little colour to your next Cassette Production with our range of pre-coloured inlays. 3 designs each with a choice of 3 colours, four to a sheet for you to over print or photocopy
INTERESTED?
Send a stamp for details to:-
AUDIOCORD, PO BOX 33, HINKLEY, LEICESTER LE10 0FQ

PMS
PANIC MUSIC SERVICES
HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
ALL MUSIC EQUIPMENT REPAIRED AND SERVICED MOOG-ARP, ETC. A SPECIALITY
SERVICE CENTRE FOR ROLAND, SANSUI TEAC/TASCAM & YAMAHA
Tel: **0954 31348** or **0860 782541**

FIND YOURSELF A RECORD DEAL!
IN THE BANDIT A&R NEWSLETTER
BANDIT will tell you which Record Co's, Publishers, Production Co's, Studios, Agents etc. are currently looking for new bands and artists.
Information is Power! If you're an ambitious act send an SAE to Bandit for your FREE SAMPLE EDITION of this invaluable monthly newsletter
BANDIT, (MT), PO Box 22 Newport, Isle of Wight PO30 1LZ

DESIGN • ARTWORK • PRINTING
A TOP QUALITY EFFICIENT PRINTING SERVICE
(Specialists in cassette inlay cards)
From business cards to a full colour brochure
Let us quote on your next job
For all your printing requirements at competitive prices
Call Rick
Heron Press
0322 439221

THE BEST **FREE** ACOUSTIC ADVICE YOU'LL EVER GET IS TO
PHONE US LAST!!!
MEASUREMENT. DESIGN. TRAPPING. MONITORING. NOISE CONTROL.
plus
MACHINE LINE-UPS. DESK MODS. SERVICE. CABLING ETC. ETC.
absolute audio 0850 362406

SYNTHESISER SERVICE CENTRE **FIX IT**
071 – 586 0357 / 7275

'ANG ON A SEC....
DON'T SELL YOUR KEYBOARD, SAMPLER OR STUDIO GEAR UNTIL YOU'VE PHONED ME, AS I CAN GIVE YOU THE BEST CASH DEAL AROUND
081 390 7324
ANYTIME 24 Hrs.

C.S. ELECTRONICS
The Old Church, 92 Raeberry St., Glasgow G20 6EG
E-MU Service Agents
E-MAX PROTEUS UPGRADES
HIGH TECH REPAIR & MAINTENANCE
TEL: 041 945 3769

RECORDING STUDIOS

WALNUT BANK RECORDING STUDIOS
Professional 24-track studio set in the West Country
DDA AMR24 console with 56 channels of automation. Large control room with 4 recording areas - all with natural day light. An extensive amount of outboard equipment too numerous to mention.
We offer high quality recording with the best creative atmosphere to be found anywhere. For more info on a studio that will lend an ear to your needs
Tel: 0934 834864

F·S·C RECORDING STUDIO 0889 271305
16 TRACKS ! GREAT LIVE SOUND
Digital mastering
D.A.T. to D.A.T. copies
£7 to £10 per hour
All prices include cassette copies and tape hire.
Excellent drum kit and drum machines, bass and guitar effects racks
Progamming and sessions available
(Relaxed country setting. 5 mins off M6)

WANTED

SEXUS RECORDS
New Artists/musicians required for Recording Contracts
All styles considered .....
Drag acts, Glamour gothics, TV Bands & Artists, Newbeat bands, Electronic body beat, Techno house. Weird off the wall electronic music especially welcome although all stars considered.
Please send
Demo tape, Biography & Photo to:
Sexus Records, 18 Victoria Street, Oakfield, Aylesbury, Bucks
Also:- Major distribution required

Two experienced & motivated dancers required to perform with organised
Soul Music Group
Must be motivated, dedicated,and possess a positive attitude
for information phone:
0638 711563

FAX YOUR ADVERT ON 0353 662489

Advertisers' Index

THE ZERO-G DATAFILE CD-ROM

The **DOOMSDAY DISC** is here...

UNQUESTIONABLY THE FASTEST, MOST POWERFUL AND COMPREHENSIVE DANCE PRODUCTION WEAPON EVER CREATED

OVER 3200 DEADLY ZERO-G SAMPLES KEYBOARD-MAPPED AND READY TO LOAD

INTO YOUR AKAI S1000/1100 SAMPLER.

TRADE IN YOUR DATAFILE CDS FOR £50 EACH! (SEE BELOW)

We are talking FAST creativity - the way it should be. Imagine you want to find a good vocal sample to use as a hook - just press a button and there's a different one on every key of the keyboard! - ready to try out against your track. Or imagine being able to find the right loop or snare for a particular project in seconds by instantly loading up huge banks of proven sounds - one to every key. All the hard work has been done, giving you the creative freedom you've always dreamed of. Immediate access to the entire contents of the most highly-acclaimed dance sample library in the world. Quite simply, no other sample library has achieved so many stunning reviews in the world's hi-tech music press. Any remixer in possession of this product will most certainly be in hot demand.

• DETAILED SAMPLE AND PROGRAM LISTING • MAPPED TO THE KEYBOARD AND READY TO LOAD STRAIGHT INTO YOUR SAMPLER • ONLY £299 inclusive (less any trade-in value for your audio CDs).

The following breakdown only scratches the surface of this crucial collection....

Over 350 rhythm loops • Many 100'S of vocal hooks & vocal FX • Scratches • Drop-ins • Sci-fi and techno beats & pieces • House & rap percussion • Classic dance drum machines • Dub & sub basses • One-offs • Oriental / mysterious / ethnic vocals & FX • Ambient FX • Stabs • Kraftwerk-style electro percussion • Guitar breaks & FX • Human beatbox • Whalesongs / birds / film atmospherics • Industrial perc/FX • Italo-house piano • Automotive FX & horn blasts • Special collection of breakbeat intros • Great percussion loops • Devastating strings and other pads • Roland TB303 • ETC....ETC....

REVIEWS: "A REFERENCE AGAINST WHICH ALL SIMILAR SAMPLE-CDS MUST BE JUDGED...UNRESERVEDLY EXCELLENT...THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE DANCE SAMPLE RESOURCE CURRENTLY IN CIRCULATION...AMMUNITION FROM THE FRONT LINE...UNBELIEVABLY VALUABLE..." (Music Technology, UK). "THE GREATEST SAMPLING TOOL EVER RELEASED TO THE PUBLIC!" (DMR Dance Music Report, USA). "AS A SOURCE OF SOUNDS AND INSPIRATION, ZERO-G REALLY WORKS"(Home & Studio Rec.,UK).

DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - You have probably noticed that the CD-ROM market is set to explode in the next months - we strongly advise getting a CD-ROM drive for your sampler if you haven't already done so - there are so many new CD-ROM titles imminent. Time+Space now offer the new range of low-priced DAC drives, and at even crazier prices when purchased with the Zero-G CD-ROM.....

TRADE-IN YOUR DATAFILE CDs FOR THE CD-ROM AT £50 EACH! If you own any of the Zero-G Datafile audio-CD versions, you can trade them in for the CD-ROM version! Trade-in value of each CD is £50.00 - yes, more than you paid for them! Why?? Because we want you to appreciate the speed and power of this library in its full ready-to-load form. Just send us your CDs with your order, and include payment for the difference.

DAC CD-ROM DRIVE PLUS THE ZERO-G DATAFILE CD-ROM - ONLY £599 PLUS VAT This is no joke - due to the worldwide explosion of CD-ROM pushing prices down you can now buy a quality CD-ROM drive and the entire Zero-G Datafile library to run on it (over 3000 dance-oriented samples already keyboard-mapped and ready to load) for a total price of only £599 plus VAT. NOW is the time to get into CD-ROM.

ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3 STANDARD AUDIO-CDs (OVER 1000 SAMPLES PER CD)

ZERO-G DATAFILE ONE • Over 60 Breakbeats • 100's Vocal hooks • Dub & sub basses • TR808/909/727 kits • Techno/electro beats & pieces • Scratches • 100's original drop-ins • Classic sci-fi/aliens/robotics • Oriental /mysterious/ethnic vocals & FX • Ambient FX • Stabs • and many more off-beat, distinctive & effective sounds... REVIEWS: "THE DEFINITIVE DANCE SAMPLE-CD" (Music Technology, UK), "INCREDIBLE!...VOCALS SO FIERCE YOU HAVE TO HEAR THEM FOR YOURSELF...VOICE SAMPLES NEVER HEARD ANYWHERE BEFORE...WHETHER YOU'RE A PRODUCER, REMIXER, ENGINEER OR A DJ WITH A SAMPLER, THIS DISC IS A MUST FOR YOUR SAMPLE COLLECTION" (DMR Dance Music Report, USA).

ZERO-G DATAFILE TWO • Over 100 Breaks • 100's vocal hooks/ad-libs/vocal FX • Kraftwerk-style electro percussion • Basses include Juno 106 and SH101 • Guitar breaks & FX • Tons of Sci-fi/techno gems • Roland R8 & Alesis HR16B kits • Complete human beatbox • Stabs • Whalesongs/birds/film atmospherics • Industrial perc/FX • Italo-house piano • Automotive FX & horn blasts • Drop-ins • etc....etc....too many to list... REVIEWS: "ALL THE RAW MATERIAL NEEDED TO ASSEMBLE HOUSE OR TECHNO TRACKS TO A VERY HIGH STANDARD...GIVEN ED STRATTON'S EAR FOR WHAT WORKS, THE DATAFILE CDs ARE AN ESSENTIAL PURCHASE IF DANCE MUSIC'S YOUR GAME." (Sound-On-Sound, UK).

ZERO-G DATAFILE THREE • Over 170 new breaks • Special collection of breakbeat intros • Great percussion loops • Moog-created percussion • CR78 and TR606 drums • Usual selection of powerful vocals/ad-libs/FX • Rare and truly classic sci-fi bits & pieces & FX • Great selection of wicked new basses • Guitars & FX • Stabs • Devastating strings and other pads • Full range of dreamy film atmospherics • Vocal hits and stabs of all types • Roland TB303 bassline selection • Tons more effective & inspiring sounds that defy description... REVIEWS: "LIVES UP TO THE REPUTATION OF ITS PREDECESSORS...SPANS THE EARTHY & THE ETHEREAL, BIZARRE & BEAUTIFUL...SHOULD KEEP EVERYONE FROM RAPPERS TO RAVERS DEMOLISHING DANCEFLOORS" (Music Technology, UK). "HAS TO BE THE BEST YET...NO HYPE, JUST COMPREHENSIVE & WELL LAID OUT...OVER HALF THE LOOPS WERE NEW TO ME (NO MEAN FEAT)...VIABLE BACKING VOCALS, FINE ETHNIC CHANTING...THE FX ARE COMPREHENSIVE AND FRESH: GET THEM INTO YOUR TRACK QUICKLY...A WORKHORSE SELECTION." (Sound-on-Sound, UK)...

ZERO-G DATAFILE AUDIO CDs £49.95 each, 2 for £89, all 3 for £129. ZERO-G AKAI CD-ROM £299.

THE HOTTEST SAMPLE CD IN THE USA - DANCE/INDUSTRIAL

(PROSAMPLES 5 / EAST-WEST) BY TOP STATESIDE PRODUCERS DAVID FRANGIONI AND RICH MENDELSON

Here is how the top USA mag "Keyboard" explain it in their review of the product...

"From the packaging to the samples to the dance / industrial loops, Prosamples 5 is a first class product. Sound quality is superb; the rhythm patterns have a sharply defined edge. Each loop is an original. The package is available in two separate formats: Audio CD and CD-ROM. The audio CD can be used with any sampler & CD Player. The CD-ROM (containing same loops and samples as audio CD) is designed for use with the Akai S1000/1100-samplers; Digidesign's Samplecell, or Roland's 770/750 sampler. If time and convenience are important factors, the CD-ROM is the way to go. A separate (optional) midifile disk (Atari or Mac) can be used in conjunction with both of the above packages. 34 loops (the patterns) from Prosamples 5 can be loaded into any sequencer as midi-files. The individual samples from the loops are contained on both the audio CD and the CD-ROM so you can reconstruct (and then edit) the patterns yourself. For the uninitiated, the midifiles contain the sequence data - not the sounds - from the Prosamples CD. Your sampler is used as the sound source for the sequence data. As a result, you can remix volume levels, splice patterns together, and so on. The MIDI file / Prosamples 5 combo adds up to a doomsday "dance-groove construction kit". (Keyboard, USA).

• Loops all ORIGINAL • You can re-create and develop the loops on your sequencer - you get the loop, the individual sounds used in it, and then the loop's SEQUENCER PATTERN on floppy disk - total flexibility • Superbly engineered stereo recordings - absolutely pristine and punchy • Professionally presented and organised • Index points for ALL samples • 139 loops • 301 misc. sounds and drum fills • 29 industrial sound effects • 101 kicks • 104 snares • 32 misc. sound effects.

The British reviewers put it this way...

"One mother of a sample-CD - go out and buy it now!... interesting rhythmic ideas... fascinating choice of instruments... an armoury of sound sources... Get hold of this CD - If your music will stand up to the weight these breaks will bring to it, you really do owe it to yourself." (Music Technology, UK). "LISTENING TO THE WAY THESE LOOPS ARE CONSTRUCTED IS AN EDUCATION IN ITSELF. FOR THE FIRST TIME YOU GET A HANDS-ON INSIGHT INTO HOW THE PROS DO IT... AN EYE-OPENER...LIVES UP TO EXPECTATIONS... WELL-RECORDED STEREO... PRISTINE QUALITY... ORIGINAL & INTERESTING... UP-TO-DATE... NICE STEREO FX... EDUCATE YOURSELF IN THE ART OF CONSTRUCTING COMPLEX DRUM PATTERNS USING LOOP SNIPPETS & SINGLE HITS... A CHANCE NOT TO BE MISSED - EVEN IF YOU THINK YOU HAVE IT SUSSED." (Sound-on-Sound, UK)

The reaction from top USA users is equally ecstatic...

"These sounds are great! They will save people a lot of time....an indispensable library of sounds for anybody serious about dance music" - JEFF LORBER (Karyn White, Paula Abdul, Pebbles, M.C.Hammer, U2 etc.) "Crisp, Hard Hitting, Punchy, Great Variety, always something appropriate, I love the stuff!" - FRED ZARR (Madonna, Whitney Houston, Debbie Gibson, Samantha Fox etc.) "These sounds have balls." - JOHN KHIEL (Creative director - Soundtrack Studios N.Y.) "Some of the greatest dance loops I've ever heard. I've used them on Paula Abdul, Family Stand, Debbie Gibson etc." - JEFFREY SMITH

AUDIO CD: £49.95. MIDIFILE DISK (Not available separately - PLEASE STATE ATARI OR MAC)**: £10.**

CD-ROM: £199 (AKAI, Roland S770/750, EMULATOR III or SAMPLECELL formats). **NOW IN PRODUCTION - DANCE / INDUSTRIAL II.**

What we've heard of it so far is sensational - every loop will have a MIDI file - should be out by Christmas.

ORDERS & INFORMATION

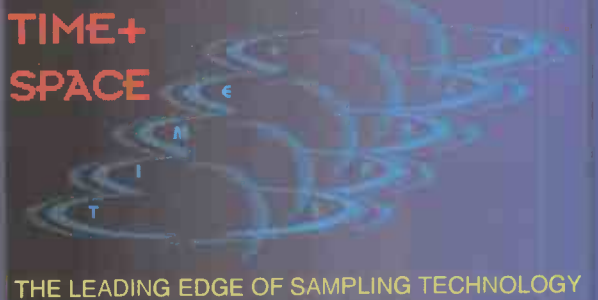
Tel. 0442-870681 or Fax. 0442-877266

Visa - Access - Amex - or send cheques / postal orders to:

Time+Space • PO Box 306 • Berkhamsted • Herts • HP4 3EP

Note: Delivery normally next working day but allow 7 days if paying by cheque. International orders: add £5.00 airmail or £10.00 Express airmail.

TIME+ SPACE



THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY

KORG

O-ZONE

FRIENDLY

FREE

SOFTWARE • OFFERS

Korg O-Series rack modules bring you more quality sounds than ever before! When you buy the new 01R/W or 03R/W, Korg UK will send you the latest PCM Cards to add even more samples, programmes and combinations to your rig.
By adding the PCM Card Set to your O-Series rack, you increase your power by 16 Mbits of PCM samples, 100 extra programmes and 100 combinations.

01R/W

MUSIC WORKSTATION

£224 FREE SOFTWARE

Offer only valid within the UK and Eire.

- 255 Multi-Samples
- 119 Drum Sounds
- 32 Voice Polyphony
- 16 Channel Sequencer
- Wave Shaping
- AI² Synthesis System
- 47 Stereo Digital Effects

Korg O-Zone Offer

- XSC Card Set with 16 Mbits of PCM Samples. 100 Programmes 100 Combinations
- SRC-512 RAM Card for storage of 200 Programmes/200 Combinations/ Sequence data

03R/W

GM SYNTHESIS MODULE

£135 FREE SOFTWARE

Offer only valid within the UK and Eire.

- 255 Multi-Samples
- 114 Drum Sounds
- 32 Voice Polyphony
- Supports General MIDI (GM) Standard
- 47 Stereo Digital Effects
- AI² Synthesis System

Korg O-Zone Offer

- USC Card Set with 16 Mbits of PCM Samples. 100 Programmes 100 Combinations

For further information on KORG's FREE Software "O-ZONE" offers just clip the coupon

KORG UK LTD

8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road,
Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR
Telephone: 081-427 5377
Telex: 23170 ROSMOR
Fax: 081-861 3595

SOUNDS FROM THE O-ZONE

Please send me my proof of purchase 'O-ZONE' Free software offer card ☐ PLEASE TICK

Please send me a brochure on the following:
01R/W ☐ 03R/W ☐ PLEASE TICK

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Post Code _____

and tell me where my nearest Korg O-ZONE is

Please allow 6 weeks for delivery. Offer ends 31/10/92